Established 1981

Music Technology

THE WORLD'S PREMIER HI-TECH MUSIC MAGAZINE

APRIL 1992
£1.75

9 770957 660022 04

dna

tom's diner and other stories

AKAI MX1000/PM76
midi controller & piano module

MARANTZ CDR1
recording cds at home

ON TEST

Sqyrrel
QY10 Librarian

Heavenly Music
MIDI Files

ST-Effi
FX500 Editor

Heavenly Music
Dr Beat Vol II

Korg
Wavestation A/D

JCD
Feeling Partner

FILE UNDER 'INDISPENSABLE'

YAMAHA

THE SPIRIT OF MUSIC

If you use MIDI, you need the new Yamaha MDF2 Data Filer.

It quickly and easily saves MIDI bulk data (up to 99 files at a time) to a 3.5" disk.

And now there's no need to take heavy, breakable computers on gigs.

Simply save your sequences to the MDF2 and play them back direct from disk.

Reading direct from disk means virtually no loading time. So *your* performance will be as glitch-free as the MDF2's.

And computer crashes on stage, however rare, will be a thing of the past.

What's more, because the MDF2 accepts Standard MIDI Files, it will replay disks recorded on other sequencers or computers.

Plus the growing selection of MIDI File based popular songs.

The MDF2 is being dispensed by your local Yamaha Dealer today.

And with a manufacturer's suggested selling price of just £299, now is the time to file your claim.

24 HR ACTION LINE
CALL
081-419 5419
FOR FREE BROCHURE PACK

Yamaha-Kemble Music (U.K.) Limited
Professional Music Division

Difference, not Indifference

Most of today's synthesizers don't actually synthesize a sound – they simply play back sampled waveforms. That's great for your bread-and-butter sounds, but when it comes to applying some sound-magic, you cannot get by with the indifference of everyday-samples. Nothing beats a true synthesizer.

The MicroWave is the only synthesizer that provides the unique combination of digital wavetable-synthesis with classic analogue, four-pole resonating filters for truely synthesized waveforms that differ vastly from anything our competition has to offer.

The MicroWave is built to give you the difference in sound you were always looking for. Its crisp sparkling timbres, warm pads and punchy bass-lines will change your sound completely. And the MicroWave won't make your present equipment obsolete by only doubling the samples of your workstation yet another time.

Be different by not being indifferent to your sound.

micro WAVE

The MicroWave – it makes all the difference

waldorf

Microwave Dealers that make the difference

Turnkey - London
ABC Music - Oxford
Andertons - Guildford
Audio Engineering - Dublin
Babel Systems - London
Carlsbro - Leeds
Carlsbro - Mansfield
EMIS - Bristol
Musical Exchanges - Birmingham
Musical Exchanges - Coventry
Rose Morris - London
Sound Control - Glasgow
Sound Control - Dundee
Syco - London
Thatched Cottage - Royston
The Synthesizer Company - London

MCMXCIX - Great Ideas - Brilliant Products . 708A Tudor Estate . Abbey Road . London NW10 7UW . Tel: 081 963 0663 . Fax: 081 963 0624

THE SIGN OF A FINE PRODUCT ★MCMXCIX★ DISTRIBUTED IN THE UK BY

contents

COMMENT 4

We all like to daydream from time to time, so try this: envisage a world in which high technology had become the province of the drummer rather than the keyboard player. Tim Goodyer's imagination runs riot.

NEWSDESK 8

I can't believe the news today/I can't close my eyes and make it go away - anguished U2 lyric from 'Sunday Bloody Sunday'.

COMMUNIQUE 12

The MIDI guitar as the guitarist's salvation and an abridged history of Fairlight help make this month's readers' forum a lively and interesting alternative to bear baiting.

READERS' ADS 74

When it comes to buying and selling hi-tech gear, there's only one serious option - MT's Readers' Ads. Used by today's pros, used by tomorrow's pros, used by enthusiasts, used by you.

Appraisal

HEAVENLY MUSIC MIDI FILES 11

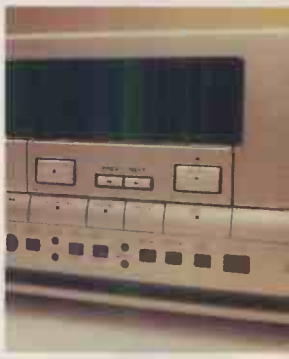
Four software offerings from the authors of the popular Dr Beat Vol 1 make effective use of MIDI Song Files to bring music to your ST. Ian Waugh checks the imports.

ST-EFFI & SQYRREL 14

When you've paid out hard cash for the hardware, it's good to find out that the software comes free. Ian Waugh examines some PD software which supports Yamaha's FX500 and QY10.

AKAI MX1000 & PM76 36

Take a well-facilitated MIDI master keyboard and add a piano module and you have the basis of Akai's MX1000 - a "dumb" controller with a voice. Simon Trask plays and listens.



VOLUME 6 NUMBER 5 APRIL 1992

JCD FEELING PARTNER 54

One emerging trend in software sequencing is that of endowing your computer with musical "intelligence". Ian Waugh contends that machines can have feelings too.

Music

DNA 26

It began with an illicit remix of Suzanne Vega and it's already earned them their own album release. Simon Trask tracks down the elusive DNA musical partnership to ask who, how and why.

CRIMINAL RECORD? 44

The second part of MT's in-depth examination of the sample CD phenomenon. Simon Harris, Norman Cook, Coldcut, Ed Stratton and Pascal Gabriel confess all to Tim Goodyer.

KORG WAVESTATION A/D 64

The Wavestation A/D takes the digital and vector synthesis systems of its popular parent and adds analogue inputs. Simon Trask reports on the continued evolution of one of today's most flexible synths.

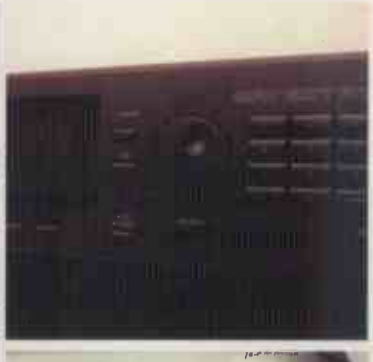
DEMOTAKES 34

Got a demo? Want it trashed? Yer accommodating and musically informed chum Skum gives MT readers the benefit of his considerable experience in MT's infamous demo review page.

Studio

MARANTZ CDR1 68

Recording CDs at home reaches the "affordable" level at under £4000, CD Recordable moves into the realm of the home studio. Tim Goodyer primes the laser.



Technology

ON THE BEAT 16

Soaking your drum voices in reverb effects gives great sounds but it makes programming drum patterns much harder. Nigel Lord explains how to fit larger-than-life drums into a song.

NAMM REPORT 50

The recession hits America but the show goes on - hot news of the latest hi-tech music and recording developments. Vic Lennard is the MMAN from NAMM.

BREAKING THE ICE 60

Who'd have guessed that Akai Iceland were about to release a MIDI bass controller and major software updates for the DD1000? Mørv Smørdilørv proves that you never can predict innovation.

editorial

ROLL REVERSAL

LET'S PLAY MAKE-BELIEVE. Let's suppose the synthesiser had developed in a different way. . .

We're back in the early '70s. A number of American companies are investigating the potential of synthesis using analogue electronics. Amongst them is Dr Robert Moog - his company leads the way with a number of large modular systems which have attracted the attention of, amongst others, British group Emerson, Lake & Palmer. Organist Keith Emerson is experimenting with a piano-style synthesiser; drummer Carl Palmer is experimenting with synthesisers controlled from his drum kit.

Although the keyboard allows Emerson to play pitched sounds in a conventional way, the system used by Palmer offers a range of dynamics unavailable on a keyboard. As a direct result, drum synthesis begins to take off.

An English guitarist foresees a great future for the all-electronic drum kit. His name is Dave Simmons. Simmons develops special hexagonal pads used purely for triggering his emerging SDS range of electronic drum "brains". The initial series of drum kits culminates in the SDS V, which quickly establishes itself as a world standard and virtually dominates the drum sounds of the world's pop charts. Simmons is recognised as The Father of Drum Synthesis; keyboard-based synthesisers, like guitar synthesisers, are declared a blind alley due to the difficulties in implementing control of the electronics and the general narrow-mindedness of their players. Bill Bruford takes his place at the top of the heap with his mastery of technology and innovative approach to its musical application.

From analogue electronics, synthesis - we're only talking drum synthesisers now - moves into the digital realm. Suddenly, it's possible to bring authenticity to drum synths. Those drummers still claiming that the electronic kit is no replacement for the old wood-'n'-skins kit are convinced. It becomes a rarity to see an acoustic-only drum kit.

Every leading hi-tech instrument manufacturer now bases its range of equipment on its electronic drum system. Simmons' expanding range reaches unsurpassed heights with the SDX digital drum system. The sampling and sequencing systems drummers have been dabbling with are brought together in this "complete" instrument. With it, drummers continue to break down the barriers which once confined them and their music. It's possible now to produce a whole song from behind a drum kit using pads to trigger pitched sounds and even vocal samples. The disquiet of other musicians becomes more audible. Drummers are accused of doing bass players, keyboard players, guitarists, orchestras and producers out of a job. Drummers are unimpressed, and compile endless "non-drummer jokes". *How many keyboard players does it take to change a lightbulb? Eleven - one to change the bulb, ten to discuss how James Taylor would have done it. . .*

The situation worsens as more percussion players latch onto the electronic revolution - Simmons' Silicon Mallet, for example, brings hi-tech to vibes players. The Musicians' Union consider banning the use of electronics from their membership but realise that the use of technology is so widespread that such a move would be totally impractical. Drummers, of course, are now in great demand for their programming skills. Somehow "conventional" playing skills have become optional - of course you can get a lot of mileage out of technology if you can get your chops together, but it's no longer essential. Anyone who can hit a few pads can sort out the mess in the sequencer. Quantisation becomes one of the drummer's buzzwords.

A "back to real music" movement is promoted by the record industry in an attempt to break new acts using old skills. The attempt is largely successful as neither the public nor the record companies realise how much technology - and how many drummers - are now involved in every aspect of music making.

Dance music booms, with drummers being totally in their element - the utter domination of rhythm, the hard electronic sounds, the visual excitement of seeing someone hitting all those pads. . . Drummers have reached a new stage in their evolution. The rest of the musical fraternity have missed the bus. ***Tg***

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY (ISSN 0957-6606) is published by Music Technology (Publications) Ltd, a subsidiary of Music Maker Publications (Holdings) plc, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF. Tel: (0353) 665577 (all departments). FAX: (0353) 662489 (PAN: Musicmaker)

Printing by *Cooper Clegg Ltd, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire.* **Distributed** by *SM Distribution, London. Tel: 081-677 8111.*

All material *is subject to worldwide copy protection, and reproduction or imitation in whole or in part is expressly forbidden without written consent from the publishers. All reasonable care is taken to ensure accuracy in the preparation of the magazine, but Music Technology (Publications) Ltd cannot be held legally responsible for its contents. The publishers cannot assume responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, photographs or artwork.*

Copyright 1992 *Music Technology (Publications) Limited.* **Cover Photography** *Chris Clunn/James Cumpsty*

EDITORIAL

EDITOR
Tim Goodyer
ASSISTANT EDITOR
Simon Trask
PRODUCTION EDITOR
Debbie Poyser
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Italia De Santis

ART STUDIO

DIRECTOR
Stuart Catterson
DEPUTY DIRECTOR
Sam Masters

Darryl Tooth, Hilary Reed, Chris Brennand

PHOTOGRAPHY

James Cumpsty, Tim Goodyer

ADVERTISING

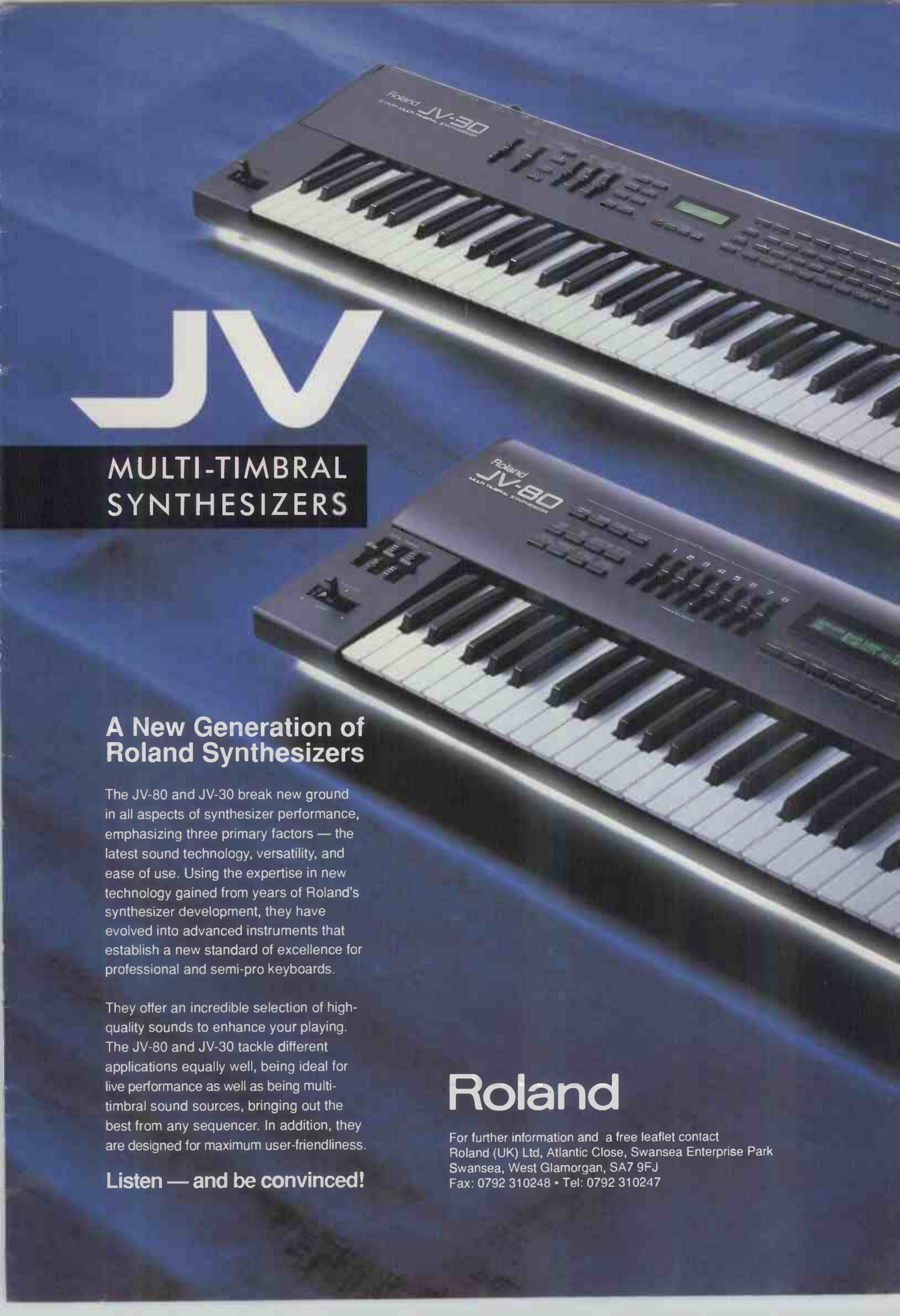
GROUP ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER
Colin McKee
CLASSIFIEDS
Alex Day
AD PRODUCTION CO-ORDINATORS
Alex Willers
Chris Williams
SECRETARIAL ASSISTANT
Nicky Jackson

ADMINISTRATION

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Cheryl Oates
MAIL ORDER
Jenny Howard
SUBSCRIPTION ENQUIRIES
(0353) 668586
GROUP PRODUCTION MANAGER
Mike Stapleton
EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS
Alan Goodes (Marketing)

MANAGING DIRECTOR
Dennis Hill

CHAIRMAN
Terry Day



JV

MULTI-TIMBRAL SYNTHESIZERS

A New Generation of Roland Synthesizers

The JV-80 and JV-30 break new ground in all aspects of synthesizer performance, emphasizing three primary factors — the latest sound technology, versatility, and ease of use. Using the expertise in new technology gained from years of Roland's synthesizer development, they have evolved into advanced instruments that establish a new standard of excellence for professional and semi-pro keyboards.

They offer an incredible selection of high-quality sounds to enhance your playing. The JV-80 and JV-30 tackle different applications equally well, being ideal for live performance as well as being multi-timbral sound sources, bringing out the best from any sequencer. In addition, they are designed for maximum user-friendliness.

Listen — and be convinced!

Roland

For further information and a free leaflet contact
Roland (UK) Ltd, Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park
Swansea, West Glamorgan, SA7 9FJ
Fax: 0792 310248 • Tel: 0792 310247

CREATIVE INSPIRATION

Can you remember how excited you felt the first time you got your hands on a sampler?

Multiply that by ten.

That's how it feels the first time you hear the Zero-G professional dance sample library from Time & Space. Any sampler is just an empty brain until you fill it with creative inspiration. That just became much easier to do. Zero-G quickly earned the reputation among the world's top producers and DJ's of being THE SINGLE MOST ESSENTIAL collection of raw production material on the market...

The hi-tech music press put it like this:

"INCREDIBLE! THE ONLY WORD NEEDED TO DESCRIBE THE GREATEST SAMPLING TOOL EVER RELEASED TO THE PUBLIC!" (Dance Music Report, USA). "UNRESERVEDLY EXCELLENT...THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE DANCE SAMPLE RESOURCE CURRENTLY IN CIRCULATION...AMMUNITION FROM THE FRONT LINE!... AN UNBELIEVABLY VALUABLE ADDITION TO YOUR SAMPLE LIBRARY..."(Music Technology, UK). "AS A SOURCE OF SOUNDS AND INSPIRATION, DATAFILE ONE REALLY WORKS!"(Home & Studio Rec.,UK)...

What is Zero-G? An unrivalled collection of well over 3000 samples carefully selected from the personal library of one of the UK's leading dance music pioneers - Ed Stratton, alias MAN MACHINE (Rhythm King), a.k.a. JACK'N'CHILL (Virgin) -

"WHY SPEND LOADS OF MONEY AND COUNTLESS HOURS SEARCHING FOR YOUR OWN SAMPLES WHEN SOMEONE WITH AN EAR FOR CREDIBLE MATERIAL AND A PROVEN TRACK RECORD HAS ALREADY DONE THE HARD WORK FOR YOU?" (Streetsound Magazine, USA, about Zero-G CDs).

NOT just a collection of odd noises and FX - the success of ZERO-G stems from the fact that ALL THE SOUNDS ARE EFFECTIVE AND TOTALLY USABLE – as confirmed by many of the world's top producers and remixers who came back eagerly requesting more. Available in 3 volumes (over 1000 samples in each) drawn from 7 years of HIT-PRODUCING work and now being transferred into SEVEN different formats. Get an optical or CD-ROM version FREE! (see below).

THE ORIGINAL POWERHOUSE OF CREATIVE INSPIRATION...

DATAFILE ONE

* Over 60 Breakbeats * 100's Vocal hooks * Dub & sub basses * TR808/909/727 kits * Techno/electro beats & pieces * Scratches * 100's original drop-ins * Classic sci-fi/ aliens/robotics * Oriental /mysterious/ethnic vocals & FX * Ambient FX * Stabs * and many more off-beat, extremely distinctive sounds...

"THE DEFINITIVE DANCE SAMPLE-CD"(Music Technology, UK), "INCREDIBLE!... VOCALS SO FIERCE YOU HAVE TO HEAR THEM FOR YOURSELF... THE VOICE SAMPLES I'VE NEVER HEARD ANYWHERE BEFORE... WHETHER YOU'RE A PRODUCER, REMIXER, ENGINEER OR A DJ WITH A SAMPLER, THIS DISC IS A MUST FOR YOUR SAMPLE COLLECTION"(DMR Dance Music Report, USA). "DOCUMENTATION AND PRESENTATION IS VERY GOOD... AUDIO QUALITY IS EXCELLENT... THE NUMBER OF SAMPLES IS BREATHTAKING" (Home & Studio Recording, UK). "AN EXCEPTIONAL AND EXTREMELY USEFUL PRODUCT... AN INVALUABLE TOOL FOR THE PROFESSIONAL SOUND TECHNICIAN"(DJ Magazine, UK). "STRATTON KNOWS HIS BUSINESS" (International Musician).

THE SEQUEL THAT DIDN'T DISAPPOINT...

ZERO-G DATAFILE TWO

* Over 100 Breaks * 100's vocal hooks/ad-libs/vocal FX * Kraftwerk-style electro percussion * Basses include Juno 106 and SH101 * Guitar breaks & FX *. Tons of Sci-fi/techno gems * Roland R8 & Alesis HR16B kits * Complete human beatbox * Stabs * Whalesongs/birds/film atmospherics * Industrial perc/FX * Italo-house piano * Automotive FX & horn blasts * Drop-ins * etc... etc... too many to list...

"THE SAME COMBINATION OF RAWNESS, CHEEKINESS AND HONESTY WHICH MADE DATAFILE ONE SO APPEALING...IT COMPLEMENTS DATAFILE ONE VERY EFFECTIVELY" (Music Technology, UK) "ALL THE RAW MATERIAL NEEDED TO ASSEMBLE HOUSE OR TECHNO TRACKS TO A VERY HIGH STANDARD...GIVEN ED STRATTON'S EAR FOR WHAT WORKS, THE DATAFILE CDs ARE A NEAR ESSENTIAL PURCHASE IF DANCE MUSIC'S YOUR GAME."(Sound-On-Sound, UK). "A JIGSAW PUZZLE THAT COULD BE ASSEMBLED IN A LARGE VARIETY OF WAYS, WITH THE PICTURES ALWAYS MAKING SENSE." (Music Technology, UK).

AND NOW AVAILABLE!...

AND AS INDISPENSABLE AS THE REVIEWS PREDICTED

ZERO-G DATAFILE THREE

* Over 170 new breaks * Special collection of breakbeat intros * Great percussion loops * Moog-created percussion * CR78 and TR606 drums * Usual selection of powerful vocals/ad-libs/FX * Rare and truly classic sci-fi bits & pieces & FX * Great selection of wicked new basses * Guitars & FX * Stabs * Devastating strings and other pads * Full range of dreamy film atmospherics * Vocal hits and stabs of all types * Roland TB303 bassline selection * Tons more effective & inspiring sounds that defy description...

BUY THE THE DATAFILE SERIES IN ANY OF 7 FORMATS!...

Three AUDIO CDs: (use with any sampler): £49.95 each, £89 for any two, £129 all three. ● Three 12" VINYL [illegible] PICTURE DISCS: Special DJ versions - see below! £29.95. ● Three CD-ROMs / Three DAT-RAMs / Three 128MB OPTICAL DISKS (all in Akai S1100/1000 format, Dat-Ram requires Akai digital interface) £199 each, £349 for two, £499 all three ● One [illegible] (S1100/S1000 format) all 3 Datafiles on one disk! £499 ● [illegible]: Ten vols for use with the best Amiga software - see below! £29.95 each

NEW DANCE SAMPLES FROM THE USA

A NEW TOP-QUALITY PROFESSIONAL COLLECTION FROM US COMPANY EAST-WEST

DANCE / INDUSTRIAL

SAMPLE-CD & CD-ROM

BY TOP USA PRODUCERS DAVID FRANGIONI AND RICH MENDELSON

STANDARD AUDIO CD OR READY-SAMPLED ON CD-ROM FOR DIRECT LOADING IN 3 FORMATS: AKAI S1100/S1000, EMULATOR III, AND DIGIDESIGN SAMPLECELL

★ OPTIONAL MIDI FILE SEQUENCES AVAILABLE FOR LOOPS
★ PROFESSIONAL SAMPLE LIBRARY - FULLY INDEXED
★ STEREO LOOPS / GREAT INDUSTRIAL SOUNDS
★ ALL ORIGINAL LOOPS AND SAMPLES
★ SUPERB AUDIO QUALITY

"These sounds are great! They will save people a lot of time....an indispensable library of sounds for anybody serious about modern dance music" - JEFF LORBER (Karyn White, Paula Abdul, Pebbles, M.C.Hammer, U2 etc.) "Crisp, Hard Hitting, Punchy, Great Variety, always something appropriate, I love the stuff!" - FRED ZARR (Madonna, Whitney Houston, Debbie Gibson, Samantha Fox etc.) "These sounds have balls". - JOHN KHIEL (Creative director - Soundtrack Studios N.Y.) "Some of the greatest dance loops I've ever heard. I've used them on Paula Abdul, Family Stand, Debbie Gibson etc." - JEFFREY SMITH

AUDIO CD: £49.95 • AKAI/EIII/ or SAMPLECELL CD-ROM: £199.

THE ORIGINAL AND BEST CDs FOR ROCK DRUMS, PERCUSSION AND BASS FROM TOP AMERICAN PRODUCER AND 4-TIMES WINNER OF U.S. MIX MAGAZINE'S "ENGINEER OF THE YEAR"

BOB CLEARMOUNTAIN

EAST-WEST PROSAMPLES VOLUME 1: DRUMS - VOLUME 2, PERCUSSION + BASS "He's given us as near to a definitive breakdown of the drum kit as is currently possible. The recording standard is immaculate - it simply couldn't be better [illegible] of today's technology" (Music Technology) "A treasure-house of great drums [illegible] variety of styles.... the miking is superb. Extremely crisp and realistic." (Keyboard) "The same meticulous care went into these samples as with all my projects [illegible] last four Bryan Adams albums, David Bowie's "Let's Dance", Roxy Music's "Avalon", Simple Minds' "Once Upon a Time" or the Pretenders' "Last Close". "(Bob Clearmountain)"

ALSO AVAILABLE ON CD-ROM & 600MB OPTICAL DISK FOR AKAI S1100/S1000, EMULATOR III, OR DIGIDESIGN SAMPLECELL; OR DAT-RAM (AKAI digital interface required)

CDs: £49.95, both vols:£89. CD-ROMs or DAT-RAMS: £1[illegible] both: £349. OPTICALS: £299, both: £499

AND FROM AWARD-WINNING PRODUCER

STEVE LEVINE

EAST-WEST PROSAMPLES VOLUMES 3 & 4

The producer who started his hit making career with Culture Club and went on to rack up over 50 gold and platinum albums including 15 No.1 records across five continents, and an innovator in sampling technology, EXPERIENCE THAT IS ILLUSTRATED WITH THE RELEASE OF THIS 2-CD COLLECTION OF SOME OF THE BEST GUITAR + HORN SAMPLES ANYWHERE PLUS A WIDE VARIETY OF GREAT BACKING VOCALS, DRUMS, EXOTIC PERCUSSION, PIANO, STRINGS, FX, PANPIPES, SITAR, SAX, ETC. ETC... Boxed set of two CDs: £59.95

ZERO-G COMES TO THE AMIGA!

There's a huge buzz in the music industry at the moment about the Zero-G professional dance sample library – and now its available for the Amiga!!... a huge selection of superb quality Zero-G sounds saved in IFF format for use in most Amiga music and sequencing packages: **A series of TEN 5-disk volumes - first two out now!... [illegible] ● [illegible] ● ONLY £29.95 EACH**

Coming Soon: a further 8 volumes... ● (games programmers take note!) ● ● ● ● [illegible] Drop-ins ● ● ● ● ● ● etc...

★ Comprehensive instruction manuals included ★ Detailed indexing ★ Full technical helpline support provided.

As you purchase additional sets in the Zero-G Datafile Amiga range, you'll see your library of sounds and effects develop into a powerful and unrivalled reference source fulfilling all your sample requirements, and unequalled in quality and ease of use.

THE ZERO-G IFF ("Interchangeable File Format") samples CAN BE USED WITH ALL OF THE FOLLOWING AMIGA SOFTWARE:

SEQUENCER ONE
DYNAMIC DRUMS
SONIX
QUARTET
PROTRACKER

BARS & PIPES PROF.
INSTANT MUSIC
MASTER SOUNDTRACKER
MUSIC COMPOSER
INTERSOUND

DIGITAL MUSICIAN
KCS
OCTAMED
NOISETRACKER
DMCS (Deluxe Music Constr.)

SuperJAM!
GMC (Game Music Creator)
AUDITION 4
AUDIOMASTER III
ETC, ETC...

TFMX 1 & 2
MUSIC-X
MED (Music Editor)
OKTALYSER

NEVER CAME THIS FAST

Coming soon from Time+Space...

...the professional ZERO-G MASTERCLASS SERIES:

seriously **specialised** sample-CDs and CD-ROMS for the real pros presenting an insider's view on each style of music:

ZERO-G MC ONE:

THE FUNKY ELEMENT

THE CLASSIC Funk/ Hip-hop/Rap SAMPLE-CD

Produced by MJ DUNNE of Ronjon Productions -

No vocals, just blistering funk using all the genuine-article funk percussion sounds - * 160 totally new breakbeats (you won't believe these aren't off old rare funk tracks!) * The hardest snares, the crunchiest kicks & hats - percussion loops and samples with that old funk sound -tambs/bells/shakers/congas/bongos * 150 crucial horn stabs/hits * Over 100 sax grunts, squeals, wails inc. loads of "JB's" style sax riffs - all specially put together for this CD * Superb Hammond B3 tones, chords & stabs/FX * Over 100 incredibly authentic funk guitar riffs and rhythms - both clean & wah-wahed! * Many more classic def sounds for seriously fresh rap & funk production.....

** ALL ORIGINAL MATERIAL SPECIALLY RECORDED
** FULLY INDEXED ** ZERO-G EFFECTIVENESS & USABILITY
** STEREO LOOPS

ZERO-G MC TWO:

Ambient /Atmospheric/Soundtrack

Produced by highly acclaimed electronic musician and master of analogue IAN BODDY

Fantastic array of dreamy atmos and FX for use in ambient dance, film soundtrack work or futuristic/space music of all kinds - * Stereo atmospheres * Oscillator FX * Raw analogue waveforms * Ethnic percussion * Natural environmental atmospheres.

...ZERO-G 12-inch 45rpm DOUBLE VINYL PICTURE DISCS

The BEST of the Zero-G Datafile samples on vinyl !!

ZERO-G MIX ONE • ZERO-G MIX TWO
ZERO-G MIX THREE

In response to huge demand - and especially for the serious mix DJ. None of the breaks, basses, synths etc - just all the great Vocals, techno & FX samples ripe for scratch mixing! The most appropriate sounds from each Datafile CD have been transferred onto a pair of visually striking 12" discs - essential for this year's World Disco Mixing Championships! The most stunning-looking platters ever produced!... £29.95 each double-12" set.

AT LAST - ITS OFFICIAL!.....

PARAMOUNT HAVE RELEASED THE ORIGINAL

STAR TREK™ SOUND FX!

Recorded from the original soundtrack master tapes, converted to 16-bit samples & saved as Mac sound-files!

ALL YOU NEED TO PLAY THESE GENUINE ORIGINAL EFFECTS, MUSIC CUES AND DIALOGUE SNIPPETS IS A MAC COMPUTER - FULL SUPPORTING SOFTWARE PROVIDED FREE!!

TIME AND SPACE ARE APPOINTED OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTORS!

HOLLYWOOD, NOVEMBER 14, 1991 - in what's considered an industry first, Paramount Pictures has entered into an exclusive worldwide licensing agreement with leading U.S. sound development company Sound Source Unlimited Inc. for the development of Macintosh samples from the original **STAR TREK™** television series. **Time & Space** are proud to be appointed distributors of these sounds because we believe they are very special. In our opinion the brilliant sound FX and music were one of the major factors in the show's success.

There are two volumes of **STAR TREK™** sounds, each featuring actual character dialogue, cues and FX. Installed onto your Mac in seconds, each superbly packaged volume contains the sound playback utility programme SoundMaster (v1.7) which plays the sounds as the Mac performs its normal functions (either via built-in speaker or audio out socket). For example, users can hear the **STAR TREK™** theme music on starting up; when a disk is inserted Spock says "Computing now, Captain"; when a file is opened the Enterprise bulkhead doors are heard. There are at least 50 sound files in each volume (inc. some real classics). All the original actors - Leonard Nimoy, William Shatner, James Doohan, Nichelle Nichols, DeForrest Kelley & George Takei are represented in each volume.

VOL 1: THE LOGICAL COLLECTION – sounds even casual viewers will recognise
VOL 2: THE FINAL FRONTIER – sounds for true trekkers (the real gems!)

Long range scanners indicate that Working on the Mac will never be the same again - psychological addiction guaranteed!! If your looking for a little humour to liven up your sessions at the Mac (or just seriously into quality sci-fi escapism!), DON'T MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY to acquire a very special sound collection from the screen's greatest sci-fi phenomenon. You won't settle for a silent Mac again!!

EACH VOLUME ONLY £29.95 OR £49 THE SET

Don't miss future sound collections coming your way from Sound Source Inc. via Time & Space...

SOUND SOURCE AND THE ENCLOSED DIGITAL RECORDINGS ARE PUBLISHED BY SOUND SOURCE UNLIMITED INC. STAR TREK RECORDINGS PARAMOUNT PICTURES. TM & 1991 PARAMOUNT PICTURES. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. STAR TREK AND RELATED MARKS ARE TRADEMARKS OF PARAMOUNT PICTURES. MACINTOSH IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC. MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: MAC PLUS WITH 1MB RAM, SYSTEM 6.0.4 OR LATER. SYSTEM 7.0 COMPATIBLE.

---

128 MBYTES OF READY-SAMPLED ZERO-G... IN 3.5 INCHES.

Get an entire Zero-G library FREE! And ready for fast loading into your S1100/S1000 from OPTICAL DISK or CD-ROM!

Time & Space are appointed suppliers of the full range of highly acclaimed DAC removable drives including the amazing 3.5-inch 128 Mbyte Optical (2U rack or Mac-footprint versions), the 650 Mbyte Optical and the superb DAC CD-ROM (DMS version doubles as standard CD player).

STUDIOS! USING ONE OF THESE SYSTEMS WILL SPEED UP CREATIVE USE OF THE ZERO-G LIBRARY, SAVE MONEY AND ENHANCE PRODUCTIVITY TEN TIMES OVER.

The 3.5-inch 128 Mbyte optical disk is set to become an industry standard. WHY?...

IT'S SMALL (same size as 3.5" floppy, but twice as thick; stores same as 160 floppies or almost three 45Mb Syquest cartridges!),
IT'S FAST (load in seconds instead of minutes),
IT'S SECURE (safe from magnetic fields),
IT'S RELIABLE (extremely! Drives guaranteed for 2 years, disks for 7 years!),
IT'S ECONOMICAL (up to 50% lower cost-per-Mbyte than floppies),
IT'S EASY TO INSTALL & USE (No need to reconnect devices - just hook your system up via SCSI cables and it works just like MIDI !), and
IT'S VERSATILE - Use same optical drive to store both your samples AND all your Mac or Atari data. Save all your S1000 samples on one optical disk, your MAC, IBM, or ATARI files on another, and even record audio direct-to-disk on another - it's really that simple.

BUY ANY DRIVE FROM TIME+SPACE AND GET EITHER A Zero-G OPTICAL LIBRARY DISK OR Zero-G CD-ROM OR A SET OF ALL 3 Zero-G DATAFILE CD's FREE OF CHARGE!

STAY AHEAD of the competition - solve all your computer and sampler mass-storage needs at once and get the most sought after sound library FREE...

"THE 128 Mbyte DRIVE IS NOT TOO EXPENSIVE AND COST PER MEGABYTE IS VERY LOW. YOU CAN STICK A 3.5 INCH DISK IN YOUR SHIRT POCKET, POST ONE VIA LETTER POST, OR GO THROUGH AIRPORT X-RAY MACHINES WITH CONFIDENCE" (International Musician). "HIGHLY RECOMMENDED" (Sound On Sound, UK).

Also available: 8Mb memory boards for S1100/S1000 - excellent value.
Optical drives from £1295 + VAT. CD-ROM drives from £775 + VAT.

Plan for the future: go optical NOW and get Zero-G free.

Call us today to order or to find out more.

TIME+SPACE

The leading edge of sampling technology

0442-870681

O R D E R F O R M

Send To: Time + Space, PO Box 305, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP1 3EP, England

Please send me the following items: (Please write clearly) — All prices include VAT unless otherwise stated

Quantity	Item Description	Unit Price	Amount

Initials.....Surname.....
Address.....
.....
.....
Postcode.....Tel:.....
Signature.....

Subtotal.....
Shipping.....
(International Orders Only)
Order Total.....

Shipping: UK: Post – Free
International Orders Add: ❑ £5 Airmail
❑ £10 Express Airmail (2 – 4 days)

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £..... made payable to "Time + Space" or please debit my credit card

Access ❑ Visa ❑ Mastercard ❑ American Express ❑ / / /

Delivery: Payment by credit card / postal orders – IMMEDIATE despatch • Personal cheques – please allow 7 days for clearance

Tel orders: Call 0442-870681 (24 hr) or Fax: 0442 877266

AMG PRODUCE THE GOODS

AMG are set to release "the world's first sample compilation CD", featuring artists from their popular HitSound Producer Series. However, the new CD isn't simply a compilation of samples taken from these artists' existing CDs, it's actually a collection of completely new samples from the artists concerned. Pascal Gabriel has contributed dance samples, David Ruffy and Danny Cumming & Miles Bould have provided drum and percussion samples, Coldcut have made more of their own dance samples available, and there are producer samples from Pete Gleadall (Pet Shop Boys and George Michael), Norman Cook, Ian Curnow and JJ Jeczalik, while Neil Conti has provided dance drum loops. Final specifications are yet to be confirmed, but other artists may also be involved. Each artist concerned has contributed around 50 new samples, so the disc looks like it will be a gold mine of professional expertise in various musical styles. It's expected to cost £49 and a March release is projected.

A bit of stop-press news here from AMG, hot off the fax: the company are proud to announce the introduction of two new ROM cards for the Roland D70 and JD800 from Valhala. Valhala have added two new cards to their Studio Series for each synth - Top 40 and New Age. The cards, retailing at £50 each, should be available some time in March and further cards are expected in the near future. More recent additions to the Valhala range include two new cards for the Yamaha SY/TG77, SY/TG55 and SY/TG33. Each synth now has Rock and New Age cards available for £60 each, or £65 for the SY/TG77. Looks like a timely launch to go with that TG77 you're thinking of getting from ABC Music, eh? Finally, Valhala have extended their highly succ-essful ORGANizer series with a "Screamin' B3" card for the Roland D5/10/20, costing £45 and the prospect of a Korg M1 card entitled "B3 and More", to cost £50, before May.

More info from AMG at Hurst Lane, Privett, nr Alton, Hants GU34 3PL. Tel: (0730 88) 383. Fax: (0730 88) 390. ***Dp***

KURZWEIL KOUP

After some confusion, UK distributorship of the American Kurzweil range has finally come to rest with Washburn UK. The new distributorship, which also covers Ireland, comes into effect immediately. Information on the new K2000 and all the Kurzweil range from Gavin Mortimer or Steve Wright on (0462) 482466.

AS EASY AS A TG

Due to the success of ABC Music's recent special deal on the Yamaha TG77 Expander, ABC Music have managed to obtain further supplies from Yamaha at the even lower price of £799. Having received very good reviews at the time of its launch (although it was then sporting a retail price of some £1299), the TG77 now seems to represent an almost unmissable bargain if you're in the market for a modern-soundind synth expander. What's more, ABC are making an unusually decent gesture to any customers who have recently purchased a TG77 from them at the previous price of £999 - if you thought you'd got lucky with your TG77 at £999, you should contact ABC Music as soon as possible with a copy of your receipt, and you will be refunded the £200 difference in price - think of it as a small compensation for the current sorry state of the British economy.

More information from ABC Music, Department TG, 85 High Street, Esher. Surrey KT10 9QA. ***Dp***

PC IN OUR TIME

There's a veritable flood of news from PC software distributors Digital Music this month, kicking off with tidings of Big Noise Software's Cadenza for the Microsoft PC program environment Windows. Cadenza claims complete multi-tasking, a clear visual design and a long list of features, including copying of data from one track to another, quantising, humanising, Transport Bar, floating Edit toolboxes, and much more. The program also allows you to have as many edit windows open as you want, for any number of tracks that you want. Cadenza supports multiple MIDI interfaces with all interfaces active, Soundblaster and Ad Lib Sound Cards, Roland MPU401 and compatibles, Music Quest MQX16/16S and MQX32M with full SMPTE and MIDI support, and the Key Midiator MS101 and MS103 Lap Top interfaces. It's available from good dealers at £275 including VAT, or direct from Digital Music. UK and international dealers are being sought.

Digital Music also announce their exclusive UK distributorship of Thoughtprocessors' Showtune, a new program which will notate any standard MIDI file loaded into it. Operation involves simply loading your MIDI file into Showtune, designing a page layout, viewing the music on your PC screen where you may edit it, playing it back via your MIDI instrument, then printing it out. Showtune produces "beautiful' output, according to its distributors, on almost any type of printer, including 9- and 24-pin dot matrix, inkjet, bubble-jet and laser printers. Features include reading of up to eight tracks simultaneously, individual transposition of tracks, quantisation of tracks, four different clefs, choices of stem direction, meter changes, automatic or manual page format, support for text and lyrics - and that's just part of the list of Showtune's features. The program requires an IBM compatible with minimum 640K and DOS 3 or higher, 3.5" or 5.25" floppy drive, hard disk, graphics monitor - Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA colour or mono, and printer. Showtune retails for the low introductory price of £65 including VAT.

Also new from Digital Music are two PC MIDI interfaces, the Music Quest MIDIEngine Array and the MIDIEngine LapTop. The Array offers eight MIDI inputs and eight MIDI outputs, independently accessible for full 128-channel capacity, MPU401 compatibility, remapping, filtering, echoing, merging and data buffering on all MIDI inputs and output, internal, MIDI, SMPTE In and Out, Click and MIDI Time Code sync modes, Genlock facility and more, for the suggested list price of £347.47 plus VAT. Amongst the features of the smaller LapTop are two MIDI inputs and two MIDI Outs, independently accessible for 32-channel capacity, parallel printer port connection for higher speed operation, which frees the serial port for your mouse, MPU401 compatibility, and the same MIDI data filtering and remapping facilities as the Array. The suggested list price of the LapTop is £149.36 plus VAT. Also on offer is the MIDIEngine FrameLock SMPTE synchroniser with a suggested selling price of £120.85 plus VAT. The Framelock provides a comprehensive range of facilities, including reading, writing and syncing to all SMPTE formats, conversion of incoming SMPTE to MIDI Time Code, dual MIDI Ins and Outs, and SMPTE regeneration to re-stripe bad or marginal sync tracks. All three MIDIEngine units will be available in mid-1992.

More information on any of the above from Digital Music at 27 Leven Close, Chandlers Ford, Hants SO5 3SH. Tel: (0703) 252131. Fax: (0703) 270405. ***Dp***

SWINGALONGA WAUGH

Words & Music, which is in fact our very own Ian Waugh, are pleased to present four new collections of MIDI music for all MIDI File-compatible sequencers. The MIDI Classic Collection comprises three volumes of favourite classical music on disk in MIDI File Format. Each disk contains over 500K of music data plus documentation. Volume 1 conains all four movements of Beethoven's Symphony No. 8, extract from Beethoven's 5th Symphony second movement, Shostakovich's 5th Symphony second movement, Mozart 40, Mozart's *Rondo Alla Turca*, Chopin's *Fantasy Impromptu*, *Habanera*, *Anitra's Dance*, *Ave Maria*, and more. Volume 2 features: Bach's *Brandenburg Concerto No. 5*, Gershwin's *Rhapsody in Blue*, Beethoven's *Moonlight Sonata*, *Eine Kleine Nachtmusik*, and once again, much more. Moving swiftly on to Volume 4, this disk offers, amongst others, Mussorgsky's *Pictures at an Exhibition*, Bach's *Brandenburg Concerto No. 2*, extract from Beethoven's 3rd Symphony and the *Blue Danube Waltz*. The fourth disk from Words & Music contains a collection of over 20 Ragtime tunes, arranged mainly for piano, some with orchestral accompaniment. Tunes on offer include 'The Black & White Rag', 'The Entertainer', the 'Blue Goose Rag', and others.

All the above are available on disk for Atari ST, Commodore Amiga and IBM PC and compatibles. PC users should state whether they require 3.5" or 5.25" disks. The disks cost £8.95 each, with any two disks costing £16.95, three costing £23.95 or all four for £29.95. All prices include VAT and P&P, and full details will be sent to anyone who sends a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Words & Music at 26 Newark Drive, Whitburn, Sunderland, Tyne & Wear SR6 7DF. Tel: 091-529 4788. Fax: 091-529 5327. ***Dp***

CHANGING COURSE

Media Production Services, the media training specialists, announce major management, staffing and course changes. The company is now managed by Paul Halpin and Mike Pressman and known as Media Production Facilities.

Simon Skolfield, ex-Amek Systems and Controls and a Grammy Award-winning engineer, has joined the company as audio courses director. His extensive industry contacts have added greatly to the courses, attracting the likes of Rupert Neve and Andy Munro for seminars, in addition to the regular team.

The coming year heralds new courses for both industry and individuals, including a full-time audio-for-video course and system training for Mozart users, as well as a series of console automation systems and techniques courses. Courses commence May and September.

More info from Media Production Facilities, Bon Marche Building, Ferndale Road, London SW9 8EJ. Tel: 071-737 7152. Fax: 071-738 5428. ***Dp***

CLEAN MACHINE

Recently launched by Lynwood electronics is a 2U-high rack-mounted power cleaner. It incorporates six 500W cleaners specifically designed for all types of audio equipment, effects units and recorders. Output is via a six-way distribution block on the back panel. The unit, according to its makers, "successfully eliminates noise and transient interference, resulting in much cleaner and sonically improved recordings". The power cleaner has a recommended selling price of £295 and is available through Stirling Audio or Studio Spares, or contact Lynwood at Coley Lane Farm, Wentworth, Rotherham S62 7SQ. Tel: (0709) 873667.***Dp***

CORRECTION

Those of you with a keen sense of timing will have noticed something of an inconsistency in Vic Lennard's review of the Friend Chip TCR1 timecode refresher (MT, February '92).

Specifically, the quoted delay between input and output should have been 140 microseconds not 140 *milli*seconds, so the unit performs 1000 times faster than suggested in the review.

Apologies to Q-Logic - the TCR1's distributors - and to Vic, who got his figures right. We've put the error down to MT office gremlins who, clearly, don't know what time it is. Further information regarding the TCR1 from Q-Logic. PO Box 109, Dundee DD1 9DF. Tel: (0796) 2001. ***Tg***

SPACE: THE FINAL FRONTIER

Following the success of Time & Space's Zero-G Datafile One and Two, T&S are now releasing Datafile Three, containing over 170 new breaks, a special collection of breakbeat intros, percussion loops, CR78 and TR606 drums, selection of vocals and ad libs, sci-fi bits and pieces and ad libs, "wicked" new basses, strings and other pads, and so on. The Datafile series is now available in seven formats: audio CDs at £49.95, £89 for two, £129 for all three; three 12" vinyl double picture discs at £29.95; three CD/ROMs/DAT-RAMs/three 128Mb optical disks, all in Akai S1100/S1000 data format at £199 each, £349 for two or £499 for all three (DAT-RAM requires an Akai digital interface); one 650Mb optical disk in S1100/S1000 format, containing all three Datafiles for £499; ten volumes in Amiga IFF format for use with various Amiga software, for £29.95 per volume.

Time & Space also announce that they are taking on the distributorship of equipment from US company East-West, including the Dance/Industrial sample CD and CD-ROM from top US producers David Frangioni and Rich Mendelson. Optional MIDI File sequences are also available for loops. The audio CD costs £49, while the Akai/EIII or Samplecell CD-ROM costs £199.

T&S also tell us that they have been appointed UK distributors for the official Star Trek Sound FX. Available as Apple Mac sound files, the *Star Trek* Sound FX cost £29.95 per volume or £49 for the two-volume set. Each volume contains the sound playback utility programme SoundMaster, which plays the sounds as the Mac performs its usual functions. So you could have the *Star Trek* theme played by your Mac on startup, or hear one of any number of vocal exclamations from the original *Star Trek* cast instead of your usual Mac bleep, for example. Sounds like fun.

Final news from T&S, very briefly: the company has now been appointed suppliers of the DAC range of removable hard drives, including the 3.5" 128Mb optical, the 650Mb optical and the DAC CD-ROM. T&S are confident that the 3.5" 128Mb optical disk will become an industry standard, citing its compactness, speed, security, reliability, economy and versatility. What's more, anyone buying a drive from T&S will receive the Zero G library in one of three formats free of charge.

More information on any of the above from Time & Space, PO Box 306, Berkhamsted, Herts HP4 3EP. Tel: (0442) 870681. Fax: (0442) 877266.

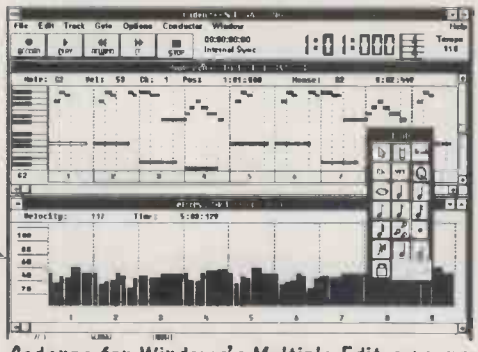
PC MIDI MUSIC SYSTEMS

POWER PACKED & OUT NOW!
£236

Cadenza™ FOR Windows

The full-featured graphical PC MIDI sequencers with professional power and an intuitive graphic design.

Cadenza for Windows is the most powerfull & advanced sequencer available NOW WITH NEW SCORING UTILITY



Cadenza for Windows's Multiple Edit screens

CadWin	plus
PC MIDI Card	£260
MQX-16	£314
MQX-32M	£365

NEW LOW PRICES!

Cadenza	plus
PC MIDI Card	£195
MQX-16	£255
MQX-32M	£307

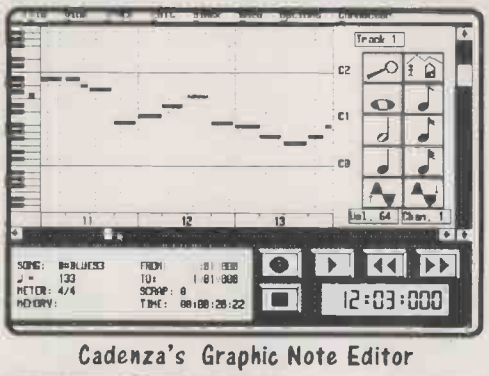
NEW ShowTune MIDIFile transcriber - printout your MIDI files! SUPERB! **£56**

Cadenza

The Graphic Sequencer **£136**

Cadenza is the professional PC sequencer that is uncommonly powerful, yet fun and easy to use. With all of Cadenza's advanced features you can get your music the way you want, quickly and intuitively.

Ask us for a copy of the PC TODAY "Rave Review" of Cadenza.



Cadenza's Graphic Note Editor

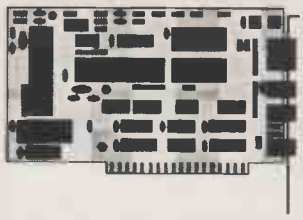
Special Deals!
PC MIDI Card + Prism £84
ShowTune MIDIFile printer £56
Musicator GS + MIDI Card £300

Digital Music are the ONLY UK authorised distributors of ALL of the above products.

NO GREY IMPORTS

BEWARE OF GREY IMPORTS
Call us & we'll tell you who is Grey Importing.

MUSIC QUEST PC MIDI INTERFACES



MQX -32M

"For the IBM PC..... the current *de-facto* standard for multi-port interfaces"
Craig Anderton, Keyboard, Oct 90

£187

MPU-401 Compatible with 32 MIDI channels, SMPTE, MTC, Chase Lock tape sync and MUCH more. Acclaimed world wide!

MQX -16/16S £135/£150

MPU-401-compatible with professional Chase Lock Tape Sync plus SMPTE/MTC sync (MQX-16S only). Tape drop-out protection etc

PC MIDI CARD £75

Probably the WORLD'S BEST SELLING PC MIDI Card!
Legendary reliability - MPU-401 compatible - runs over 100 music programmes.
Not (quite) the cheapest - but without doubt - THE BEST!

Music Quest interfaces are widely recommended and specified by leading developers of music software for the IBM PC. Choose Music Quest - There IS a difference.

COMING SOON

Laptop interface with dual ports, SMPTE/MTC sync. 2 MIDI ins, 2 MIDI outs, 1440ppq, click sync, uses parallel port .. and MORE!

Music Quest

Distributed exclusively in the UK & Eire by Digital Music

THE Musicator™

The ONLY notation-based sequencer for the PC

A concept the competition are still dreaming about!

NEW v2.5 with the following features:-

- 32 Staves / 32 Tracks
- Over 64,000 notes
- Real-Time and smart step-entry from MIDI or PC keyboard
- Each stave transmits on 2 ports/channels
- 32 MIDI channels when used with Music Quest MQX32M
- SMPTE & MTC sync with time indication on any objects pointed to
- Chase Lock tape sync
- MIDI note triggering while editing
- MIDI file import/export
- Overview screen with graphic bar-level editing
- Smart multi-resolution MIDI quantise
- Shuffle/Groove adjust
- Powerful MIDI-controller processing & editing
- 32-parts per score
- Total transcription control of note resolution, voices & rests
- Automatically transpose all clefs and octavas
- Adjustable splitpoint between staves on double staff
- Beam group control
- Adjustable note spacing
- Transposing of MIDI data, notation and chord symbols
- ALL printer types supported
- Print complete Score or parts
- Variable symbol sizes
- Print to PCX files for desktop publishing
- No longer copy protected

EXCLUSIVE!

£385

NEW! MusicatorGS
16 Tr / 16 Staff Seq - Notator
Supports Roland GS Format
Upgradeable to The Musicator
Mixer panels lets you change Vol, Pan, Chorus & Reverb - AS THE MUSIC IS PLAYING!
£226

For further information about our exclusive product range and services why not call for a free catalogue?
Access & Visa accepted, please add £3 to your order for P&P. UK residents add 17.5% VAT to above prices.

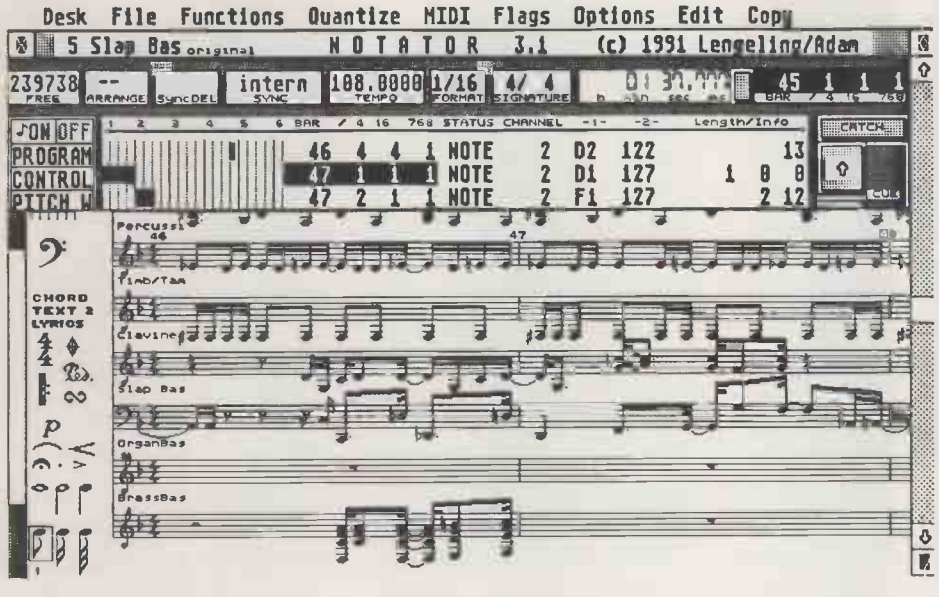
E3OE

Digital Music

UK & OVERSEAS DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.
27 Leven Close, Chandlers Ford, Hants, SO5 3SH, England.

☎ 0703 252131
Fax: 0703 270405

HEAVENLY MUSIC MIDI SONG FILES



HEAVENLY MUSIC HAVE been at it again - whiling away the small hours tinkering with a tepid terminal, exasperatedly exploiting expiring expanders, patiently probing poignant presets, delicately devising devilish riffs. . . The prose may be a little purple but then so are these discs. (Er, purple as in rich and ornate, in case you think I'm slagging off in the first paragraph.)

When Heavenly Music's Dr Beat Vol 1 was reviewed (MT, December '91) Vol 2 was promised - and here it is. HM discovered than many Vol 1 users were simply using the demo files to write songs around so Vol 2 contains 41 (no, I don't know why 41) rhythm patterns arranged into long tracks. The adventurous can chop 'em up as usual. The lazy can use them as is and write songs around them.

The patterns vary in length from around 32 bars to over 100 bars. The chances are that you'll need to do some editing in any case. Must admit my favourites are the Latin rhythms - an excellent base for rocky afro funk stuff.

The drums are mapped to the now-standard Roland MT32 but a map is supplied if you use something else. A brief description of the drums used is included, too. HM have an Akai S900/950 drum disk with suitable premapped sounds although I don't have this - yet - so I can't tell you any more about it. Anyway, there are far too many other things to scribble about right now.

The most damning thing I can think of to say about Vol 2 is that some of the patterns are a little open - but perhaps I'm just used to busy drummers (they don't teach the meaning of silence in drum school) and in any event the patterns are by no means all like this. All in all, another goody. If you liked Dr Beat Vol 1, you'll like this.

Ram Jam is a new(ish) idea from HM who modestly describe it as a collection of "killer grooves". Basically we're talking MIDI File backing tracks for you to jam to.

There are ten grooves in all - Blues, Funkjam, Fusion, Jazzswing, Jig (quite C&W), Laidback, R&B 1 and 2, Salsa and Southam. Some of these files are big - Southam is over 80K - so you may have to remove your auto programs and desk accessories if you run a big sequencer.

All the jams are good, although 77 bars of Funk in Dm can be a bit wearing. The Fusion is amazing; I bet they had a party programming that - manic synth and bass arpeggios with hectic piano and brass solos. The pieces also contain solo lines which can give you ideas for riffs of your own (so lift 'em, I'll not say anything).

The idea is to set up a loop point on the last chorus, play till you drop then exit from the loop and play through to the end of the jam. Of course, you could transpose sections of the jams to create versions which are more harmonically interesting and, dare I suggest, write a song around them.

The pieces are configured for the Roland U220 which HM swear by, and although they're close to Roland's GS standard, you'll have to adjust the sounds (basses in particular) and volumes (volume and pan data is included in the tracks and easy to edit).

There are two volumes of Guitar Classics. Volume 1 contains 'Black Magic Woman', 'Breezin'', 'Hocus Pocus' and 'Them Changes'. Volume 2 contains 'Jingo', 'Layla', 'Reelin' in the Years' and 'Soul Sacrifice'. These were actually intended as backing tracks for guitarists (sorry about the language) but there's no reason why a keyboardist can't use them. They include lead lines so you can even just sit and listen to them - after adjusting your equipment. In fact, I'm half convinced that that's what most MIDI file buyers do anyway - it beats watching *The Word.*

Which brings us to Heavenly Music's latest endeavour: Megga-Tracks, or good ol' MIDI song files. Rather than attempt to keep up with the fads of fashion and vagaries of the record buying public (who we all know is a spotty, pubescent, rich, spoiled brat living in Sevenoaks), HM have gone for rock and pop classics. Amazingly, they've already created over 400 files. The samples I tried included Toto's 'Africa', 'Radio Ga Ga', 'Killing Me Softly', 'I Heard it Through the Grapevine' (brilliant) and 'Never Gonna Give You Up' (we all slum from time to time).

In spite of what some may say, we live in a world increasingly dominated by the demand for instant gratification, easy options and the deslre to have things done for you. My excuse is time - lack of it. Much as we may like to spend a day programming a killer sound or a week on the ultimate drum riff, it's rarely feasible (especially if you lack expertise in a certain area). MIDI files to the rescue.

Playing around with these files is great fun and ain't that what this business is supposed to be about? (Who said "making money"?). The files come on an ST disk with an MS.DOS header which means they can be read by PCs, too.

At the very least send for their catalogue. Thank Heaven for little pearls...

■ ***Ian Waugh***

Prices *Dr Beat Vol 2, £10; Ram Jam Vol 1, £12.95; Guitar Classics Vol 1 & 2, £12.95 each; Megga-Tracks Midisongs £26 for 5, Megga-Tracks demo disk £2 (refundable against order).*

More from *Heavenly Music, 39 Garden Road, Jaywick, Clacton, Essex, CO15 2RT. Tel: (0255) 434217.*

communiqué

guitar wars

Way back in the late '70s, I was a busy session guitarist. My faithful old double-cutaway '61 Les Paul Custom (the cream and gold fittings, three-humbucker job) plugged into a Marshall Superlead 50 driving a 2 x 12 can was always sufficient. Were those the days? Nope.

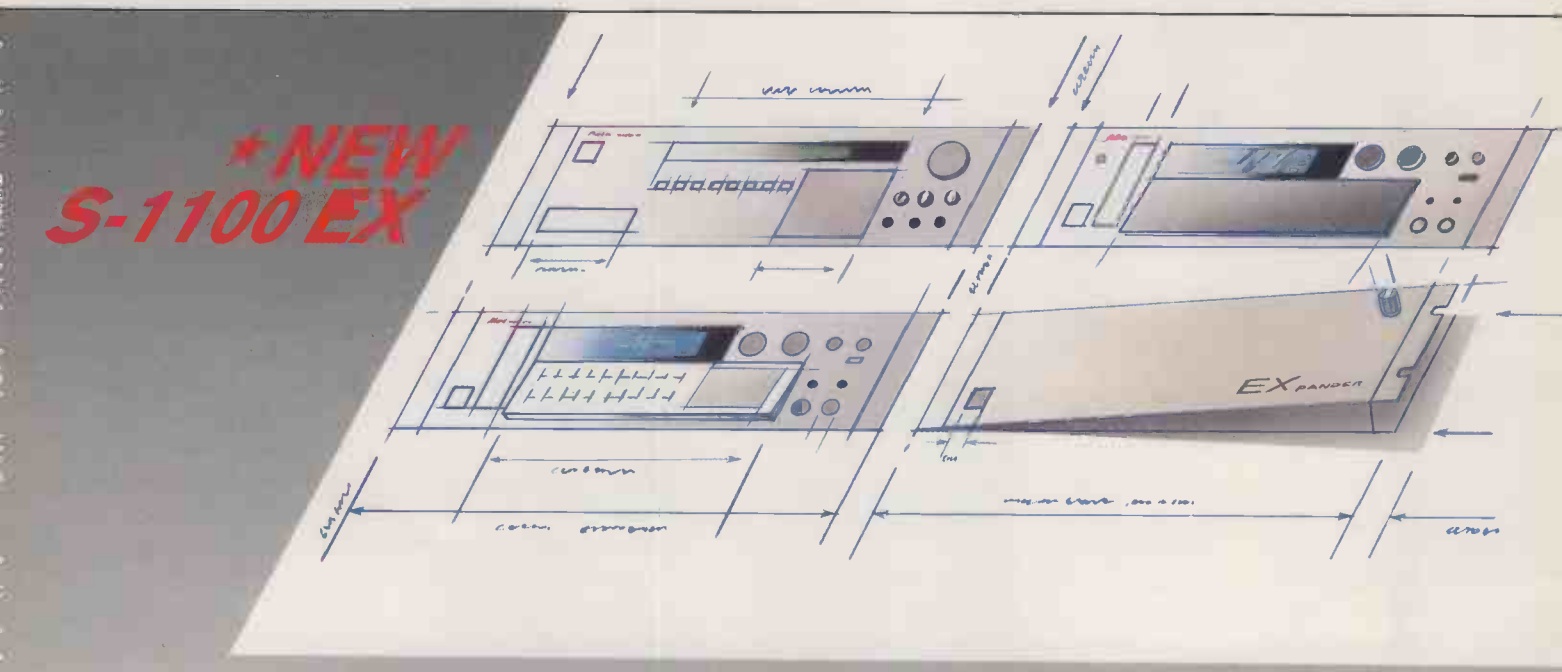
Two or three years ago, I just had to get back into playing. Out came the Gibbo and, within a few weeks, I was feeling frustrated at the limitations of guitar-only skills for the purpose of getting the song in your head onto tape. Enter the Roland GR50. Since then I have entered a whole new learning experience, the only limitations being my imagination and the depth of my pocket. My line-up now consists of Roland U220, SC/SB55 and GP16, Alesis Midiverb III, Tascam 644, PC200, Amiga and Music-X plus a range of performance equipment.

I reckon I'm qualified to make a point or two on MIDI guitars. And having read the recent letters in *Communique*, I want to raise a few.

There's no way the tracking of even the best pitch-to-MIDI converter will ever mirror the fine subtleties of the actual sound of the guitar string, amplified or natural. It is another instrument and the way to approach it is to ask it to do only what it can. With an open mind and substantial experimentation you will discover at leat three Top Line Rules which apply not to your guitar but to a new instrument - the MIDI guitar. In order of priority, the rules are: (i) Play clean - there's no way you can faithfully reproduce all the subtleties and nuances generated by the string(s), so limit your demands; (ii) Play to the sound you are using - and the limitations embedded within that sound; (iii) As you are a guitarist, choose sounds and fingering complementary to both your style and the sound you're using. Don't expect to achieve the level of competence of a concert pianist when using a grand piano sound - despite your proficiency on ordinary guitar - you won't crack it but with practice, you'll achieve good results.

I've found that, by identifying the limitations, you can really expand on the possibilities within those limitations. I gig with confidence using my Ibanez Jem/GK2 converter because I follow these simple rules. I've had a few embarrassing moments for sure, haven't we all? But the "jaw dropping" effect I get in the remaining 99% of performance more than makes up for it. Bear in mind that you only actually need to "MIDIize" the parts of your music the other musicians in your band can't - if you have a keyboard player, don't try parts he can walk. That's rather akin to asking a keyboard player to take your guitar part.

It comes down to making sure that you're not using the technology for technology's sake. Keep focussed



S IS FOR SAMPLER

AKAI professional

Akai (U.K.) Ltd, Haslemere Heathrow Estate,
Silver Jubilee Way, Parkway, Hounslow,
Middlesex TW4 6NQ.
Tel: 081-897 6388 Fax: 081-759 8268

on using the technology to make the song. Would The Beatles have written better songs with all this technology? Who knows, maybe. . .

Adrian Pepin
Kent

seeing the 'light

I am interested in finding out about the Fairlight Series II. So far I have been unable to find anyone who knows anything about the instrument. Please could you suggest any company, organisation or shop from where I might acquire general information about the instrument?

Richard Keenan
Sheffield

Can do better, Richard. If you peruse MT's history as a magazine called Electronics & Music Maker (the title was changed to Music Technology in November '86) you'll discover that we ran a series called "The Fairlight Explained". This nine-part series began in August '84 and ran to the end of that year, resuming in March '85 to run until Jun '85. In it Jim Grant, a seasoned Fairlight user, went through the mighty CMI Series II at some length. This should certainly provide any "general information" you require but here's a little background information to keep you going - the Fairlight first appeared in 1977 and was the first commercially available, dedicated computer-based musical instrument, hence its title Computer Musical Instrument (CMI). It was invented in Australia by Kim Ryrie and Peter Vogel and was christened "Fairlight" after a hydrofoil doing service in Sydney Harbour.

The original Series II cost around £20,000 but was not equipped with MIDI - consequently the instrument underwent a retrofit and became the Fairlight IIx. This metamorphosis was covered in a feature called "Fairlight goes MIDI" which was penned by the inimitable Paul Wiffen and appeared in June '85.

The Fairlight Series III appeared in '86 at a cost of around £60,000. It was covered in MT's April issue (along with PPG's ill-fated Realizer) by the eloquent Simon Trask who suggested that it made the Series II ". . .look like an Alba valve radio".

Fairlight also ventured into the world of video technology with the £5000 CVI - Computer Video Instrument - but failed to reproduce the success they'd enjoyed with the CMI. The CVI has since re-emerged as a useful tool in the creation of "acid" video in the hands of Stakker.

In spite of converting the likes of Peter Gabriel, Kate Bush, OMD, Tears for Fears, and the Art of Noise's JJ Jeczalik into CMI owners, Fairlight themselves went into liquidation in the late '80s, but have since been rescued by the Amber Technology Group. The world waits patiently to see if they can follow up the CMI. **Tg**

Used by the world's leading studios and musicians to achieve the highest quality music and effects, Akai's intelligent S-Series samplers have the power and performance to meet the most demanding needs.

Complemented by regular software upgrades and a vast library of sounds which is regularly expanded, there's a whole family of user-friendly samplers to choose from –

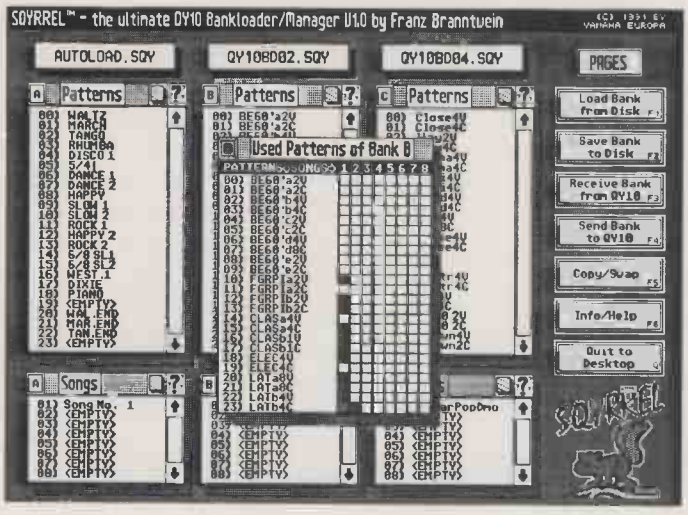
S950** – with its 48kHz sampling rate, expandable memory, timestretch and 'load while play' facilities, this powerful 'second generation' sampling/editing unit is **now available with optional SCSI board for hard disk sound storage.

***S1000** – memory expandable to 32mB . . . timestretch . . . multiple loop points . . . optional SCSI interface and digital I/O . . . the versatile S1000 is also available as the **S1000KB Keyboard** (61 note velocity sensitive), **Playback** and **S1000HD Hard Disk** (40mB) versions.*

***S1100** – gives you the option of recording direct to hard disk whilst retaining full 16 voice polyphony. This major new feature, plus 50 digital effects, cue list programming, SMPTE read/write, integral SCSI interface, real-time digital output and optional Mac software makes the S1100 a winner.*

***S1100EX** – a NEW expansion unit for the S1100 offering 16 additional voices and the same features at a highly cost-efficient price! Chain up to 6 of them to an S1100 for extra polyphony, or use them as individual multi-timbral units.*

SQYRREL AND ST-EFFI FOR THE ATARI ST



THE FIRST THING you have to get right is the name. It's not quite "squirrel", although there is such an arboreal sciurine rodent on the loading screen. Probably something to do with the letters QY in it. But names apart, the best thing about Sqyrrel is that it's free.

The next best thing about Sqyrrel is that it's a Bank Loader/Manager for Yamaha's QY10 (reviewed MT, May '91) which runs on the Atari ST. Briefly, the QY10 is a video cassette-sized workstation - dubbed the Walkstation - which contains 30 sounds, a 26-piece drum kit, 76 preset accompaniment patterns and an eight-track sequencer. It is 28-note polyphonic and eight-part multitimbral and even sports a mini keyboard.

The QY10 was also one of Yamaha's surprise hits of '91 (so much so that they underrated its appeal and under-ordered) and at a RRP of £249 it has sold very well indeed, thank you. It has a good MIDI spec and I'm sure many owners have been using it with a sequencer.

Sqyrrel has only one main screen and this shows three banks of 24 patterns labelled A, B and C. You can transfer these between the program, a disk and the QY10 and five new banks of patterns are supplied. Operations such as copying and swapping patterns between banks, copying one bank to another, printing a bank, clearing a bank and sorting banks alphabetically are all supported.

Below the three bank windows are three song windows, each holding eight songs which you can copy between song banks, sort, print and clear. An Inspect function shows which patterns in a bank have been used by a song.

A memory gauge shows how much memory each bank of patterns uses. You can store more than 100% in Sqyrrel but, of course, the QY10 won't take them all.

Sqyrrel comes with no instructions, not even a read me file, and, in fact, the program has been carefully designed so that you can use it without any. It does have extensive on-screen help and no QY10 user should have any problems with operation at all.

Sqyrrel isn't Gem-based but operation is very graphic. You can perform all functions with the mouse and there are alternate keypresses for keyboard buffs. Particularly cute is the Undo button whose function is intriguingly labelled "Panic! My Boss is coming!", and which punches up a mock spreadsheet on the screen.

What else is there to say? If you have a QY10 you'll find Sqyrrel a very useful utility - especially for free.

As Sqyrrel is to the QY10, ST-Effi is to Yamaha's FX900 digital effects unit. Well, as far as management facilities go, anyway. The FX900 can hold 100 effect settings in memory and the program has two banks, each capable of holding 100 settings. These can be transferred between the ST, a disk and the FX900 and there are copy and swap functions which work along similar lines to those in Sqyrrel.

There is a small notepad included in the program - which is useful for listing the uses you've put the effects to. You may think you'll remember what Squidgidooglum was used for - but you soon forget. You can even doodle here with the mouse but it's no drawing program.

The FX900's MIDI control channel can be set and the memory area to which individual effects are sent stipulated - you don't have to transfer them a complete bank at a time. You can also set the program change number which will be used for that memory area.

There is no info/help screen - as in Sqyrrel - but there are lots of pop-up help boxes. An FX900 owner should have no trouble using the program and there are keyboard shortcuts for most functions.

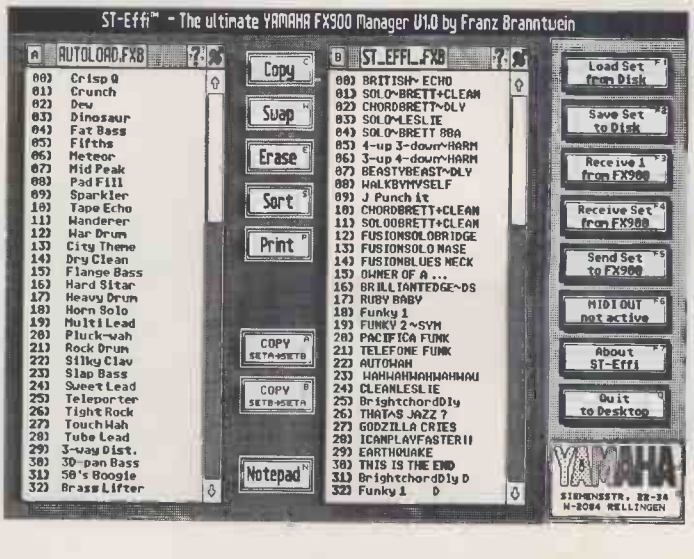
The two programs come on the same double-sided disk and will run on any ST although you'll require a hi-res monitor. They were commissioned by Yamaha Europe and made public domain which means they are free. Catches? None! Yamaha will even send you the disk in a nifty carry box while stocks last. In any event, you should be able to pick the disk up from any good PD library.

I suppose the main criticism is that the programs can't run as desk accessories which is, ideally, how all voice managers should operate. On reflection it seems a little short-sighted of the programmer but then, how can you complain when they're free? Parameter edit functions? Well, let's not be greedy, either.

Full marks to Yamaha for this bit of free product support. Wouldn't it be wonderful if all manufacturers supplied free managers with their hardware? And if ice cream was free in the summer? And if *Escape to Victory* was never shown on TV again? And if. . .

QY10 and FX900 owners, to get your free disk contact Yamaha's hi-tech Professional Music Division. ■ ***Ian Waugh***

More from *Yamaha Kemble Music (UK) Ltd, Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes MK7 8BL. Tel: (0908) 366700. Fax: (0908) 368872.*



Get your finger out and get yourself a Mega Deal from Sound Control

Dial Freephone 0800 52 52 60

(your call won't even cost you a penny)

EXCLUSIVE SOUND CONTROL 1992 MEGA DEALS

YAMAHA SY77
MEGASYNTH / WORKSTATION
£1199.00
PRICE INCLUDES VAT AND DELIVERY

FULL RANGE OF AT ONLY
SOFTWARE/DATA DISKS **£9.99**
AVALIABLE FROM STOCK

KAWAI K4R £ 299.00
16bit SYNTH MODULE
INCLUDES VAT AND DELIVERY

" VOICE CRYSTAL "
AT ONLY
£59.00
FROM STOCK
FULL RANGE OF LOADED RAM CARDS

SOUND CONTROL
MAIL ORDER

73 Elgin St, Dunfermline, Fife. KY12 7SD. International: (0383) 733353. Fax: (0383) 725733.

• GUITARS • BACKLINE • HIGH TECH/F.X. • KEYBOARDS • RECORDING • SOUND REINFORCEMENT •

1) All our prices quoted include V.A.T. & delivery, we guarantee no hidden extra charges. On urgent items a small surcharge insures next day delivery any where in the U.K.
2) All goods purchased from us come complete with a no quibble guarantee. If a piece of equipment develops a fault whitin its warranty period (through no misuse by the user), it will be repaired or replaced absolutely free of charge. We will even pay the carriage charges.
3) All calls to Sound Control Mail Order are free of charge. Don't worry if you can't call during office hours we have an after hours answering service and we will call you back.

ON THE BEAT

Part 29

WRITING DRUM PATTERNS TO ACCOMMODATE SOUNDS AS WELL AS A TUNE IS AN ART IN ITS OWN RIGHT - THIS SELECTION OF PATTERNS CONCENTRATES ON TURNING AMBIENT DRUM SOUNDS INTO MUSIC. TEXT BY NIGEL LORD.

WITH SO MUCH of the music we write and perform dictated by the instruments we play - and, therefore, by the manufacturers who design them - it is always rewarding to see users wresting back the initiative and placing demands on those whose job it is to decide what it is we should be listening to. If you see what I mean. It might suit *them* to install swirling 20-second synth patches called '#]Growth. . *!' in a synthesiser but this isn't likely to cut much ice with anyone actively involved in contemporary songwriting and recording.

At the other end of the scale, the mid-'80s saw a whole slew of drum machines released onto the market which, though consistently impressive in terms of the quality of the sounds they delivered, were, by the late-'80s beginning to fall well below peoples' expectation of what was required to construct a contemporary drum track. With the previously mundane task of handling drums in the studio having become something of an art by the

ILLUSTRATION: CLIVE GOODYER

end of the decade, someone, clearly, had shifted the goal posts when it came to what was demanded of the humble beatbox.

Before the gauntlet was picked up by the manufacturers, programmers - tired of the sterility of the current machines - turned their attention to samplers as a source of new sounds, and to older machines like the TR808 and TR909. Though no match for later models in terms of the accuracy of their voices, these old classics did, at least, have a character of their own. And with the latest processing technology, it was possible to produce rhythm tracks which could match the frenetic activity of that eight-step bassline courtesy of the SH101 or TB303.

That the manufacturers had realised that drum machines needed to sound exciting as well as offer the latest programming refinements became clear with the release of the Alesis HR16B. A monster of a machine, it demonstrated not only that weighty, studio-processed sounds could reside quite happily alongside more conventional voices (provided by its sister machine the HR16), but that even sounds which revealed something of the manufacturer's sense of humour could be included in a mass-market machine.

Since then, all the major manufacturers have made a point of including a range of highly distinctive onboard voices. This, of course, has come as something of a God-send for those unable or unwilling to spend their time programming elaborate rhythm tracks. Relatively simple patterns sound far more effective when assigned to huge, ambient voices - particularly snare and bass drums - and make it much easier for you to make your mark as a programmer. As far as it goes, this is fine. Those looking to create something more rhythmically interesting, however, often find these voices difficult to work with, particularly at faster tempos where multiple triggering can cause overlapping of sounds and a consequent exaggeration of the "machine gun effect".

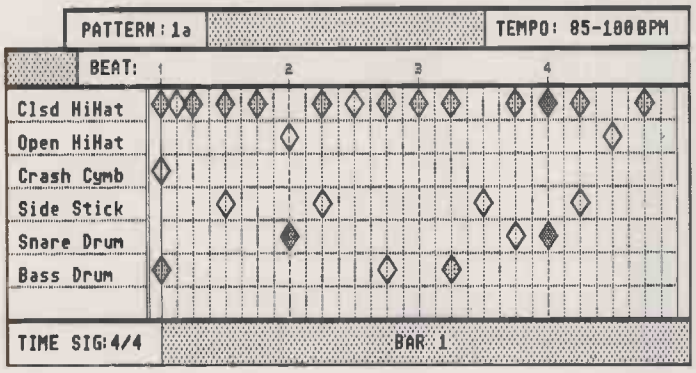
This month's article is dedicated to patterns suitable for use with heavier ambient sounds, and hopefully will act as a guide as to the best method of coping with these larger-than-life voices. I make no claims for any of the patterns being daringly original in structure - most of them are orientated towards the dancefloor and will rely on the assignment of your machine's more "extreme" voices to create rhythmic interest. That said, there are some rather unusual programming lines with which I hope to jolt your imagination, and being of similar tempo you should find it possible to switch these between patterns.

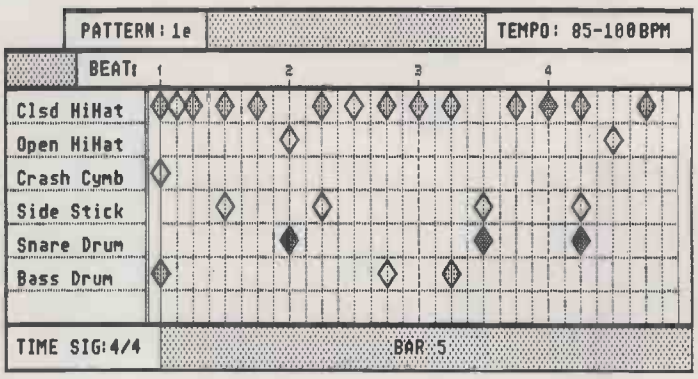
To accommodate the length of individual voices, I've kept the tempo slightly lower than the "preferred" 120bpm mark, but this doesn't detract from the essential groove of any pattern. ➢

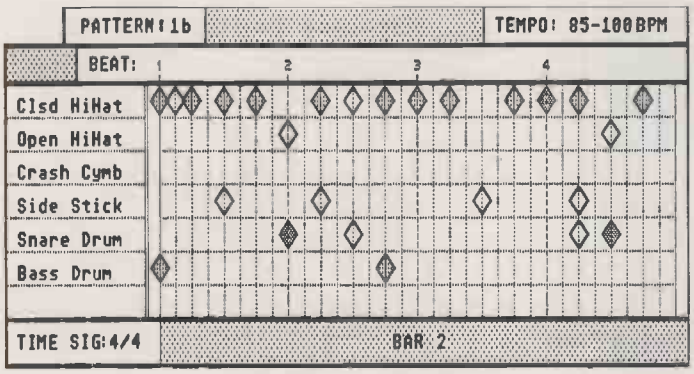
With the exception of Pattern 3, there's nothing more than the occasional flam (indicated by a letter F) to tax your programming skills; all your time will, I'm sure, be spent combing through your library of sounds for the most appropriate voices for each instrument line.

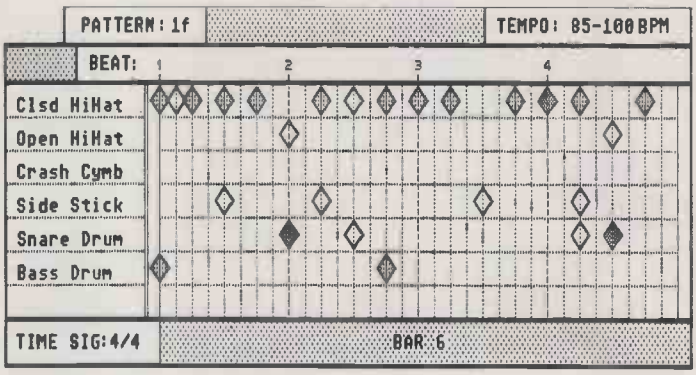
Pattern 3 is complicated slightly by a descending snare drum line for which the instrument's dynamic range has to be divided into seven levels - each of which is indicated by a number in the grid diamond. Don't make the mistake, however, of setting level one to zero, as it needs to be just audible over the level of the other instruments.

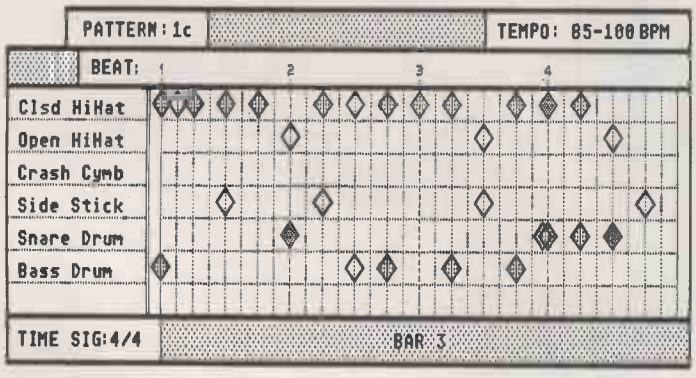
Incidentally, those of you using samplers to create rhythm tracks - I'm sure there must be many - should also find yourselves with plenty of scope for experimentation. All this months' patterns were written using sampler-based voices triggered via an ST. As I've said on a number of occasions in this series, these patterns sound pretty good at my end; whether they do at yours is largely a matter of how much time you spend after the notes have been entered into your machine. ■

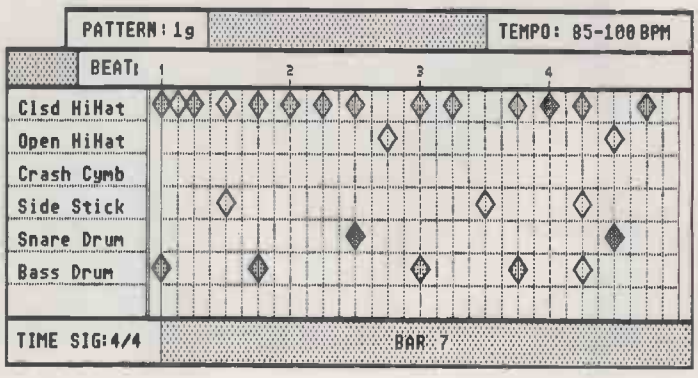


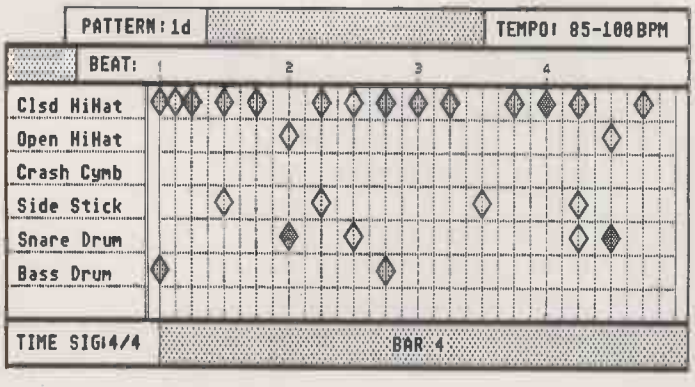


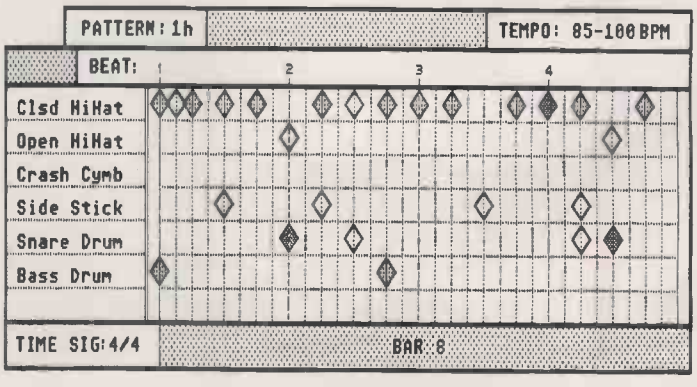












Percy Prior's Music Shop

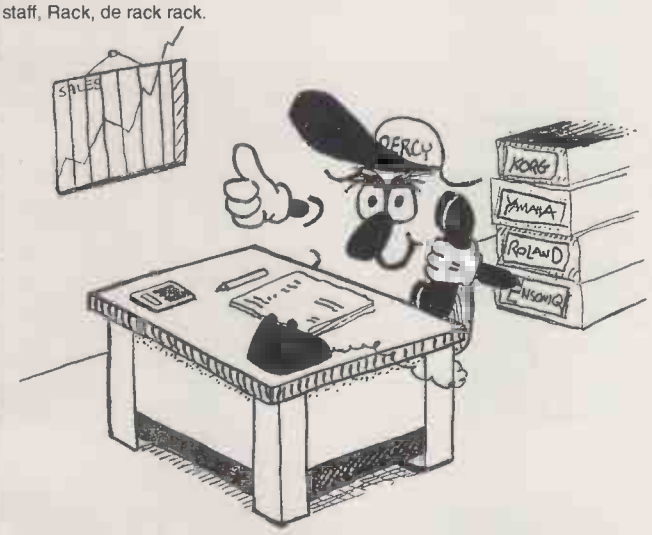
31 Octagon Arcade, High Wycombe, Bucks. Tel:0494 528733/443418

PERCY SAYS "DID YOU SPILL MY PINT..."

The fire flickered nonchalantly in the hearth, splaying comfortable low-lights across the shag pile of the "One Man And His Dog". The man was savouring a frothy pint of Crusties Best Bitter while the dog played with his marbles on the bar. Bartender: Geoffrey Strongwater; stroked a glass dry in his large warm hands whilst commenting on the girls hockey that afternoon at Twickenham. Just then the calm was shattered by a small alien creature called Percy. He sprang in and said; "WHAT THE HELL'S GOING ON? THIS IS S'POSED TO BE AN AD FOR A MUSIC SHOP! WE'VE GONE TOO FAR, WE"RE CLOSE TO THE EDGE, WE'RE TOO DIFFERENT FROM ALL THOSE OTHER SHOPS, PEOPLE KNOW AND LOVE US FAR TOO MUCH.....BUT WHY? MUST BE BECAUSE....."

WE OFFER THE BEST AND CHEAPEST: MAIL ORDER SERVICE, SHOP DEMOS, TELEPHONE RESPONSE, REPAIRS, PRODUCT COMPARISONS, STAFF, DELIVERY, STOCK, NOVELTY SHEEP, HI-TECH GEAR, RECORDING GEAR, COMPUTER GEAR, T-SHIRTS.....

Whoops, sorry about that, we accidentally turned into one of these boring adverts. But whilst we're in serious mode come into the studio and join us as we delve deeper into FXM and Analog Feel with the new Roland JV-80 and JV-30. Also while we're on the subject of new gear come and see what those clever boyz from Korg have been doing and get the in-depth story from our pro-audio staff, Rack, de rack rack.



Yamaha SY22...£579 Yamaha SY55...£675 Yamaha TG33...£389xd Yamaha TG55...£399 Yamaha TG77...£999 Yamaha QY10...£249 Yamaha RY30...£369xd Roland D5...£429 Roland JD800...£1279 Roland SC55...£485 Roland U20...£699 Roland U220...£499 Roland CM32L...£175 Roland CM64...£299 Roland CR80...£299 Korg M1ReX...£1099 Korg T3eX...£1399 Korg WS1...£379xd Ensoniq SQ1...£699 Kawai KC10 Spectra...£220 Kawai K1R...£259 Kawai K4...£499xd Kawai K4R...£299 Alesis D4...£399 Stainberg Cubeat...£149xd Cheetah SX16...£599xd

YAMAHA *** ROLAND *** KORG *** ENSONIQ *** KAWAI *** STEINBERG *** CLAB *** TASCAM *** FOSTEX *** ALESIS *** ETC

Free UK delivery, Mail Order, Telephone Hotline. Telephone Coldline, Lavatory Facilities, All prices include VAT (don't listen to those other blokes, they don't know anything). Women, men, pelicans.

Ring now for the sensible solution:

0494 443418 (for our Pro Tech dept.)

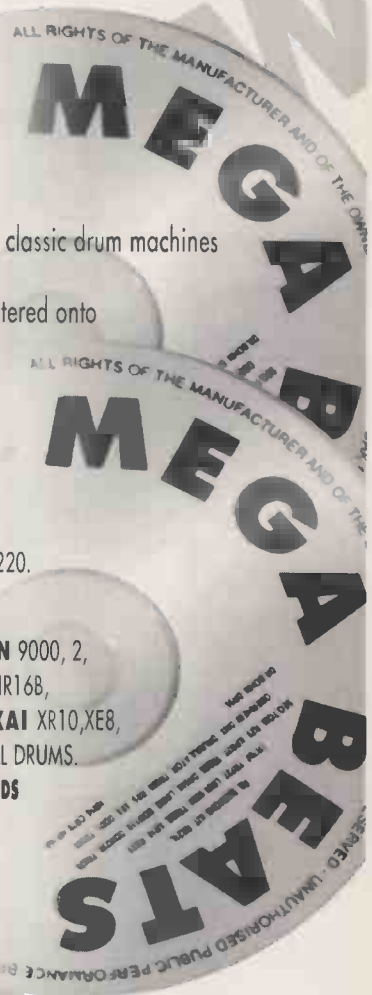
or 0494 528733

PERCY PRIORS MUSIC SHOP,
FREEPOST, (No stamp required)
31 OCTAGON ARCADE,
HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS. HP11 1BR

Access | Mastercard WELCOME HERE | VISA

SAMPLE THE RHYTHM

BEATS COLLECTION C.D.



AT LAST Prosonics U.K. Present 30 classic drum machines covering over a decade in rhythm now superbly digitally mastered onto one compact disc featuring:

ROLAND: CR78, TR505, TR606, TR626, TR707, TR727, TR808 (MULTI SAMPLES), TR909 (MULTI SAMPLES), R8.
YAMAHA: RX5, RX11, RX21L.
KORG: DDD1, KPR77, DDM110, DDM220.
BOSS: DR550, DR.55 (DR.BEAT).

PLUS: SIMMONS KIT, **LINN** 9000, 2, **SEQUENTIAL** TOM, **ALESIS** HR16,HR16B, **CASIO** RZ1, **EMU** DRUMULATOR, **AKAI** XR10,XE8, **OBERHEIM** DBX, **DR.BOHM** DIGITAL DRUMS.
OVER 700 ORIGINAL DRUM MACHINE SOUNDS
AND AVAILABLE FOR THE EXCLUSIVE PRICE OF JUST

£29.95

PatchWorks

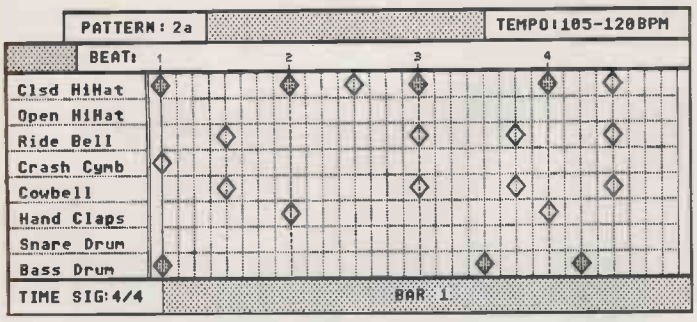
Frederick House, 211 Frederick Road, Hastings, E. Sussex TN35 5AU
Phone 0424 436674

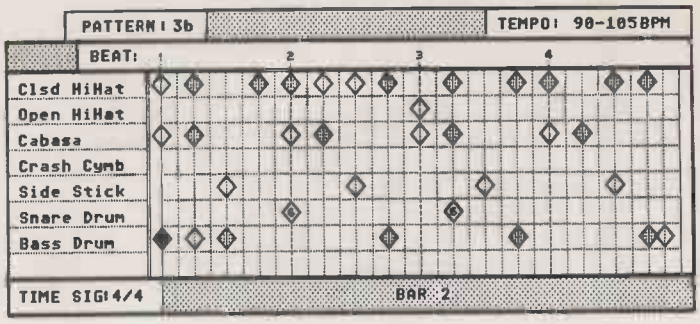
Access | VISA

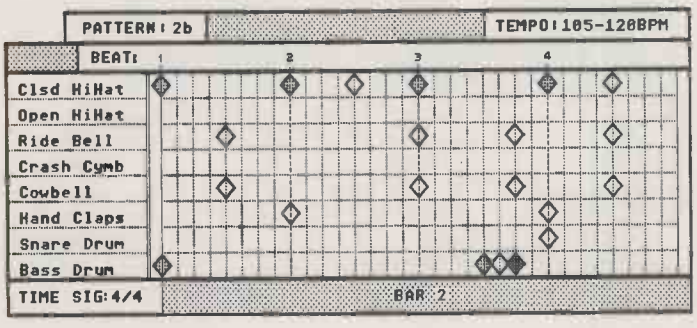
Please complete in block capitals making cheques / postal orders payable to "Patchworks" at the above address.
Overseas:- Please add £5.00 for express despatch and carriage.

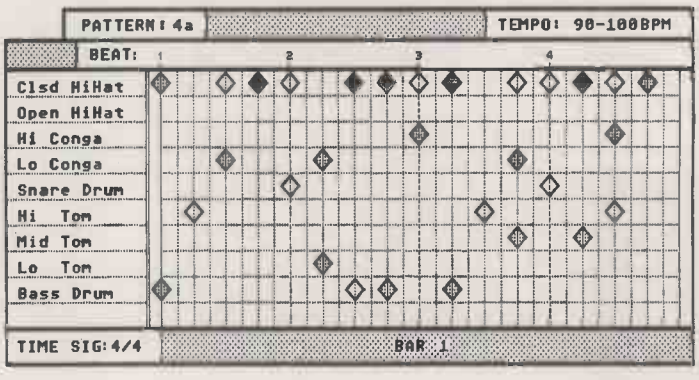
Please send me.....copy (ies) of MEGA BEATS
NAME .....
ADDRESS.....
.....
.....
.....
POST CODE.....
TEL. NO.....
Music Technology Feb '92

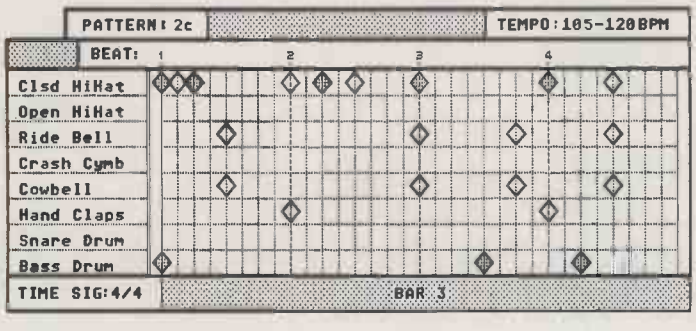
☎ PHONE HOTLINE 0424 436674

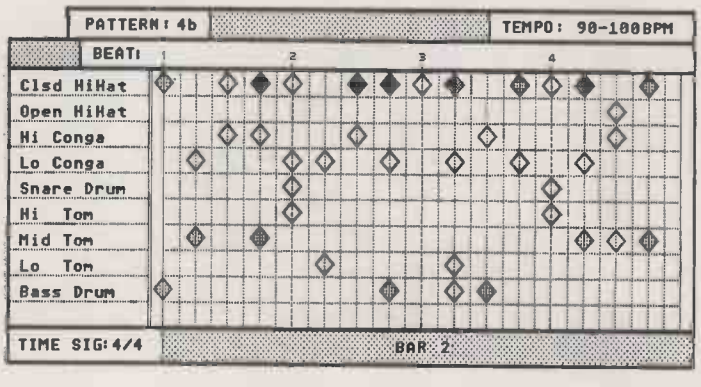

PATTERN: 2a
TEMPO: 105-120BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Ride Bell
Crash Cymb
Cowbell
Hand Claps
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG: 4/4
BAR 1

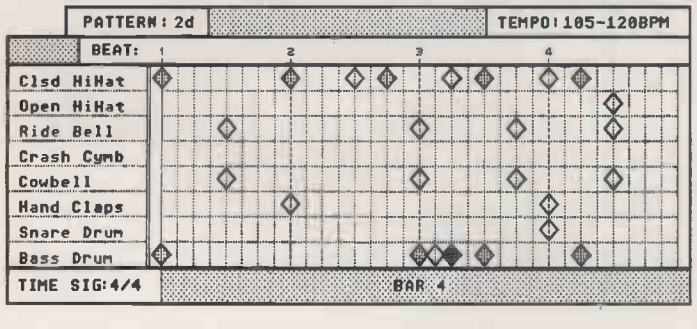

PATTERN: 3b
TEMPO: 90-105BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Cabasa
Crash Cymb
Side Stick
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG: 4/4
BAR 2

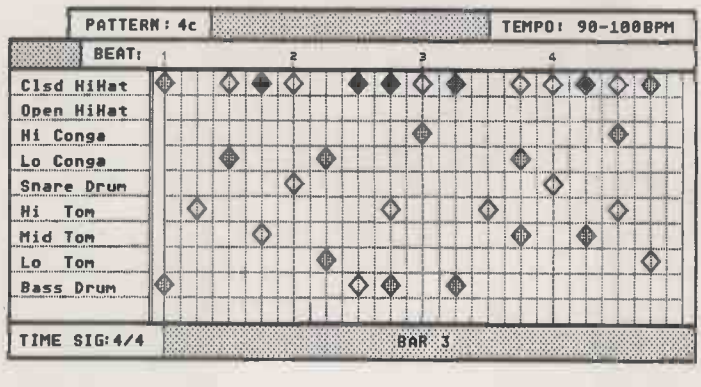

PATTERN: 2b
TEMPO: 105-120BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Ride Bell
Crash Cymb
Cowbell
Hand Claps
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG: 4/4
BAR 2

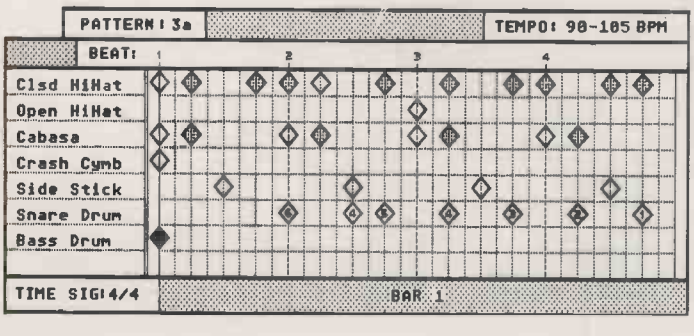

PATTERN: 4a
TEMPO: 90-100BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Hi Conga
Lo Conga
Snare Drum
Hi Tom
Mid Tom
Lo Tom
Bass Drum
TIME SIG: 4/4
BAR 1

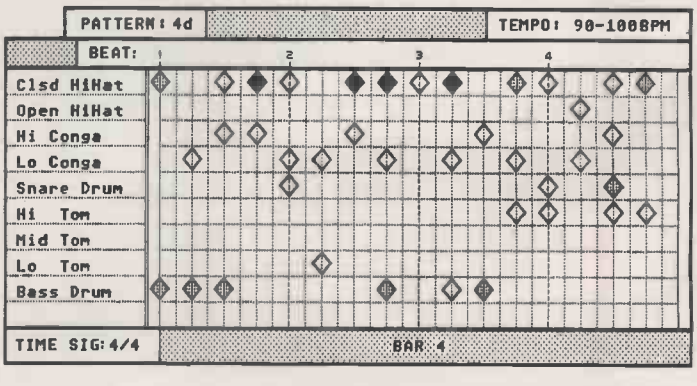

PATTERN: 2c
TEMPO: 105-120BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Ride Bell
Crash Cymb
Cowbell
Hand Claps
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG: 4/4
BAR 3

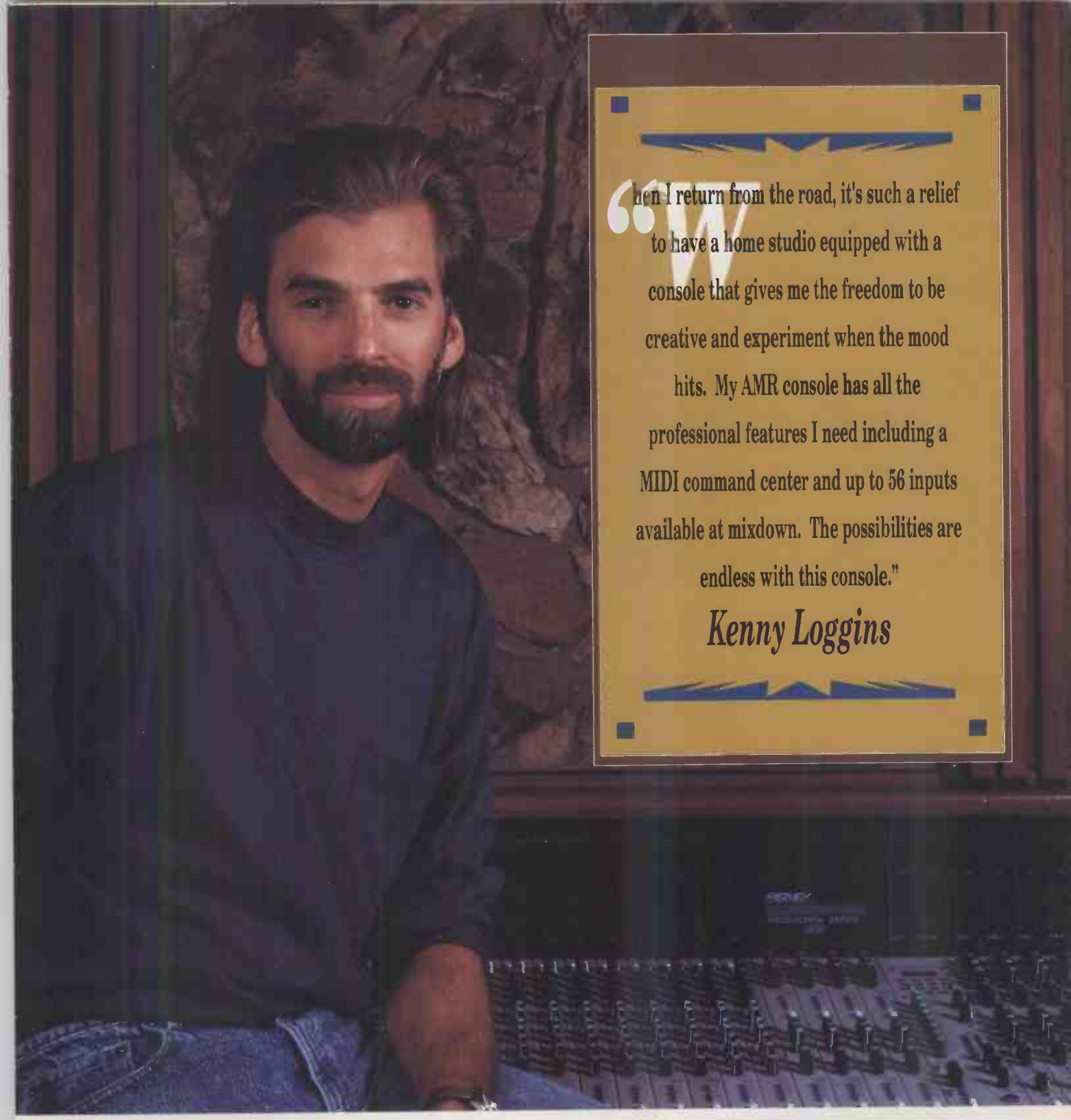

PATTERN: 4b
TEMPO: 90-100BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Hi Conga
Lo Conga
Snare Drum
Hi Tom
Mid Tom
Lo Tom
Bass Drum
TIME SIG: 4/4
BAR 2


PATTERN: 2d
TEMPO: 105-120BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Ride Bell
Crash Cymb
Cowbell
Hand Claps
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG: 4/4
BAR 4


PATTERN: 4c
TEMPO: 90-100BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Hi Conga
Lo Conga
Snare Drum
Hi Tom
Mid Tom
Lo Tom
Bass Drum
TIME SIG: 4/4
BAR 3


PATTERN: 3a
TEMPO: 90-105 BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Cabasa
Crash Cymb
Side Stick
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG: 4/4
BAR 1


PATTERN: 4d
TEMPO: 90-100BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Hi Conga
Lo Conga
Snare Drum
Hi Tom
Mid Tom
Lo Tom
Bass Drum
TIME SIG: 4/4
BAR 4

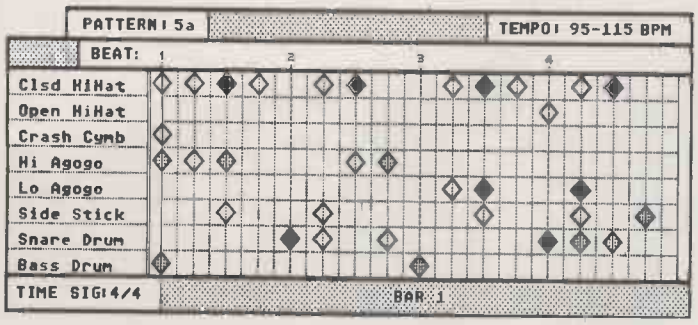


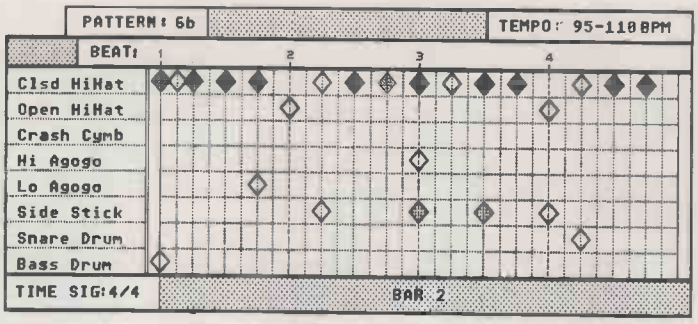
Peavey Audio Media Research Production Series™ Recording Consoles

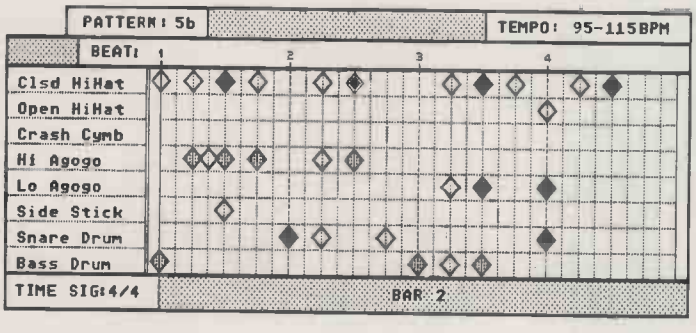
For more information about the Production Series™ 800, 1600, or 2400 Recording Consoles please contact your authorized Peavey AMR dealer or call/write to the factory for a free brochure.

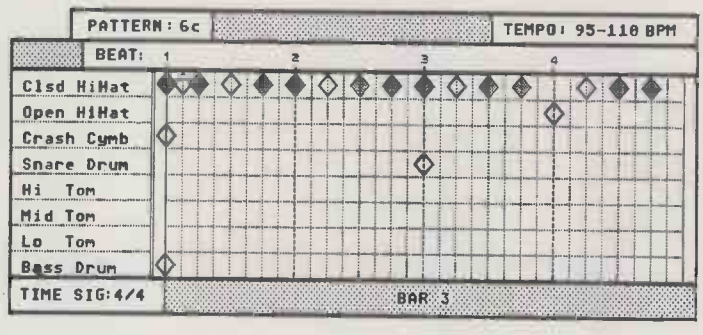
PEAVEY®
AUDIO MEDIA RESEARCH™

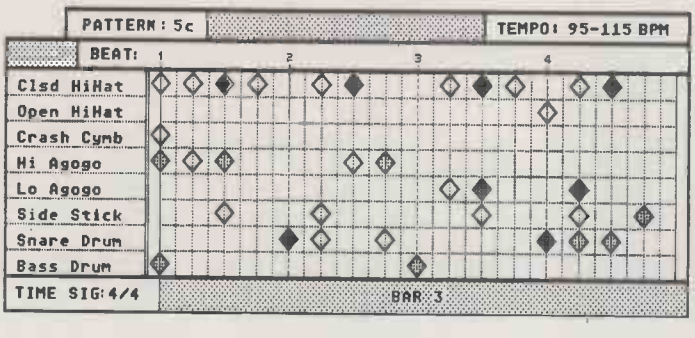
Peavey Electronics (UK) Ltd., Hatton House, Hunters Road, Corby, Northants NN17 1JE, England. Telephone: (0536) 205520 Fax: (0536) 69029

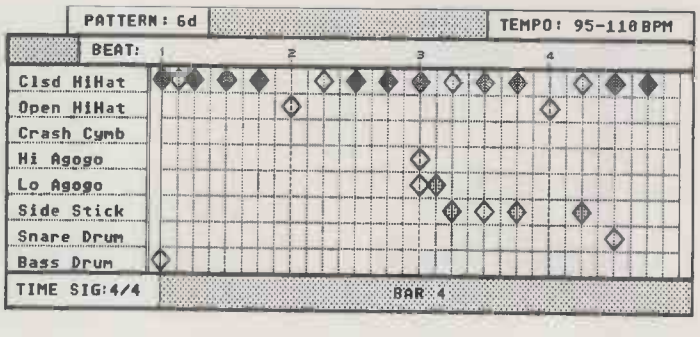

PATTERN: 5a
TEMPO: 95-115 BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Crash Cymb
Hi Agogo
Lo Agogo
Side Stick
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG:4/4
BAR 1

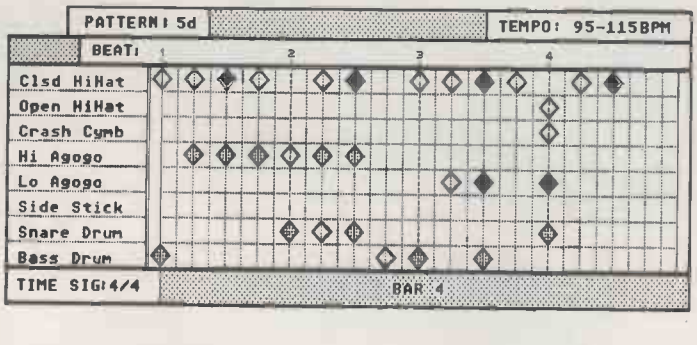

PATTERN: 6b
TEMPO: 95-110 BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Crash Cymb
Hi Agogo
Lo Agogo
Side Stick
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG:4/4
BAR 2

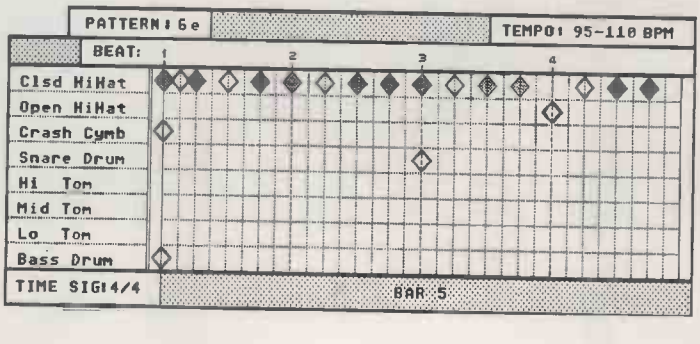

PATTERN: 5b
TEMPO: 95-115BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Crash Cymb
Hi Agogo
Lo Agogo
Side Stick
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG:4/4
BAR 2

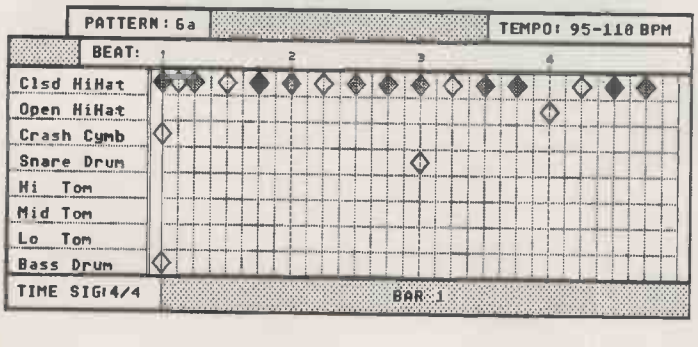

PATTERN: 6c
TEMPO: 95-110 BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Crash Cymb
Snare Drum
Hi Tom
Mid Tom
Lo Tom
Bass Drum
TIME SIG:4/4
BAR 3

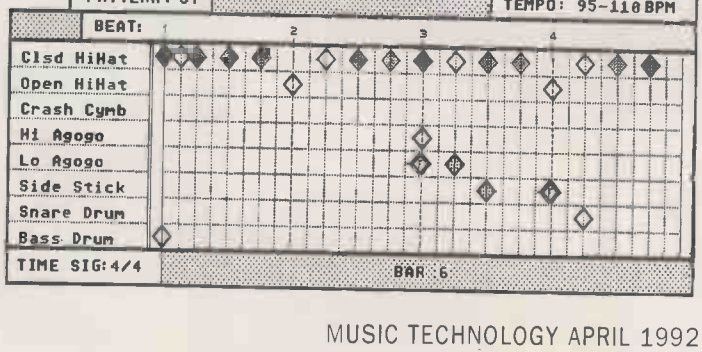

PATTERN: 5c
TEMPO: 95-115 BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Crash Cymb
Hi Agogo
Lo Agogo
Side Stick
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG:4/4
BAR 3


PATTERN: 6d
TEMPO: 95-110 BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Crash Cymb
Hi Agogo
Lo Agogo
Side Stick
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG:4/4
BAR 4


PATTERN: 5d
TEMPO: 95-115BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Crash Cymb
Hi Agogo
Lo Agogo
Side Stick
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG:4/4
BAR 4


PATTERN: 6e
TEMPO: 95-110 BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Crash Cymb
Snare Drum
Hi Tom
Mid Tom
Lo Tom
Bass Drum
TIME SIG:4/4
BAR 5


PATTERN: 6a
TEMPO: 95-110 BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Crash Cymb
Snare Drum
Hi Tom
Mid Tom
Lo Tom
Bass Drum
TIME SIG:4/4
BAR 1


PATTERN: 6f
TEMPO: 95-110 BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Crash Cymb
Hi Agogo
Lo Agogo
Side Stick
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG:4/4
BAR 6

EXCLUSIVE TO ABC

£32.43 a month
Deposit £99 36 x £32.43
Total price £1266.30
APR 19.3%

Roland MV-30
the complete midi studio workstation

£999

MV-30 part exchange programme
Like the sound of an MV-30?
Need to sell your current gear?
Worried that by the time you do we won't have any left?
Don't delay -
Call us NOW!
We are interested in your old equipment
Call in or phone
0372 468114
NOW for quote.

Is your MIDI set-up a jumble of expanders, sequencers and disk drives with wires and cables everywhere?

Are you fed up with the 'spaghetti' that passes for your system?

If so, you need the answer to your MIDI workstation needs - the amazing **Roland MV-30 - Studio M.**

The Studio M is a complete, stand-alone MIDI studio that integrates an easy-to-use, powerful 16-track sequencer, stunning built-in RS-PCM sounds and a feature-packed Compu-mix function in a single compact unit. Link it to a keyboard and it really is all you need to compose, arrange and mix your songs, easily and quickly.

It's also at home as the core of a larger MIDI system, controlling a large number of external devices and syncing to multi-track tape recorders with it's Tape Sync II capability.

And if you like the features you'll just love the amazing ABC super price. In the deal of the decade ABC have **slashed the price by over £600 to just £999. That's just £999 for an integrated Sequencer, Sound Unit, and Mixer.**

- 220 super built-in sounds using RS-PCM generation
- 30 voice polyphony, 8 part multi timbral capability
- High-performance digital filter
- Two ROM card slots
- Multiple stereo/mono outputs
- 16 track sequencer (8 tracks for internal sounds - 8 for external MIDI devices
- 50,000 note capacity
- Multiple record methods
- Extensive editing capabilities
- Built-in reverb, delay, chorus
- Tape Sync II built-in
- Built-in Compu-mixer
- Automatic Mix-down
- On-board floppy disk drive

SAVE £590!!
call now!
This absolutely unique **ABC Music offer is strictly limited.** We have only a small quantity of these superb instruments available. Call NOW avoid disappointment. **This is YOUR chance to own a TG77 at a never-to-be-repeated price!!**

Yamaha TG-77
unmatched power, sound & features!!

£799

£25.22 a month
Deposit £99 36 x £25.22
Total price £1006.92
APR 19.3%

Without doubt the most fabulous sounding, feature-loaded synthesizer ever!

The Yamaha TG77 incorporates two of the most advanced tone generation systems available - AFM (Advanced Frequency Modulation) and AWM2 (second generation Advanced Wave Memory) - both with unprecedented EG-controllable digital filters. In simple terms this means the TG-77 can emulate /create any synth sound from the last 20 years. Yes! This is the only synthesizer you need!

Layer AFM and AWM2 sounds across the keyboard, split them across different note ranges or even use AWM2 samples to modulate AFM sounds and you begin to appreciate the glorious, powerful sounds the TG-77 is capable of.

If that's not enough the TG-77 also offers 16-voice multi-timbre capability, 8 individual outputs, 24bit internal processing, programmable aftertouch, 4 internal digital signal processors, dynamic panning and a large LCD editing screen!

All the power. All the features. - You need this instrument! And now ABC gives you the chance at just £799!

- AWM2 (second generation 16-bit Advanced Wave Memory) offers stunning sample playback quality.
- AFM (Advanced Frequency Modulation) provides superb FM sound and programming versatility.
- RCM (Realtime Convolution & Modulation) for a glorious fusion of samples & FM
- Advanced digital filters for creation/ emulation of *any* sound
- Dynamic panning
- 16-voice multi-timbral
- Individual outputs x 8
- Programmable aftertouch
- 4 internal digital processors
- Built-in drums
- Data & Waveform card slots

ABC music

Instant Despatch + Buy with confidence. 7 day money-back guarantee!

0372 468114

Instant Despatch + Buy with confidence. 7 day money-back guarantee!

Addlestone Tel: 0932 854877
14-16 High Street Addlestone, Surrey
Kingston Tel: 081 546 9877
56 Surbiton Road, Kingston, Surrey
Oxford Tel: 0865 725221
44 St. Clements, Oxford, Oxon

THE live music stores!

Exeter Tel: 0392 425125
68 Bartholomew St West, Exeter
Slough Tel: 0753 822754
324 Farnham Road, Slough, Bucks
Bristol Tel: 0272 238200
32 Alma Vale Road, Clifton, Avon

ABC music

GiG SOUNDS

STREATHAM
86-88 Mitcham Lane,
Streatham, London
SW16 6LY

CATFORD
20-22 Rushey Green,
Catford, London SE6

STREATHAM
Tel: **081 769 5681**
or **081 769 6496**

CATFORD
Tel: **081 690 1848**
or **081 690 8621**

MAIL ORDER

Cash • Cheque • HP • Brown Sauce

KORG HAVE DONE IT AGAIN

The 01/WFD is a fantastic new music workstation. On board it has a 16 track sequencer, 200 program sounds, 200 combinations, 100 banks of 47 stereo digital effects.
Hearing is believing.....£1749

DRUM MACHINES

Yamaha RY30 .....£425
Boss DR550 .....£185
Alesis SR16.....£285
Alesis HR16B £250
Akai XR10 .....£319
Korg S3 .....£585
Cheetah MD16 .....£290
Cheetah MD16RP £399
Alesis D4 .....£399
Roland R5 .....£369

YAMAHA RY30

SIMPLY GENIUS, AT LAST A DRUM MACHINE THAT HAS ALL THE SOUNDS YOU NEED FOR MODERN DANCE MUSIC. NOT DESIGNED FOR THE OLD FASHIONED... **WICKED !!!**

MODULES

Korg M1 REX £1299
Ensoniq SQR.....£750
Cheetah MS6 .....£299
Yamaha TG55 .....£489
Yamaha TG33 .....£450

YAMAHA TG33

NOT JUST ANOTHER SOUND MODULE. THIS UNIQUE INSTRUMENT OFFERS YOU 128 PRESET VOICES, 32 NOTE POLYPHONY, 16 DIGITAL EFFECTS, DESK TOP OR RACKMOUNTED.

THE DIGITECH VOCALIST

The Vocalist is one of the few really useful items that has come out for singers. This unique tool offers 4 part harmonies and covers all styles of music using different chord configurations. The harmonies sound identically like a real voice and do not sound like chipmunks on the piss.

Price £849

SAMPLERS

Akai S950.....£1089

Akai S1000 .....£POA

CHEETAH SX16 STEREO
SAMPLER gives you 5 seconds of stereo sampling and up to 43.5 seconds in mono. **ONLY £628**

KEYBOARDS

Korg 01/W music workstation £1645
Roland JD800 powerful performance synth £1450
Yamaha SY77 music synthesizer workstation £1550
Ensoniq VFX SD music production synthesizer £1299
Ensoniq EPS16 plus digital sampling workstation £1759
Korg Wavestation, one of the most creative keyboards ever made £1150
Cheetah 5V, 5 octave mother keyboard..£275
Cheetah 770 full size 88 key mother keyboard with weighted action and aftertouch, one of the most powerful mother keyboards in the world £780
Roland A50 mother keyboard £999
Yamaha SY55 music workstation £799
Kawai K4 multi-timbral performance synth £599
E-mu Emax II sampling workstation £1400
Korg 01/W FD music production workstation "BEST SELLER" £1749
Now in stock – The new Akai MX1000 76 key mother keyboard with piano samples on board. MX1000 .....£1199
MX1000 with piano samples.....£1699
Korg M1 Workstation £1015

PIANOS

Roland RD300 digital piano, full size, 88 key weighted piano.....£1195
Yamaha PF1500, full size weighted digital piano.....£1195
Kawai MR170, 76 key weighted piano..£1150

P.A. EQUIPMENT

NEW JBL M330 .....45HZ – 18KHZ
The M330 is a two way full range loud speaker system, capable of producing 350 watts into 8 ohms. It has a 12 inch low frequency speaker and a high frequency compression driver (horn).....£899 a pair.
NEW JBL M350 .....32HZ – 18KHZ
The M350 is a two way full range touring or backline PA speaker capable of 350 watt into 8 ohms. The M350 has a 15 inch LF driver and also an HF pure titanium diaphragm compression driver .....£999 a pair.
NEW JBL M360 .....35HZ – 22KHZ
The M360 is a 3 way full range loudspeaker system designed for bands who need a high quality PA system or sidefill speaker system. This unit also has 350 watt into 8 ohms handling and comprizing of a 15 inch high power woofer for clean accurate bass response, an 8 inch midrange tranducer speaker and a horn loaded + tweeter ...£1300

BOSE 802 SPEAKERS
Gigsounds can offer the best advice going on PA systems and the Bose 802's are one of the finest, most respected PA speakers ever made.
We are offering 802's for a limited period only for just.....£899 a pair
Bose 802 system controller for the speakers.....£200

EV ELECTROVOICE S200 SPEAKERS
Electrovoice have always been known for quality and the S200 PA speakers are just that, they are small easy to carry units that produce an astonishing 300 watts per speaker of perfect accurate sound.....£999 a pair

TOA SL150
One of the most important requirements with equipment today is the cost as well as the quality.
The TOA SL150 speakers fit both these requirements, they have a 15 inch woofer and a horn capable of 240 watts each. All this for just .....£299.

MIXER AMPS

STUDIOMASTER POWERHOUSE 8:2
The Powerhouse is probably the finest stereo mixer amp around. It offers 250 watts a side, digital effects built in. There are two versions of the Powerhouse an 8 input and 12 input unit. PURE QUALITY 8:2 .....£899
12:2 .....£1100

CARLSBRO PMX 8:2
A similar unit to the Powerhouse but the PMX offers a staggering 300 watts per side.
Price £847

SUNN SX8350
This is a mono 8 input mixer amp designed for small bands with built in reverb £460

NEW CARLSBRO GRX7
A fine new mixer amp from Carlsbro, The GRX7 has 6 inputs (mono) capable of producing 400 watts of Power £486

AMPS

We are proud to be a main agent for Klynstrom amplifiers.
They produce clean stereo sound for any PA system.
Klynstrom PXA 300 a 300 watt amp £399
Klynstrom PXA 600 a 600 watt amp £525
Klynstrom Mosfet 1000 the leader of the range cost.....£799

THIS MONTHS DEALS

PA DEAL
1 x Carlsbro GRX7 mixer amp
1 pair of Carlsbro A115 speakers each cabinet has a 15 inch woofer and two tweeters.
1 x pair of stands and speakers leads
total.....£899

KEYBOARD DEAL
1 x Korg 01/W (keyboard of the month)
1 x Carlsbro K115 100 (watt keyboard amp)
1 x sustain pedal + lead
1 x frame keyboard stand
Items on their own £2027
Deal price £1850

RECORDING DEAL

16 TRACK SYSTEM
Fostex E16 complete with Studiomaster Proline gold 16 : 8 : 16 console, all wiring, looms supplied.
Total package £4369.00

RECORDING EQUIPMENT

4 TRACK
Fostex X26 plus free compressor £299
Fostex X28.....£POA
Fostex 280.....£599
Tascam Porta 05 high speed £332
Tascam Porta 03.....£321

8 TRACK
Tascam TSR8.....£1850
Fostex R8 .....£1495

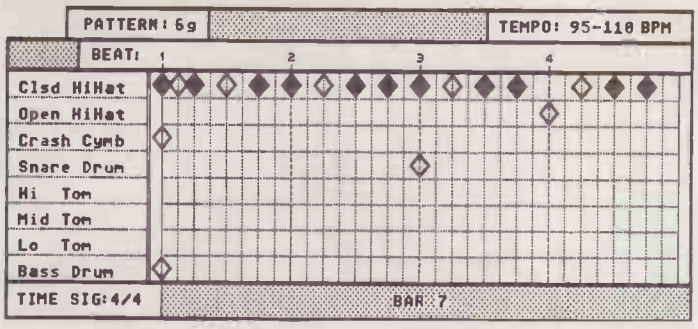
16 TRACK
Fostex E16 .....£2999
Fostex G16.....£4347
Tascam MSR16 .....£3899

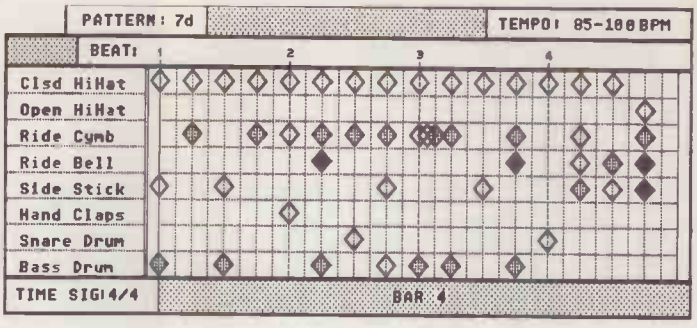
24 TRACK
Tascam MSR24. .....£POA

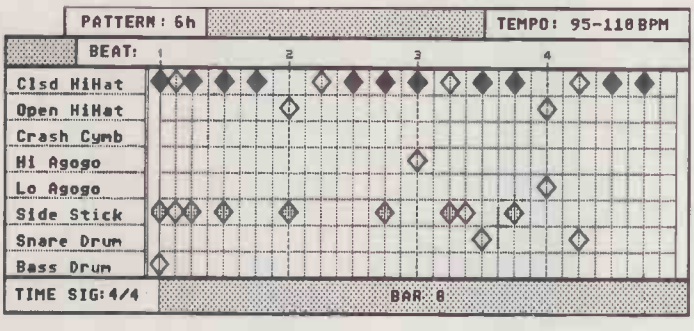
DAT
Tascam DA30.....£POA

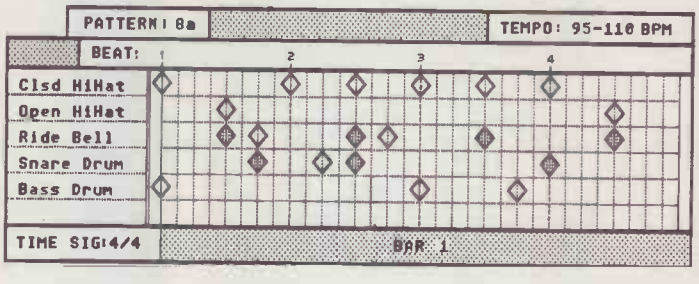
Also a large range of mixing desks, digital effects & processors, microphones, stands etc

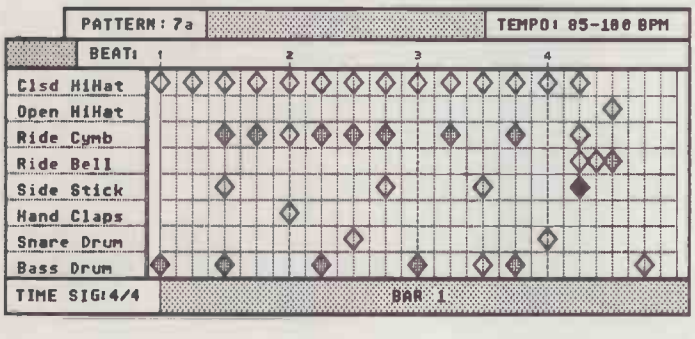
CALL FOR DETAILS

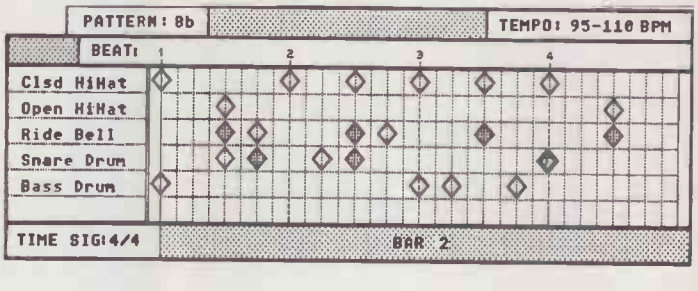

PATTERN: 6g
TEMPO: 95-110 BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Crash Cymb
Snare Drum
Hi Tom
Mid Tom
Lo Tom
Bass Drum
TIME SIG:4/4
BAR 7

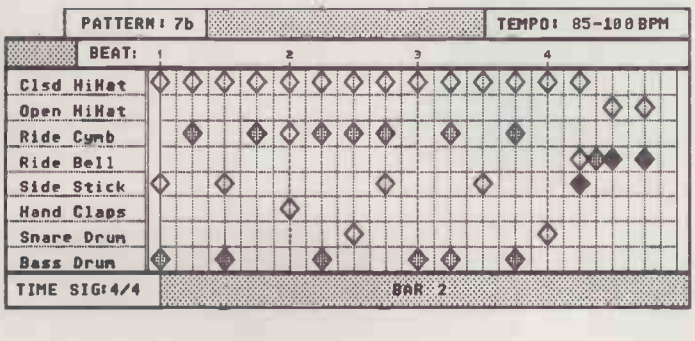

PATTERN: 7d
TEMPO: 85-100 BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Ride Cymb
Ride Bell
Side Stick
Hand Claps
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG:4/4
BAR 4

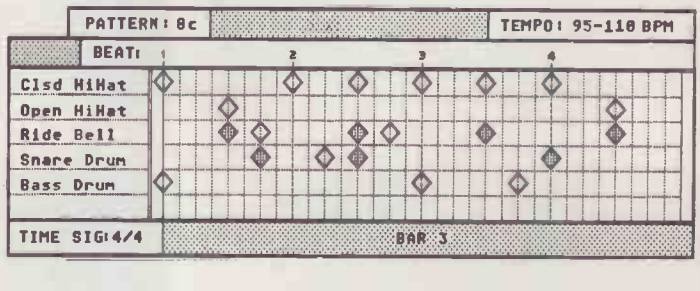

PATTERN: 6h
TEMPO: 95-110 BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Crash Cymb
Hi Agogo
Lo Agogo
Side Stick
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG:4/4
BAR 8

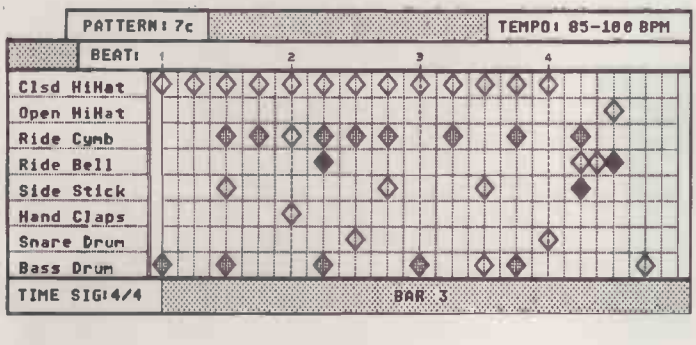

PATTERN: 8a
TEMPO: 95-110 BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Ride Bell
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG:4/4
BAR 1

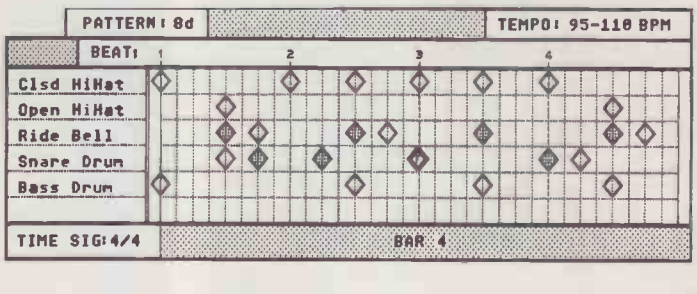

PATTERN: 7a
TEMPO: 85-100 BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Ride Cymb
Ride Bell
Side Stick
Hand Claps
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG:4/4
BAR 1


PATTERN: 8b
TEMPO: 95-110 BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Ride Bell
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG:4/4
BAR 2


PATTERN: 7b
TEMPO: 85-100 BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Ride Cymb
Ride Bell
Side Stick
Hand Claps
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG:4/4
BAR 2


PATTERN: 8c
TEMPO: 95-110 BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Ride Bell
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG:4/4
BAR 3


PATTERN: 7c
TEMPO: 85-100 BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Ride Cymb
Ride Bell
Side Stick
Hand Claps
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG:4/4
BAR 3


PATTERN: 8d
TEMPO: 95-110 BPM
BEAT: 1 2 3 4
Clsd HiHat
Open HiHat
Ride Bell
Snare Drum
Bass Drum
TIME SIG:4/4
BAR 4

genetic ENGINEERING

IF YOU WERE LISTENING TO POP MUSIC IN 1990, you couldn't have missed a track called 'Tom's Diner'. Originally an a cappella track by American singer Suzanne Vega, 'Tom's Diner 1990-style' took the a cappella and gave it a moody, atmospheric instrumental backing complete with a brisk, bouncy dance rhythm and a rumbling bass. It was a strangely captivating musical collaboration - not least because it wasn't a collaboration at all, in the traditional sense.

The single went to No. 2 in the UK, No. 1 in Germany, Top 5 in America and Top 10 in France, and all in all sold over five million copies worldwide - yet

PHOTOGRAPHY: CHRIS CLUNN

Their white-label remix of Suzanne Vega's 'Tom's Diner' saw DNA in deep trouble with A&M Records, but the success it brought has earned them credibility as remixers and the release of their debut LP. Interview by Simon Trask.

DNA, the musicians responsible for the music behind Vega's vocals and whose name was on the sleeve, only earned £4000 from it. In fact, for a while no-one seemed sure who DNA actually were. One rumour had it that they were a couple of A&R men from Vega's record label, A&M - a rumour which the label did nothing to discourage.

In fact, DNA turned out to be a musician and a DJ - respectively, Nick Batt and Neal Slateford - from Bath in Somerset. Not eager to step into the limelight, in the ensuing period they've been busy but low-key. A second single, 'La Serenissima', was released around the same time as 'Tom's Diner' but was rather overshadowed by the latter's success - at least in the UK. A third single, 'Rebel Woman', was delayed by many months while a guitar sample from David Bowie's 'Rebel Rebel' was cleared, and never really did anything. The duo also put together an album of

axe mail

INSTANT DESPATCH FOR CREDIT CARD HOLDERS

Access VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Mastercard WELCOME HERE

HOTLINE 0206 765652

PHONE US WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD NUMBER FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH, OR PAY MONTHLY WITH MUSICARD OR MUSICLOAN.

	PRICE	CREDIT CARD
KEYBOARDS AND MODULES		
Akai S950 Sampler	£1150	£1099
Akai S1000 Sampler	£2500	£2350
Akai MX1000 Mother Keyboard	£1099	£999
Akai S1100 Sampler	£3100	£2949
Akai S1000 61 Note Sampling Keyboard	£2990	£2890
Ensoniq EPS16+	£1849	£1650
Ensoniq SQ1+	£1125	£1099
Ensoniq SQR	£825	£799
Ensoniq SQ2	£1375	£1295
Ensoniq SD1	£1995	£1895
Yamaha SY99	£2450	£2200
Yamaha SY77	£1429	£1199
Yamaha SY55	£679	£639
Yamaha SY22	£549	£529
Yamaha TG77	£1250	£1095
Yamaha TG55	£449	£425
Yamaha TG33	£449	£425
Roland JV80 Synth (new model)	£1245	£1244
Roland JV30 (new model)	£789	£788
Roland S750 Sampler (new model)	£2500	£2250
Roland JD 800 Programmable Synth	£1550	£1495
Roland JX1 Performance Synth	£350	£299
Roland SC55 Sound Canvas, Sound Module	£485	£475
Roland Studio MV30	£1195	£1150
Roland D70 Super LA Synth	£1359	£1349
Roland U220 Sample Playing Module	£535	£529
Roland U20 Sample Playing Keyboard	£795	£750
Roland W30 Workstation	£1499	£1450
Roland E70	£1299	£1250
Roland E15	£499	£479
Roland E5	£390	£375
Korg 01/FD	£1795	£1775
Korg 01	£1695	£1650
Korg WS1 Wavestation	£1299	£1275
Korg M1 Workstation	£999	£985
Korg T3 Total Workstation	£POA	
Korg T2 Total Workstation 76 Key	£POA	
Korg T1 Workstation 88 Key	£POA	
Korg M1 R Rack M1	£999	£899
Korg M3 R Soundstation	£799	£750
Roland PC200 Mother Keyboard	£195	£185
KEYBOARD STANDS		
Ultimate support stealth stand	£63	£60
'X' Keyboard Stand	£25	£23
3 Tier Keyboard Stand	£125	£120
SOFTWARE		
ROLAND R8/R8M Library Cards		
01 Contemporary Percussion	£45	£43
02 Jazz Brush	£45	£43
03 Sound Effects	£45	£43
04 Electronic	£45	£43
05 Jazz	£45	£43
06 Ethnic Percussion	£45	£43
07 Mallet	£45	£43
08 Dry	£45	£43
09 Power Drums USA	£45	£43
ROLAND U220/ U20/ D70 Library Cards		
01 Pipe Organ & Harpsichord	£45	£43
02 Latin & Effects Perc	£45	£43
03 Ethnic Instruments	£45	£43
04 Electric Grand & Clavi	£45	£43
05 Orchestral Strings	£45	£43
06 Orchestral Wind	£45	£43
07 Electric Guitar	£45	£43
08 Synthesiser	£45	£43
09 Guitar & Keyboards	£45	£43
10 Rock Drums	£45	£43
11 Sound Effects	£45	£43
12 Trombone & Sax	£45	£43
YAMAHA SY77		
CARDS Sax, Drums, Strings, House + Latin	£99 each	£95 each
DISKS Best of DX, One man band Recording 77	£30 each	£28 each
YAMAHA SY55		
CARDS: Sax, Drums, House, Latin, Rock Pop	£79 each	£77 each
SY22		
RAMS: Vector project, Pop House, Dance Band	£95 each	£90 each
ROMS	£69 each	£65 each
EFFECTS		
Korg A5 Multi effects	£229	£219
Akai AR900 Digital Reverb	£289	£279
Zoom 9000 Multi FX (new model)	£259	£249
Zoom 9000 Power Supply	£20	£18
Zoom 9002 Multi Effects	£299	£289
Zoom 9030 Multi Effects	£499	£489
Yamaha FX500	£250	£240
Yamaha FX900	£595	£500
Yamaha EMP100	£199	£189
Yamaha R100 Reverb	£179	£169
Alesis Quadraverb +	£315	£305
Alesis Midiverb 3	£239	£217
Alesis D4 Drum module	£399	£375
Alesis Quadraverb GT	£459	£449
Alesis Microverb III	£159	£149
Art Multiverb LT	£179	£149
Boss DRP II Drumpad	£55	£45
Boss SE50 Multi FX unit	£349	£339
Boss BE5 ME programmable Multi effects	£250	£240
Boss AW2 Autowah	£55	£53
Boss BF2 Flange	£96	£94
Boss CE5 Chorus	£55	£53
Boss CH1 Super Chorus	£69	£67
Boss CS5 Compressor	£79	£77
Boss DD3 Digital Delay	£108	£106
Boss DS2 Distortion	£47	£45
Boss DS2 Turbo Distortion	£63	£61
Boss FW3 Foot Wah	£63	£61
Boss GE7 Graphic EQ	£79	£77
Boss HM2 Heavy Metal	£55	£53
Boss MT2 Metal Zone	£63	£61
Boss MZ2 Metalizer	£96	£94
Boss DD2 Turbo Overdrive	£79	£77
Boss OS2 Overdrive Distortion	£55	£50
Boss PS2 Pitch Shifter	£127	£125
Boss PH2 Super Phaser	£79	£77
Boss SD1 Super Overdrive	£47	£45
Boss FC50 Midi foot controller	£125	£123
Digitech "The Vocalist" VHM5	£899	£879
Digitech GSP21 pro	£649	£629
Digitech DSP128P	£299	£279
Digitech DSP16	£275	£265
Digitech GSP5	£269	£250
Digitech GSP7	£395	£370
DOD 7 band EQ	£65	£63
DOD overdrive +	£39	£37
DOD Classic tube	£35	£33
DOD American Metal	£45	£43
DOD Metal Maniac	£45	£43
DOD Stereo Chorus	£59	£57
DOD Stereo Flanger	£59	£57
DOD Compressor/Sustainer	£45	£43
DOD Analogue Delay	£97	£95
DOD Wah Vol	£79	£77
GUITAR SYNTHS		
Roland GR50/GK2	£899	£850
Korg Z3ZD3	£849	£799
DRUM MACHINES AND SEQUENCERS		
Yamaha QY10 sequencer/expander	£249	£245
Yamaha RY30 Drum machine	£399	£379
Boss DR550	£169	£167
Roland CR80 Human Rhythm player	£399	£375
Roland R70 programmable drum machine (new model)	£499	£489
Roland Pad 5	£139	£130
Roland Pad 80	£465	£455
Roland SPD8 Total Percussion Pad	£339	£325
Alesis D4	£399	£379
Alesis SR16 Drum Machine	£299	£289
Alesis MMT8 Sequencer	£289	£279
Roland SB55 Sequencer	£435	£425
Roland MC50	£499	£485
Kawai Q80 Sequencer	£449	£429
Akai XR10 Drum Machine	£289	£279
Akai MPC60	£2299	£2199
Yamaha MDF2 Datafiler (new product)	£299	£289
Alesis Datadisk SQ	£325	£315
RECORDING		
Tascam 464	£709	£699
Tascam 488 8 Track portastudio	£995	£985
Tascam 424	£459	£449
Tascam 688 8 Track Midi Studio	£1899	£1850
Tascam Porta 2 Hi Speed Porta Studio	£499	£489
Tascam Porta 05 Hi Speed Porta Studio	£299	£295
Tascam Porta 03 New 4 Track	£225	£219
Tascam MM1 Mixer	£699	£685
Fostex R8	£1500	£1450
Fostex X18 (new model)	£250	£240
Fostex X28 Multitracker	£399	£379
Fostex X26 Multi Tracker	£299	£289
Fostex 280 Porta Studio 8 Ch 4 Track	£550	£539
Yamaha MT 120 4 Track Recorder (NEW MODEL)	£389	£379
Yamaha MT3X 4 Track Recorder	£549	£535
Tascam DA30 DAT	£1195	£1175
Casio DA100	£549	£499
Casio DA7	£369	£359
Alesis 1622 Mixer	£699	£650
Yamaha NS10M Speakers	£129 each	£115 each

CARRIAGE CHARGE ON SOME ITEMS.

ARE YOU OVER 22 AND IN FULL TIME EMPLOYMENT? HAVE YOU A BANK ACCOUNT AND CHEQUE BOOK OR CREDIT CARD? THEN WE CAN GIVE YOU CREDIT. PHONE OR WRITE FOR DETAILS.

Credit available subject to status APR 35.3% variable. Written details on request. All our prices include VAT.

Post This Coupon To Secure Any Goods Advertised Here

Send Me Immediately.....

Name.....

Address..... MT/ /92

.....Phone.....

I Enclose Cheque Payable To Axe For £.....

Please Debit My Access/ Visa/ AMEX NO

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Please Reply To:-

Axe Music
96 High Street
Colchester
Essex
CO1 1TH
0206 765652

Axe Music
27 St. Johns Street
Bury St. Edmunds
Suffolk
IP33 1SN
0284 705571

"I'd rather not make a complete dickhead of myself and then have somebody base their opinion of the music on how I came across on camera."

➢ remixes for Polygram in France called *DNA: Grooves and Remixes* which included remixes of tracks by Afrika Bambaataa, Oleta Adams, Amina and Voix Bulgares.

They've also been busy remixing tracks by artists as diverse as Kylie Minogue, Jesus Jones, Electronic, Kym Mazelle and Erasure.

But 'Tom's Diner' wasn't merely a prelude to a career in remixing. February saw the release of their debut album proper, *Taste This*, on EMI Records, preceded by a single from the album, 'Can You Handle It?', which reached No. 18 in the national charts.

Taste This is an impressive album, debut or otherwise, coupling well-crafted songs which stay in the mind with danceable rhythms. Although well varied in musical style - due in part to the duo bringing in a range of singers to co-write with them - it also has an underlying cohesion and a strong sense of musical identity. All in all, it's a classy set.

THE DNA LABORATORY IS LOCATED IN A quaint cottage situated somewhat incongruously in the heart of bustling Bath. As studios go, this one is little more than a collection of gear spread casually around a room, a typical hi-tech setup in its disregard for traditional studio aesthetics and practicalities. The ambience is down-to-earth, homely with a lived-in feel redolent of long hours spent burning the midnight oil.

It's here that I sit down with the technical half of the DNA pair, Nicholas Batt, in an attempt to shed some light on the mysterious duo. Actually, there's nothing at all mysterious about the friendly, talkative musician sitting in front of me - it's just that anyone who fights shy of publicity tends to be labelled "mysterious" by the media.

Batt and Slateford share the cottage with a couple of other local musicians who have their own studio at the other end of the building. According to Batt, his home town is a hive of musical activity: "There's a lot of local-level bands, and there's also quite a large percentage of working musicians, people actually involved in deals who have their own studios", he explains.

Indeed, some of the musicians can be heard on *Taste This* - namely singers Jo Nye, Neal Davidge (who's actually from neighbouring Bristol), Sally Larkin, and singer/rapper Babyshark, all of whom contributed to the album as co-writers. A talented bunch they are, too.

But let's look back on *that* single. Batt and Slateford got the idea to do it after hearing a couple of records which used snippets of Vega's a cappella. Their manager then approached A&M, but got no response from the company, so they pressed up the track themselves as a white label.

"I went to work at Glastonbury on the acoustic stage as a stage manager", Batt recalls, "and when I came back from a weekend in the fields there were about 20 messages on the answerphone saying that Gary Davis had been playing our track as a white label bootleg on Radio 1. Then from there it all went mad, basically. We got a solicitor's letter from A&M saying 'Sign this, this is all you're getting, or we'll take legal action'. We said 'Well, can we have a point?' and they said 'No, get lost'! They gave us 4000 quid, which covered the white-label pressings and left us with two-and-a-half thousand quid, which went on a mixing desk and an eight-track, and that was that. We didn't get any more money.

"We knew what we were signing, it wasn't that, it was the fact that A&M haven't really been courteous to us at all, so we have a bit of bad feeling between us. We got just one disc out of them, which was a DMC award for Best Dance Remix, but we haven't had anything for other territories like America, which would be really nice to have. Also, they put the record out under our name; I can understand why they did it, so it wouldn't appear to be a Suzanne Vega record, but the first we knew about it was when we saw it in the shops. That's not what we expected with them.

"We get on very well with Suzanne, though. We actually went over to New York and worked with her on another track which we'd demoed, which was out of her pocket, and we got on really well. She's really good fun. She came down here and recorded the vocal for a track on our album, 'Salt Water'."

So what was her reaction to DNA's "version" of 'Tom's Diner'?

"She thought it was great", replies Batt. "That was the whole thing. A&M were very worried about her getting all artistic and petulant, but she's not really like that. Anyway, they sort of shielded her, against her own will sort of thing, and put out all sorts of rumours.

"I think Suzanne appreciated what we did because it actually was her song still. It maintained the song - and it's a good song, but it never really did that well. I think the original a cappella charted around No. 30 when it first came out as a single. I think what we did with it really brings her song across."

She must have done well out of the single's success, though.

"Oh, I'm sure she has", Batt agrees. "It brings out the whole question of whether if you do a remix of a track and it becomes an A-side 7" single, should you get some sort of publishing on it? It's an interesting question, because if you rewrite everything. . . I mean, in this case there wasn't even any music in the first place. So we basically provided a backing track and rearranged the song into a pop shape.

"When you do make a record a hit when it wasn't one before, and you just get a fee. . . I really feel some sort of publishing should be worked out in certain instances. At one point we were looking at whether or not we had a right to any publishing on the track. We could have pursued it, and it would have been a massive court case. We basically wanted to hurt A&M for their behaviour towards us, and make them pay up, but. . . The thing that finally stopped us was that the only way we could do it was publishing, which would have directly gone on Suzanne. There was no way we were going to do that, because we get on alright with her, and there was no way we were going to jeopardise that."

The single's success also had a knock-on effect on Vega's album sales.

"Suzanne's album went straight back into the Top

40, where it had only been for a very short time before, and stayed there for a long time", recalls Batt. "A&M used the single to sell the album - and also made a fortune out of the single, which doesn't usually happen."

The other side to the coin is, of course, that Batt and Slateford have gained far more than £4000 from the track. DNA broke through from anonymity into the public spotlight by hitching their wagon to a star; if they'd simply released a cover version of 'Tom's Diner' using an unknown vocalist, would it have had the same success?

"Oh yeah, there is that side of it, obviously", Batt concurs. "There's absolutely no doubt that we made our reputation from that track. That's something I won't deny. But then we did it, so why shouldn't we? It was a good record for the time. I mean, it was very simple and basic, but those tracks often work the best."

TURNING TO MATTERS TECHNICAL, BATT explains that, rather than try to make the sequenced parts follow the tempo fluctuations of Vega's performance, which he felt wouldn't work with a dance groove, he sampled the track in sections into his S900 ("through my little Tantek compressor, which is really vicious - that's why her voice has got so much bite") and then cut each section up into small samples which he sequenced so as to make the result fit the drum beat, laying the results onto a four-track as he went.

"I got maybe 'I am sitting by the', and it was in time perhaps up until 'I am sitt', and then the 'ing' would be another sample which I would jiggle about until it was in time", he offers by way of an example.

The sudden success of 'Tom's Diner' put Batt and Slateford on the defensive.

"It was like 'Oh my God, I've got all these people ringing me up at home, I don't want to tell them where I live. . .'", recalls Batt. "Anything could happen, so we did get a bit defensive. But we did play the game a little bit, too - I'd phone up interviewers from a phone box and they'd call me back. It was good fun. We didn't get much press about the single, anyway. I think we've just about kept a profile where people still remember the name if they're triggered, which is fine by us."

Coming up to date, Batt is distinctly unexcited by the thought of TV appearances - or, as he puts it somewhat cuttingly, "I don't want to have to work at talking to sheep on Saturday morning." Well, that's understandable.

"Anyway, we know we're not going to be teen-pop pin-ups", he adds. "I don't respond that well in front of cameras, so I'd rather not make a complete dickhead of myself and then have somebody base their opinion of the music on how I came across on camera. We don't feel any great need to be recognised, anyway. I think we're both a bit worried that if things get really big we'll lose all our privacy."

In the DNA scheme of things, Batt takes care of the playing and sequencing while Slateford is responsible for searching out sounds and loops from records.

"Also, because he's a DJ, he provides more of a global overview of the music", Batt explains. "He doesn't play anything, and it's quite good that he doesn't understand the technology, either, because that means that we each have our own areas."

Batt's approach to composition typically involves creating an atmosphere out of which a song can evolve.

"I'm not really a songwriter", he admits. "I tend to create an environment for a song to be written into. I don't sit down at a piano, play a few chords and mumble into a tape machine. I mean, I wish I did. It would be great if I could say 'I wrote three songs last night'. But I didn't, so. . .

"I tend to work from the atmosphere and the groove upwards to completion. Which is long-winded. I think sometimes it makes things a bit difficult, because you're sitting there slogging away until something happens. I quite often sit in front of the computer for hours and hours, and then just at the end of the session it starts to happen and then I'm off. I don't have a Great Method - which is probably my downfall when it comes to remixing, because it can take a bit more time."

BATT'S FIRST MUSICAL INSTRUMENT was a Korg MS10 monosynth. His early music-making days were spent playing keyboards in a couple of local bands, at which time he had a Roland Jupiter 4, an Ensoniq Mirage and a Yamaha DX7. His first experience of the recording studio came with a council-run course for the unemployed, learning recording techniques for a month at a local 16-track studio. While there, he also discovered the Atari ST and Steinberg's Pro24 sequencing software.

"I thought 'That's what I'm going to do'", he recalls, "so I saved up some money, sold a couple of things and bought the computer and the software."

Deciding that he would get into pre-production work and offer his services to local musicians, he signed up for the government Enterprise Allowance scheme, which he says was "pretty helpful at the time".

Having started out with Pro24 version III, Batt upgraded to Cubase, which is still his sequencer of choice today. He also uses Keynote's Chameleon universal patch librarian software for storing all his synth sounds centrally, and rates the program highly.

Today he has three samplers: a Roland S330, an Akai S900 and S1000.

"I always have drums and stuff in the S330 sampler, and I use the S1000 for any loops or string sounds or whatever. The S900 might get used for strings when the S1000 is being used for a lot of other samples; it doesn't get used a massive amount, but just enough to justify it being here."

For the album's big ballad track, 'Blue Love' (which as of writing is set to be the second single from the album, scheduled for release in the second week of March), Batt and Slateford used a real string section - of sorts.

"It's just this one guy called Stuart Gordon who we got in", reveals Batt. "He did a whole multitrack full of strings, and then we bounced that down. He had two violins, so we used them for double-tracking, which made quite a difference to the sound. I didn't engineer that, it was a bit much for me - I got in a ➢

"When I'm doing a mix, it has to have some sort of meaning - I find it difficult to go 'Oh, right, house piano part, no problem'."

CALL US IF YOU WANT TO

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

TASCAM 688
Call us NOW if you want a GREAT DEAL!!!

TASCAM MULTITRACK
Fantastic DEALS

MULTI-TRACK RECORDING

MULTI-TRACK RECORDING (4-24TRACK)

AS MAIN DEALERS FOR : FOSTEX - TASCAM - STUDIOMASTER - SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT, WE CAN HELP YOU THROUGH THE RECORDING MAZE AND ENSURE YOU GET THE SYSTEM THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU!
WITH THE BEST SERVICE AND PRICE OUR ENGINEER CAN INSTALL YOUR SYSTEM AND WE WILL KEEP YOU GOING EVEN IF THERE IS A BREAKDOWN!
EVERYTHING YOU NEED!

MULTI-TRACK RECORDERS IN STOCK
TASCAM TSR8, FOSTEX R8, TASCAM MSR16, MSR16S, FOSTEX G16S, TASCAM MSR 24S

MIXING CONSOLES • SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT - SUPERB QUALITY & AFFORDABLE!

MACKIE DESIGNS NOW WITH MIDI
NEW CR1604 - IN STOCK,
STUDIO QUALITY 16/4 MIXER
(loads of features/options) • ONLY £799 inc VAT.
1202 - 12- 2 MIXER • ONLY £315 inc VAT

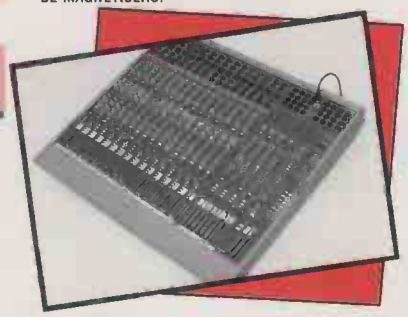
STUDIOMASTER
PROLINE 16/4/8 GOLD, 16/8/16 GOLD, MIXDOWN 16/8/16, SERIES 2 16/16/2, DIAMOND 12/2, 16/2.

TASCAM
3700 AUTOMATED 24+32 INPUTS, 3500, 2516 A WIDE RANGE OF OTHER MIXERS: FOSTEX 812, ALESIS 1622.

WE WILL MAKE SURE YOU GET THE BEST DEAL POSSIBLE.
ALL ACCESSORIES IN STOCK PATCH BAYS, MONITORS, POWER AMPS, SIGNAL PROCESSORS, WIRING LOOMS, GRAPHIC EQ's, EFFECTS, MICS, D A T MACHINES, TAPE, DE-MAGNETISERS.

Alesis Digital 8-Track
Call NOW!!!

NEW MACKIE 12-2 CD QUALITY MIXER
ONLY £315 inc VAT



NEW
Allen & Heath GS3
IN STOCK!!!

DAT RECORDERS

BEST DEALS- INSTANT DESPATCH
SONY DTC 750- BEST DEAL• SONY DATMAN- £PHONE

ALL IN STOCK + BULK DAT TAPE
CASIO DA7 - £PHONE • NEW TASCAM DA-30 & DA-20

SIGNAL PROCESSORS

BOSS CL50 • YAMAHA FX500 • ART LT • ART MULTIVERB III • ALPHA • BOSS SE50 • ALESIS MICROVERB 3 QUADRAVERB PLUS • MIDIVERB 3

QUADRAVERB GT • EMP100 • SPX900 • ZOOM 9030, 9002 • YAMAHA FX 900 • LEXICON • ALESIS 3630

PHONE FOR BEST DEALS – SAVE £££s

PORTA STUDIOS

PORTA 03 • FOSTEX X18 • FOSTEX X26 • FOSTEX X28 • FOSTEX 280 •

•TASCAM 424 • TASCAM 488 •TASCAM 688 • YAMAHA MT120

BEST EVER STOCK
BEST EVER DEALS
BEST EVER STORES

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

ALL THE LATEST SOFTWARE AND COMPUTERS AT BEST PRICES LET US HELP YOU CHOOSE A PACKAGE OR BUY SEPARATELY-
ALL IN STOCK
ATARI 1040STE COMPUTERS
ATARI SM124 • SM144 MONITORS
C-LAB:
CREATOR V3.1 • NOTATOR V3.1
CREATOR & NOTATOR UPDATE KITS
UNITOR II • HUMAN TOUCH • ALPHA NOTATOR
EXPORT • AURA • MIDIA •
STEINBERG:
CUBASE V3.0 • CUBEAT • ALL LATEST VERSIONS

APPLE MACINTOSH SOFTWARE:
OPCODE VISION • MOTU PERFORMER • STEINBERG CUBASE • MOTU COMPOSER • APPLE MAC HARDWARE: MOTU MIDI TIME PIECE • MOTU VIDEO TIME PIECE • MOTU MIDI MIXER • JL COOPER SYNC-LINK • JL COOPER MAC NEXUS • C-LAB UNITOR 2 • STEINBERG MIDEX+

APPLY NOW !!!!

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
CREDIT CARD
• Instant Finance • Easy Monthly Payments •

SAMPLERS

AKAI S950 • AKAI S1000 • AKAI S1100 • ENSONIQ EPS 16R+ • ENSONIQ EPS 16 + KEYBOARD 8 EMAXII • NEW ROLAND S750 + BIG LIBRARIES

MEMORY BOARDS

•S1000/S1100 8MEG BOARDS • S1000/S1100 • 2MEG BOARDS • S950 750 KB BOARDS • S1000 SCSI INTERFACES • EPS 16+ 1MEG UPGRADES • EPS 16+ • FLASHBANK • HARD DRIVES

PIANOS

EMU PROFORMANCE
KORG SG1X
ROLAND FP8
RHODES MK80

DRUM MACHINES

ALESIS SR16 • YAMAHA RY30 • ROLAND R8 • R8M • ALESIS D4 • KORG S3 • BOSS DR660 • ROLAND R70

Access VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

MAIL ORDER
INSTANT DESPATCH

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

Chelmsford
0245 354777

SAVE £££'s

SCOOP

UNDER HALF PRICE

KORG S3
RHYTHM WORKSTATION
£499 inc VAT!!

• 16 BIT DRUM MACHINE WITH LOADS OF PERCUSSION & INSTRUMENT SAMPLES • 8 TOUCH SENSITIVE PADS • BUILT IN 16 BIT STEREO MULTI-EFFECTS PROCESSOR - REVERB CHORUS - DELAY- FLANGE- TREMELO PHASE! • 8 TRACK SEQUENCER WITH 100 PATTERNS, 30 SONG CAPACITY SO YOU CAN MIDI UP YOUR KEYBOARDS • FULL SMPTE GENERATOR/READER • 6 INDIVIDUAL AUDIO OUTPUTS • 2 EXTRA PCM SOUND CARDS (DANCE & JAZZ) INCLUDED WITH LOADS SAMPLES AND SOUNDS.

BREATHE NEW LIFE INTO YOUR MUSIC!

*YOU HAVE ALWAYS WANTED TO HAVE COMPLETE CONTROL OVER YOUR MUSIC- THIS **KORG** S3 PACKAGE WORTH OVER £1000 IS A PROFESSIONAL RHYTHM WORKSTATION WITH FABULOUS SOUNDS & LOADS OF FEATURES*

STOP PRESS ONLY SIX LEFT!!

Chelsea

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
202 New Kings Road,
London SW6 4NF
Tel: 071 731 5993
Tel: 071 736 4771
Fax: 071 731 2600

Chelmsford

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Chelford Court,
Robjohns Road,
Chelmsford,
Essex CM1 3AG
Tel: 0245 354777
Fax: 0245 355007

NEW ROLAND GEAR NOW IN
JV-80
JV-30
MULTI-TIMBRAL SYNTHS
R-70 *HUMAN RHYTHM COMPOSER*
JW-80 *MUSIC WORKSTATION*

KEYBOARDS & RACKS

WE OFFER PROBABLY THE BEST SELECTION OF THE LATEST KEYBOARDS & RACK MODULES IN THE COUNTRY

AKAI
AKAI S950 • S1000 & S1100 SAMPLERS
ENSONIQ
ENSONIQ SD-1 • ENSONIQ SQ-1+ • ENSONIQ SQ-2 76 KEY VERSION OF • ENSONIQ EPS 16 PLUS KEYBOARD + RACK
KORG
NEW KORG 01WFD & 01W WORKSTATION
KORG M1 • KORG T2
KORG WS1-EX WAVESTATION
KORG WS - AD RACK
KORG SG-1D SAMPLING GRAND
OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000

ROLAND
ROLAND JD800 SYNTH
ROLAND FP8 DIGITAL PIANO
ROLAND EP DIGITAL PIANOS
ROLAND S750 DIGITAL SAMPLER
ROLAND SC-55 SOUND CANVAS
ROLAND PC-200
YAMAHA
YAMAHA SY 99 • SY 77 • SY55 • SY22 MUSIC SYNTHESISERS
YAMAHA TG 77 • TG 55 • TG 33 TONE GENERATORS
YAMAHA KX-88 MIDI MASTER KEYBOARD
EMU SYSTEMS
ALL EMU PROTEUS IN STOCK + PROCUSSION

***NEW* AKAI MX1000** *Mother Keyboard In Stock*

Southampton

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Kingsgate,
St Marys Street,
Southampton,
Hampshire SO1 1NF
Tel: 0703 233444
Fax: 0703 233266

NEW PRODUCTS

TASCAM 8 TRACK DIGITAL RECORDER
ALESIS 8 TRACK DIGITAL RECORDER
YAMAHA MDF2 MIDI DATA RECORDER
YAMAHA TG100 TONE GENERATOR
YAMAHA RY10
E-MU PROTEUS 3
KORG 03R/W
KORG 01/W PRO 01/W PROX
KORG 01W SYNTH
ALESIS 3630 COMP/LIM
ALESIS D4 DRUM MODULE
BOSS DR660

ROLAND JV-80 MULTI-TIMBRAL SYNTH
ROLAND JV-30 MULTI-TIMBRAL SYNTH
ROLAND JW-50 MUSIC WORKSTATION
ROLAND SC-155 SOUND CANVAS
MACKIE CR12-02 12 CHANNEL MIXER

CALL US NOW FOR INFO!

USED & EX DEMO

ROLAND MC 300 SEQUENCER	£299
KORG DDD5 DRUMS	£99
ROLAND D50 GOOD CONDITION	£500
ROLAND TR505 DRUM MACHINE	£139
KORG WS-1	£795
KURZWEIL K1000 76 NOTE KEYB/D	£749
ROLAND JX8P	£POA
ROLAND R8M	£399
ROLAND D110 MULTI-TIMBRAL RACK	£295
YAMAHA RX5 DRUM MACHINE	£195
ROLAND TR 626 DRUM MACHINE	£149
KORG M11 VGC	£799
KORG WS1	£799
ROLAND TR505 DRUM MACHINE	£125
ROLAND D20	£499
KORG OW 8000	£295
YAMAHA FB01 SOUND MODULE	£125
MATRIX 1000	£295
ROLAND D10	£395
KORG SG1X PIANO	£795
FOSTEX X15 PORT-STUDIO	£125
AKAI EX8 DRUM MACHINE	£125
BOSS BE5 GUITAR MULTI-FX	£99
ROLAND JUNO 6 SYNTH	£180
YAMAHA TG55	£400
ALESIS SR16	£249

Visit our
BRAND NEW
Southampton
Superstore
NOW OPEN

Chelsea 071 731 5993
Southampton 0703 233444
MUSIC CONNECTIONS

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK
NEXT DAY DELIVERY

DNA EQUIPMENT LIST

RECORDING
Atari STE 2Meg Computer
Casio DA7 DAT Recorder
Denon CD Player
Fostex G16 Multitrack Tape Machine
Keynote Chameleon ST Librarian Software
Marantz Dual Cassette Deck
Simmons SPM8:2 Mixer
Sony DTC1000ES DAT Recorder
SRC-AT SMPTE/MIDI Synchroniser
Steinberg Cubase Sequencing Software
Studiomaster ProLine 24:8:16:2 Mixing Desk with MIDI-controlled Muting
Studiomaster ProLine Eight-channel Add-on
Tandy Realistic Mixer
Tannoy Super Gold Monitors
Technics SL1200 Turntable
Yamaha NS10M Monitors

EFFECTS
Alesis MIDIverb II
Lexicon LXP1 Effects Processor
Lexicon LXP5 Effects Processor
Tantek Effects Processor Rack

INSTRUMENTS
Akai S1000 Sampler with 8Mb Memory and DAT I/O
Akai S900 Sampler
Bandai DynaMike
Burns Split Sonic Guitar
Casio CP Piano Module
Cheetah MS6 Synth Module
Kawai K1 Synthesiser
Korg M1 Workstation Synth
Roland D110 Synth Module
Roland Juno 106 Synth
Roland S330 Sampler with Mouse and Monochrome Monitor
Yamaha DD5 Preset Drum Machine w/Pads

➢ local guy who's good at recording acoustic instruments.

"We also used some sampled strings and synth strings on the track - Solo Violin off the S900 and some pads off the D110. My main source of string sounds in general is the Akais, although I also use the D110, which is an instrument I swear by. I'd thoroughly recommend it to anybody - a classic if you get into programming it at all. It's not fun to program, but you can actually fool the ear with it quite effectively if you spend a bit of time. You'd be surprised how many instruments I use it for. It hasn't got a massive amount of sonic depth, but you can sort that out by blending it with other sounds. For a long time I just used to use the D110 with the Atari, and it was great. It's good enough if you take some care with it."

Like any hi-tech musician, Batt has his gear wish-list. One instrument figures prominently on it: "I'd love to get one of the big Roland samplers", he reveals, "'cos I really love the S330. It's so powerful, and for bass sounds you can't beat it. I mean, the bottom end you get out of it is really frightening; it's much lower than the Akais."

A recent addition to the DNA studio - but not such a recent instrument - also gets the thumbs up for bass from Batt.

"The Juno 106 is great for bass. It's absolutely uncontrollable - really massive", he enthuses. "I saw one advertised in *Music Technology* and it was someone local, only six miles out of Bath. It cost me about 270 quid, which isn't bad for a polyphonic synth. I got it 'cos I'm a great fan of Bass-O-Matic, all William Orbit's work I really like, and he uses one a lot.

"I haven't really got into using it yet. It sounds a bit large for a lot of the mixes that we're doing at the moment, 'cos they're quite fast and there's not really enough room for the big bass sounds.

"When I went to buy it I thought 'I'm sure I remember it having more parameters', and I was a bit worried that it wasn't going to be very good. But it is. For the amount of parameters it's got, you can get a lot of different sounds out of it."

On the subject of analogue synths, what does Batt think of his Cheetah MS6?

"It's not as fat as the Juno, but for the price it's a bargain - you get a lot of synth for your money", he replies. "I use it for strange evolving sounds - usually monophonic lines rather than chords. I'll usually find a sound that's near to what I want and then just tweak it.

"I got the MS6 secondhand, as well. I'm a great believer in buying secondhand equipment, 'cos most of it doesn't really go wrong. I don't have a problem about buying secondhand. I buy new when I have to have something quickly. A lot of the effects I bought new, and the S1000 I bought new 'cos I wanted the digital interface to my DAT machine; it saves a lot on disks for storage."

Talking of effects, Batt is particularly keen on his Lexicon LXP1 and LXP5, even preferring to use them instead of more expensive units.

"There was a Lexicon 480 and stuff where we were mixing", he recalls, "and I still ended up using the LXPs. I was sitting there thinking 'This doesn't spread enough, there's not enough depth to it', so I just used those."

One bit of gear which has gone down in his estimation, however, is his Korg M1.

"I'm getting a bit sick of it, actually", he admits. "I bought it when I was trying to get pre-production work and I thought 'I've got to have one of these'. Then when I got it I found that 70% of the sounds were unuseable anyway, because they all turned up in aftershave adverts!

"Nowadays I don't use very many of the sounds in it, mostly just piano and a few odd noises - though they are featured quite a lot on the album. There are certain sounds in it that you have to have for doing dance remixes, like the piano and the organ. Some of the basses are quite nice.

"It's done me well, I can't pretend it hasn't, but I would like to get another workstation-type instrument, I must admit. But I can't really go mad on buying equipment at the moment, 'cos things are quite tight. We've got to wait until the album starts selling before we see any cash."

BATT AND SLATEFORD HAVE BUILT UP AN impressive list of remix credits during the past year, and in the process have demonstrated an ability to handle a variety of musical styles. Batt has, er, mixed feelings about the remix business, however.

"It's a love/hate thing for me with remixing", he admits. "Sometimes I love it and sometimes I just think 'I don't want to do this'. I do take time to work on things, and if you're faced with 15 remixes on the trot it can take it out of you, because you just get a bit jaded by it. I'd quite like to speed things up a bit, because if you get the turnover going you can just have more fun.

"We're trying to get more of a system with remixes. I find it difficult to. . . I can't go into auto-pilot mode when I'm doing a mix, it has to have some sort of meaning. I find it very difficult to go 'Oh, right, house piano part, no problem'. But it's not worth spending a lot of time on remixes, because when it comes down to it it's somebody else's record and it's only going to be around for a short time. Although I think some of the mixes we've done have been fairly timeless."

So how does Batt set about remixing a track?

"First of all I take the multitrack to whatever studio I can get into, and transfer it across to 16-track", he explains. "Usually I'll get rid of the drums and the bass, and that often leaves me with about 16 tracks. I usually put all the drums on a DAT, just in case they'll come in handy at some other point. Then I'll get rid of most of the instrumentation, maybe just keep something that gives a sense of the chords, or I'll completely start from scratch. It's generally a matter of getting a groove going that works rhythmically with the vocal, and then building the music around it. We tend to follow the arrangement of the song quite faithfully, and then edit it afterwards if we want to chop and change it."

Have he and Slateford ever turned down a remix assignment because they felt the track didn't need remixing?

"Yeah, we got offered Oleta Adams' 'Rhythm of Life' once, but we couldn't do it", Batt replies. "It was ➢

perfect as it was, and we didn't want to touch it. That was a really good track.

"We'll also refuse a track if it's rubbish, obviously. One of our most famous ones was turning down James Brown. We got offered it and we thought 'Wow! We've made it', 'cos to be asked to remix James Brown is a real honour. But the track was so crap, it was really disappointing; it was just awful, so we turned it down, 'cos it had just come out and there would have been so much focus on it. We couldn't polish it, basically - it just wasn't possible."

Although Batt is fully conversant with his hi-tech setup, he's been nursing a secret desire which has dared not speak its name - until now, that is.

"I would really love to have somebody who could work all the gear, and be able to tell them what to do without having any communication problems", he reveals. "If you're trying to do everything at once yourself, it can get. . . I'm not one of these people who can do a million things at the same time. I tend to only be able to deal with one or two things at a time - when things get really intense I tend to overload and just run out of the room.

"Now we bring in Neal (Davidge) quite a lot on remixes; he helps out when I can't handle looking at the computer any more. He's very quick, and also he's very good at arranging our ideas faster than we can, so it saves time. He's also got a lot of creative input, so he's a good guy to be collaborating with.

"Mostly we do the mixes ourselves, it's just recently that we've started getting more heads in on it. Last year it was getting really mad, though. I was doing everything, and it felt like I wasn't going to be able to keep it up for much longer, 'cos it is pretty intensive. I put a lot of effort into things, and you just end up working amazingly long hours."

It takes as long as it takes.

"Yeah. One mix might take two weeks, another might take two days. We're trying to regiment things this year, though. Since we got the deal and we got the studio and Neal gave up his day job. . . What was happening was that I'd be working all day on something and then Neal would come in for the evening and we'd work all evening on it as well, and then at the weekends, and it just got. . . mad. Nowadays we do try and keep the weekends free, or at least Sunday if we can. We're working all weekend this weekend. It just depends what has to be done.

"People think it's a doddle doing the sort of thing we do, and yes, it can be - it beats other jobs - but it's not a nine-to-five job. Quite often you're doing seven days a week, 12 hours a day. A lot of people definitely wouldn't stand for that sort of thing."

And what of the future - apart from more long working days with no overtime pay?

"I'd like to have some time to breathe, get some more writing done and learn how to play the drums. But I'm really looking forward to the album coming out. When we haven't got anything out and nothing's happening, I get very affected by that. If it's not going well I feel terrible, I feel really depressed. But then when it goes well I feel really good."

With an album as classy as *Taste This* under his belt, Batt should be feeling really good really soon. ■

"We thought 'Wow! We've made it', 'cos to be asked to remix James Brown is a real honour - but the track was so crap."

PRO MUSIC

VISA

☎ 071 252 8573

Soloist

Only £4.95 each

Midi song files on disk for Cubase, Creator, Pro 24, Cubeat and standard midi song file format for Atari ST, IBM-PC and MC500 - only £4.95 each (min. 4 per disk). Great for vocalists / live performance or simply for rehearsing instrumental parts.

Soloist song files are the closest you can get to the actual record.

Stars	Simply Red	Boys of Summer	Don Henley
When You Tell Me You Love Me.	Diana Ross	Respect	Erasure
Black or White	Michael Jackson	Big Area	Then Jericho
You to me are Everything	Sonia	Faith (In The Power Of Love)	Rozalla
When a Man Loves a Woman	Michael Bolton	Looking for Linda	Hue and Cry
Wonderful Tonight	Eric Clapton	Mary's Prayer	Danny Wilson
American Pie	Don Mclean	Waiting for a Star to Fall	Boy Meets Girl
Wind of Change	The Scorpions	Tears of a Clown	Smokey Robinson
Salt Water	Julian Lennon	Eye of The Tiger	Survivor
Everything I do	Bryan Adams	Love Changes Everything	Michael Ball
Promise Me	Beverley Craven	Missing You	John Waite
Holiday	Madonna	Love To Hate You	Erasure
Real Gone Kid	Deacon Blue	Heartbreaker	Dionne Warwick
Girls Just Wanna Have Fun	Cyndi Lauper	Stop	Erasure
Smooth Operator	Sade	Your Song	Elton John
Addicted To Love	Robert Palmer	West End Girls	Pet Shop Boys
Walk Of Life	Dire Straits	Help	Bananarama
Lets Hear It For The Boys	Deniece Williams	Alone	Heart
Love Is A Battlefield	Pat Benatar	Can't Stay Away From You	Gloria Estefan
The Heat Is On	Glen Frey	Everywhere	Fleetwood Mac
Vogue	Madonna	Walking In Memphis	Marc Cohn
Careless Whisper	George Michael	I'm So Excited	Pointer Sisters
What about Love	Heart	From A Distance	Bette Midler
Maneater	Hall & Oates	Manic Monday	The Bangles
Take My Breath Away	Berlin	Need You Tonight	INXS
The Way it is	Bruce Hornsby	Silent Running	Mike & The Mechanics

Please telephone for full list of songs and news of latest releases.

Songwriter

Superb Synth Sounds on Atari St self loading disk.

Roland JD800 (64 voices) ...NEW £25.00
Kawai K4 (64 voices)....NEW £20.00

Proteus 1/1XR Vol 1 / 2	£20	Yamaha DX7 II (224 voices)	£10
Roland D50 (192 voices)	£15	Yamaha DX100/27/21 (456 voices)	£15
Roland D110/20/10 (128 voices)	£15	Yamaha TX81Z (468 voices)	£15
Roland MT32 (256 voices)	£15	Yamaha CX5 (288 voice Cassette)	£10
Roland Juno106 (128 voice Cassette)	£15	Yamaha FB01 (96 voices)	£10
Korg M1 (100 voices)	£15	Ensoniq ESQ1 (240 voices)	£15
Korg DW8000 (64 voices)	£10	Kawai K1 (192 voices)	£15
Korg Poly 800 (64 voices)	£10	Casio CZ (320 voices)	£10
Yamaha DX7 (240 voices)	£10	Oberheim Matrix 6/1000 (1 Vol)	£10

Voice Crystal™ RAM cards

Top quality Ram Cards loaded with great sounds from the USA used by Jan Hammer, Kevin Gilbert (Madonna), Rick Wakeman, Donna Summer, Keith Emerson, Foreigner etc.

	each		each
Roland JD800 (2 cards)	£59	Yamaha Blank 64K Ram	£78
Roland D70 (3 cards)	£59	Korg Wavestation (4 cards)	£69
Roland R8 (1 card)	£59	Korg 01/W (2 disks) NEW	£35
Roland U20 (1 card)	£59	Korg M1 (5 cards)	£64
Roland D50 (6 cards)	£54	Korg Blank Ram	£64
Roland D10/20/110 (3 cards)	£54	Ensoniq SQ1 (2 cards)	£64
Roland Blank Ram	£48	Ensoniq SQ2 (1 card) NEW	£73
Yamaha SY77 (2 disks)	£38	Ensoniq VFX SD1 (3 roms)	£44
Yamaha SY55/TG55 (2 disks)	£25	Ensoniq VFX, SD1 Blank Ram	£69
Yamaha SY22/TG33 (2 disks)	£25	Kawai K1 (5 cards)	£44
		Kawai K4 (3 cards)	£58

PRO MUSIC
80 MEETING HOUSE LANE
LONDON SE15 2TX

VISA

Call 071 252 8573 for further details or brochure

Please add £1 to your order to cover postage & packing Same day service for Access and Visa, Postal Orders and Cash. Allow five days for cheques to clear. Visitors by appointment only!

demo takes

"My name's Pat Gomersall. I'm 23 years old and enjoy wearing womens' underwear." Well, you've got me interested enough to give yer demo a whirl, Pat - it's always nice to come across someone I can sympathise with. Just don't give me any Gilbert O'Sullivan covers. . . Happily there doesn't seem to be much danger of that, since all four tracks on your demo are claimed to be original compositions, written and performed by yourself and the rest of your band, **Men Of Straw**.

The first track on the tape opens with a promising sampled orchestral line, probably your S900, I'd say - joined by a breathy reversed reverb sound which slides nicely into the strong male vocal, sparse percussion and a nice bleepy bassline, augmented with distorted guitar. It's credit to your engineering and mixing skills that I can hear each new element as it's introduced, and there's not that muddiness which can result from a busy arrangement. I can't really pick fault with your arrangement either, but there's a sad lack of a hook in the vocal and I find the sampled string line stays in my head much better than the actual song melody. Remember this: unless you're talking dance market (which you're definitely not) the folks love a good toon. The second track changes tack completely, slowing down and somehow initially reminding me slightly of Godley & Creme's 'Cry' - I hate to strike a negative note here (it's a dirty job but someone's got to do it), but this may not be such a good thing in the '90s. Another comparison which springs to mind on listening to the rest of your tape is Johnny Hates Jazz. It's all pretty lightweight, not too memorable and a bit dated, sad to say. But it's also very, very competent and I keep hearing snatches of something which could be worth developing - for this reason I can't quite bring myself to be really mean. Even so, your considerable engineering prowess and the professional performance of your vocalist, not to mention the tight competent playing overall can't disguise the absence of a really hook-laden song - and this is what you really need. In your letter, you're lamenting the absence of any response from the record companies whom you've sent your tape to, and you'd like me to tell you why you'd had no response at the time of writing. Simple; for 99% of the people who do it, sending out demos to record companies doesn't work. I'm not here to tell you why, or what you can do about it. If I knew the answer, do you really think I'd be sweating over *your* demos instead of my own?

Patchwork Club

Moving on, I know you'll all agree when I say that I've been the model of restraint so far - so it's all the more fun to slide **Low Society**'s demo into the ghetto blaster. What a shame plans are afoot to scrap that august acme of shite, the *Eurovision Song Contest*, because the first track on this tape would be good if it was the 1987 Turkish entry. Sorry Gary Clutterbuck and Al Barley, in 1990s Britain it don't cut ice at all. Searching for something good to say, I've decided that it's not badly recorded and you've got a nice solid bottom end (nothing personal). But Al Barley on vocals *is* Gene Pitney. I haven't heard enunciation like that since Michael Ball was in the charts with that naff ditty from *Aspects of Love*. Clearly you haven't caught on that not only is it desirable to slur, it's almost obligatory if you want any cred at all. But somehow I don't think cred is what you're after - everything on this tape is altogether too *nice* - little civilised patches from your Roland D10 and U20, Kawai K1 and Cheetah MS6, tidy, stilted drum patterns, text-book arpeggios, predictable chord changes. Would I be right in guessing that someone's got the benefit of A-Level music? A suggestion to Al - have you considered auditioning for *Cats*?

OK boys and girls, not to put off the whole readership from sending in a tape, I'm going to be relatively nice about the next one - the **Patchwork Club** and their front-room demo, recorded with the aid of Korg M1, Roland D10, Yamaha TX81Z and QX3 sequencer, Tascam 238 eight-track and Alesis Quadraverb. The Club sent in a tape many moons ago and were unfortunate enough to have had it reviewed by yours truly. Unfortunate because I trashed it pretty good, as I recall. Some people seem to like pain. . . I can relate to that. This time, however, I can be much more complimentary with a clear conscience. This tape is the Patchwork Club coming of age, so to speak. Polished, sophisticated, in the mellow soul/dance vein, it's really quite pleasant to listen to (doesn't taste too good though). I've got a slight problem with the vocals; Christine Hayton seems to be trying too hard, and the singing consequently sounds forced to the point of being a little affected. Having said that, I've heard worse singing in the national pop charts, though I don't know how much of a yardstick that should be. It's not my cup of tea musically, but with Lisa Stansfield riding high in the estimation of the nation, there's probably some hope for the Club. In particular, the chorus hook of 'A Certain Song' is pretty catchy, but Christine should watch the tuning. On a negative note, the last track, 'Another Day', features some very dated instrumentation which puts me in mind of mid-80's dancefloor fodder, and I'd venture that the duo should have another look at their programming, or get a more current synth if they're not into creating their own sounds.

I feel another wave of nastiness coming on - where's me demo bag? Cue manic laughter. . . (*Time's up, now bugger off. Ed.*) ***Skum***

£13.87 a month
Deposit £39.24 x £13.87
Total price £371.80
APR27.9%

Roland JX-1

Ideal 'Starter Synthesizer" Many Professional Features *The* Roland Sound + value

The Roland JX-1 is a compact 61-key synthesizer that is just perfect for live and studio applications.

- 61-key velocity-sensitive keyboard
- 24 voice polyphony
- Very easy editing controls
- 64 quality preset sounds generated using TVF PCM samples
- Layer sound mode
- Stunning on-board digital effects ie reverb, chorus, delay
- 32 user-defined tone memories
- Mix external audio with internal JX-1 sounds
- MIDI In/Out?Thru

Unbelievable features, Unbelievable price!! ABC Music saves you over £260!! Sounds range from astonishingly real sampled voices to D-Series like sounds. This is **your chance to own Roland Sound and Quality** at a never-to-be-repeated price. **Hurry! This is a very limited offer!!**

abc limited offer, save £260 £299

LOOK
These amazingly useful MIDI devices need NO batteries & are a MUST for all MIDI set-ups!

Anatek gadgets

All Prices exclusive to ABC Music!!

Pocket Filter rrp£97 **ABC £29.95**
- Filter on all / select MIDI channels
- Filter controllers, Syst Excl data
- Selectable filtering

Pocket Channel rrp£97 **ABC £29.95**
- MIDI channel Mapper
- Footswitch controllable

Pocket Transpose rrp£113 **ABC £49.95**
- In-line 16 channel transposer
- Key sig & octave simultaneously

Pocket Record rrp£147 **ABC £49.95**
- Records 15,000 events
- Single track, 16 MIDI channels
- External sync, Loops mode

Pocket Split rrp£97 **ABC £39.95**
- 8-Zone keyboard splitter
- Overlapping boundaries

Pocket Sequencer rrp£157 **ABC £99.00**
- Cheapest 16 track MIDI sequence
- Variable quantise, Sync, Punch-in

add £2 p&p
save up to 60% OFF

6 LIVE music stores!

- Huge selection of equipment attractively displayed, ready for demonstration or for you to try.
- Prices that are hard to beat.
- Helpful, knowledgeable, fully trained staff.
- Each store has a specialist ready to answer your query and solve your problems.
- Legendary After Sales Service. Replacement or quick turn-around repair on all product.
- Extended ABC Warranty for up to 3 years available.
- Interest Free and Low Finance credit deals available.
- Leasing facilities our speciality.
- Part-exchange welcome.
- Top prices paid for all used equipment.

Call in to ABC today at: Addlestone! Bristol! Exeter! Kingston! Oxford! Slough!

have it all, have it now

excellent service!
helpful advice!
super savings!
massive choice!
exclusive deals!

this months 'blink & you miss 'em'

HI-TECH DEALS

Yamaha SY99	2495 2200
Yamaha SY22	799 599
Yamaha DX5	Demo 550
Yamaha CP70 E/grand	699
Korg Wavestation	1499 1199
Korg M1	1199 999
Emu Emax IIFD	2750 1650
Emu Emax II HD	Demo 1950
Cheetah MS770	899 770
Emu MPS NEW	1299 1199
Akai MX76 Mother	1299 799
Peavey DPM3	1899 1499
Hammond XB2	In Stock
Ensoniq EPS Exp	1350 1199
Ensoniq SQ1+	1349 1095
Roland D70	Only 1299
Roland JD800	Only 1495
Roland E30	899 599
Korg T3	2299 1649

DRUM MACHINES

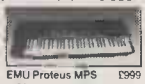
Alesis SR16 with free video tutor	Only 269
Alesis D4	459 375
Alesis HR16	299 199
Roland R8	649 449
Yamaha RX8 demo	349 199
Yamaha RX7	425 299
Yamaha RX5	399 299
Akai XR10	369 279
Akai MPC60 Mk2	1899
Korg S3	899 499
Korg DD5	used 225
Emu Procussion	749 599

SEQUENCERS

Cheetah MQ8	299 199
Alesis MMT8 NEW	399 249
Yamaha QX5 demo	349 199
Alesis Datadisk	399 349
Kawai Q80 used	449 399

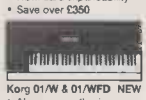
SAMPLERS

Roland S750	2900 2250
Akai S100 HID	3999 3150



EMU Proteus MPS £999
- 61 touch sensitive keys
- Stunning Proteus samples
- 32 voice polyphony
- 16 part multi timbral
- MIDI Performance Maps

Roland U-20 Only £699
- 61 touch sensitive keys
- RS-PCM sound generation
- Built-in digital effects
- ROM card expandability
- Save over £350



Korg 01/W & 01/WFD NEW
- AI square synthesis
- Built-in sequencer
- Amazing sounds
- Multi-timbral / 4 outputs
- 2 built-in digital fx banks

Roland D-70 Only £1299
- 76 touch sensitive keys
- 20 voice/6 part multi timb
- 50 performance set-ups
- Superb drum sounds
- Save over £275

Roland JV-80 NEW £1245
- Weighted 61-key velocity, and aftertouch velocity
- RC-PCM and DI sounds
- 129 preset waveforms
- 8 part multi timbral
- 128 preset / 64 user patch
- Superb percussion
- MIDI Splits/Zones
- Expandable
- New for '92 and in stock

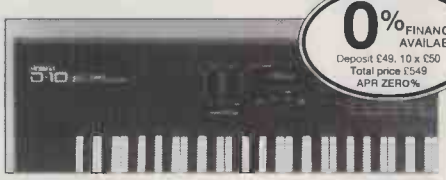
Roland JV-30 NEW £789
- 61-key velocity sensitive
- RC-PCM and DI sounds
- Access 445 sounds
- Easy tone editing
- 16 part multi timbral
- 18 Superb Drum sets
- Built in digital effects
- Layers, dual & Split sound
- GS format compatible
- New for '92 and in stock

Cheetah SX16

16bit Stereo for less than £600!!

- 16bit Stereo Sampler, 48KHz to 6KHz rates
- Multi timbral, 8 voice polyphonic, 8 outputs.
- Velocity sensitive with Crossfades
- 512K RAM expandable to 2MB
- Plays Akai S900, S1000 sample disks.

limited offer, save £220 £579



0% FINANCE AVAILABLE
Deposit £49. 10 x £50
Total price £549
APR ZERO%

Roland D10

A multi-timbral synth with reverb & drums for less than £550!!

- 61-key velocity sensitive, split, dual keyboard
- On-board digital effects. 8 reverb types
- 8 part multi-timbral mode (32 partials)
- 128 preset tones, 63 preset rhythm sounds
- Internal rhythm composer, 128 user patches

limited offer, save £250 £549

mail order hotline **0372 468114**
Instant Despatch + Buy with confidence, 7 day money-back guarantee!

fax direct line 0372 469833

ABC music

..STOP PRESS..STOP PRESS...STOP PRESS....STOP PR

NEW Kingston Shop Now Open NEW

Our Kingston branch has recently undergone a transformation. Now there's More demonstration areas & More deals!!

Addlestone
5 mins Junction 11 M25
14-16 High Street **Tel: 0932 854877**

Kingston
15 mins direct from Waterloo.
56 Surbiton Road **Tel: 081 546 9877**

Oxford
M40 from Birmingham now open.
44 St Clements **Tel: 0865 724820**

Slough
Junction 6 on the M4. FREE Parking.
324 Farnham Road **Tel: 0753 822754**

Bristol
Off Whiteladies Road, Clifton
32 Alma Vale Road **Tel: 0272 238200**

Exeter
The South West's Leading Music Store.
68 Bartholomew St West **Tel: 0392 425125**

MX1000 & PM76

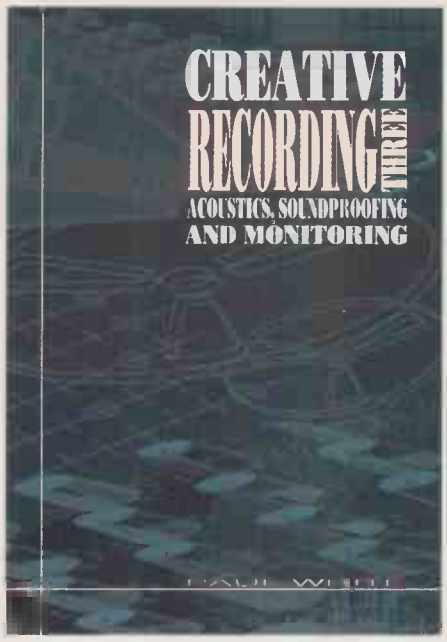
PHOTOGRAPHY: JAMES CUMPSTY

When is a MIDI controller keyboard not just a MIDI controller keyboard? When it's an Akai MX1000 fitted with a piano sound board - the first "dumb" controller with a voice. Review by Simon Trask.

MIDI CONTROLLER KEYBOARDS promised much when they first appeared on the market back in the mid-'80s. Musicians, instead of being forced to add a new keyboard to their setups each time they wanted to add a new synth, could buy one keyboard instrument which itself made no sound but which was optimised for centralised control of other MIDI instruments. The principle was to build up a collection of MIDI sound modules around this controller.

Yet, while this MIDI modular concept has become the foundation of the modern MIDI setup both in the studio and on stage, dedicated MIDI controller keyboards have never really caught on in a big way. The oft-quoted reason is simply that many musicians are unwilling to buy a keyboard instrument which has no sound-generating capability of its own - especially

THE ULTIMATE STUDIO ACCESSORY?



CREATIVE RECORDING III

Acoustics, Soundproofing and Monitoring

This, the third volume in the Creative Recording Series, approaches the usually complex subjects of soundproofing and acoustic treatment in a down-to-earth way making it the ideal starting point for DIY studio construction. In non-technical English, it explains how sound escapes from, or leaks into, recording studios and offers remedies ranging from simple wall treatments to details of how to build your own room-within-a-room studio. Weak areas are identified with specific sections covering doors, windows and ceilings. Acoustics is often regarded as a black art, but again, creating a good listening environment is well within the scope of the DIY studio owner. Different approaches are explored with several practical techniques for improving your listening room, regardless of your space or budget limitations. Finally, the thorny subject of monitoring is demystified: What size monitors should you use in a given room size? How big an amplifier do you need to drive them? Should they be active or passive? How and where should they be mounted? Again, all these questions are answered in easy-to-understand English.

If you haven't yet bought Creative Recording I and II, you may like to know that volume I looks at the applications of studio effects units and processors while volume II shows you how to mic up just about any instrument or voice you might encounter including the normally tricky drum kit.

For less than the cost of a reel of tape, each volume of Creative Recording passes on a wealth of invaluable recording experience that could take years to accumulate by any other means.

Each volume of Creative Recording costs just £9.95 plus £1.50 p&p. Order any two books and we'll reduce the price to just £21 inclusive of p&p or buy all three for only £30 inclusive of p&p. Creative Recording is one of the best studio investments you can make, so order yours now and get serious about your recordings. Complete and return the coupon below along with your cheque or postal order, or order by phone using your Visa or Access credit card on 0353 665577 - ask for credit card orders.

Please send me ..... copies of CREATIVE RECORDING

Please send me ..... copies of CREATIVE RECORDING TWO

Please send me ..... copies of CREATIVE RECORDING THREE

at the above price, I enclose cheque/postal order for £..... made payable to Music Maker Publications. Or please debit my Access/Visa account, card number_ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _ / _ _ _ _

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....Postcode.....

Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Send to: Music Maker Publications, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambridgeshire, CB7 4AF.

➢ when they can get a sound-generating instrument for a similar price or less. No doubt the rise and rise of sequencer culture, and the corresponding decline of performance culture, has played its part in determining musicians' response to what has from the outset been a performance-orientated instrument.

Meanwhile, for those musicians who *do* want controller keyboard features but not necessarily a dedicated controller keyboard, synthesisers are increasingly adopting such features as multiple keyboard zones and multi-channel MIDI transmission. Korg's Wavestation, E-mu's Proteus MPS (reviewed last month) and Roland's forthcoming JV80 spring to mind. In fact, the Wavestation and the JV80 both offer eight keyboard zones and eight-channel MIDI transmission where dedicated controller keyboards more commonly offer four.

"The MX1000 is straightforward yet it's not lacking in the sort of features and flexibility you'd expect of a decent MIDI controller."

Akai - no strangers to the dedicated MIDI controller keyboard, having previously produced the MX73 (reviewed MT, December '86) and the MX76 (reviewed MT, May '89) - have tackled the silent keyboard problem with their latest controller, the MX1000, by providing an optional sampled piano board which can be fitted inside the instrument. The ten S1000-derived keyboard sounds of the PM76 board effectively turn the MX1000 into a digital piano - but one which has MIDI controller facilities found on no digital piano I can think of. Will this added dimension be enough to persuade musicians in the direction of Akai's new controller keyboard?

SIZE & FEEL

THE MX1000's 76-NOTE (E-G) weighted keyboard is sensitive to attack and release velocity, and channel aftertouch. Its dimensions - 50"(W) x 15"(D) x 4"(H) - coupled with its weight - just over 45lbs - and its solid build quality convey an impression of substance and serious intention. However, the familiar Akai light grey colouring makes a pleasant change from the more sober and sombre grey and black usually adopted by other manufacturers.

Akai have obviously paid much more attention to the design of the MX1000's casing than they did to the design of its predecessor's. The MX76 had, shall we say, some rough edges, but on the MX1000 Akai have ensured that just about every edge in sight is smoothly curved. They've also ditched the MX76's clumsy front-panel buttons in favour of smoother low-profile buttons which are much more satisfying to use; the front-panel sliders, meanwhile, have perhaps a little too much resistance, but they run smoothly enough. The MX1000 also looks more stylish than its predecessor, which is no bad thing.

The new controller's weighted keyboard action is nicely balanced, avoiding the exaggerated sense of weightiness which some piano-action keyboards have. But at the same time it's clearly more substantial than the standard unweighted fare you get on synths, while the key travel is, thankfully, deeper than that of the average 61-note synth keyboard. There's a slight sense of "flappiness" in the action, but it's not something I found offputting in performance. In fact, I would feel happy with the MX1000's keyboard as my main keyboard, though personally I find the keyboard on Cheetah's Master Series 770 controller slightly more appealing.

FRONT PANEL

"NICELY BALANCED" IS a description I would also apply to the MX1000's front panel - which is neither cluttered nor sparsely populated with controls. In addition to the standard pitch and mod wheels to the left of the keyboard, there are four performance sliders, four performance switches with built-in pinpoint LEDs to indicate on/off status, an 8 x 40-character backlit LCD under which are six "soft" buttons and a Panic button (pressing this causes MIDI note off commands for all notes on all 16 MIDI channels on all four Outs to be transmitted), a two-digit LED which displays the currently-selected Program number, up/down/left/right cursor buttons for manoeuvring around the LCD screen, data inc/dec buttons for parameter value setting, and two rows of ten buttons for selecting Bank and Program numbers or Program Chain step number. Gone are the Start and Stop/Continue buttons and tempo control slider of the MX76, which allowed you to control a sequencer remotely, and gone is the ability to select LCD pages from the bottom 18 white keys of the keyboard when in Edit mode and the ability to enter alphanumeric characters using the black keys.

Unfortunately, the backlit LCD on MT's review model wasn't - backlit, that is - and consequently required a desk lamp to be shone onto it to make it readable. Although this rather obvious fault was presumably an aberration of the review model, I mention it so as not to keep you in the dark.

REAR PANEL

MIDI CONTROLLER KEYBOARDS often have more rear-panel sockets than the average synth, and the MX1000 is no exception. In addition to the standard one MIDI In and one MIDI Thru, there are four MIDI Out sockets (labelled A-D), a Program up/down footswitch input, a dedicated sustain pedal input, four programmable footswitch inputs and four programmable footpedal inputs. Disappointingly, the MX1000 isn't able to detect the polarity of connected footswitches on power-up - you can only use normal-closed types.

Additional rear-panel features are, along with the power on/off switch and AC input, a memory protect on/off switch, an LCD contrast adjust knob and a RAM card slot. The positioning of the card slot on the rear panel isn't as inconvenient as it may seem because the slot is located on the forward-sloping upper half of the rear panel, making it both visible and readily accessible when you're seated in front of the instrument.

With the PM76 piano board fitted, the MX1000 sports a few sockets you won't find on any other controller keyboard, namely Left and Right audio outputs and a headphones output, together with an output level adjust knob.

OPERATION

THE MX1000 IS a straightforward and accessible instrument yet it's not lacking in the sort of features and flexibility you'd expect of a decent MIDI controller keyboard. Physical front-panel operation is easy to grasp, as is the organisation of the LCD's software pages, while the pages themselves are informative, well designed, and make good use of graphics to convey their information clearly and concisely. For instance, the display of the Main (Program select) software page, which is centred around a keyboard graphic, tells you at a glance each Key Group's note range and its MIDI channel and MIDI Out assignments.

Clarity is assisted by the fact that Akai have ditched the bizarre terminology which afflicted the MX76. Libraries, Packets, Bullets and Shuffle Boards have given way to less colourful but more readily understandable terms like Program and Program Chain.

The MX1000 utilises the now widely-used "soft button" approach to LCD page selection. This and the logical organisation of its software pages allow you to find your way around its various features both quickly and easily. The Main page is never more than three button-presses away, and getting back to it is easy: keep pressing the F1 softkey (variously labelled Main or Quit, depending on your location in the page hierarchy) until you get there.

If you've edited any Program parameter(s), the MX1000 prompts you with the query This Edit Save? each time you reach the stage of exiting to the Main page. You can then select Cancel (return to editing), Yes or No using the F4, F5 and F6 softkeys. The good thing about this is that, because you're forced to make a choice, you can't forget to save an edited Program, while at the same time if you've made a mess of editing you can recall the stored parameter values with a single button-press. However, it can get tiresome if you need to keep switching between Key Group and Controller pages while editing, as you have to go via the Main page - which means you get the save prompt every time.

One aspect of editing on the MX1000 which is particularly helpful is the way you can select different Programs using the Bank and Program buttons while you're on any software page. For instance, you can be editing the Footswitch parameters for Program 12 one moment, and then almost instantaneously switch to editing the same parameters for Program 13, 19, 24, 36, 42. . . You get the This Edit Save? prompt if you've made any changes to a Program as opposed to having simply checked on its parameter settings, but you can be through this in an instant, safe in the knowledge that your edits have been stored.

ORGANISING CONTROL

THE MX1000 ALLOWS you to create up to 100 Programs, and give each Program a name (of up to ten characters) which is then displayed in large letters on the Main page. Each Program in turn consists of four Key Groups, and each Key Group can be given an independent note range on the MX1000's keyboard (so Key Groups can be layered and overlapped) together with a MIDI transmit channel (1-16), MIDI Output assignment (A-D), MIDI patch change number (1-128; transmitted when the Program is selected), MIDI volume amount (off, 0-127; also transmitted when the Program is selected) transposition amount (±50 semitones in semitone steps), pitchbend range (0-127), modulation range (off, 1-10), sustain pedal enable/disable setting, aftertouch amount (off, 1-10), aftertouch offset (off, 1-10), MIDI In merge on/off setting, and velocity curve selection (preset curve 1-6, global User 1-8).

In addition, you can define up to four extra MIDI patch changes per Program, each with its own MIDI channel and MIDI Out assignments; these patch changes are transmitted whenever the Program is selected, so you could use them, for instance, for external changes which you want to align with a Program change, such as changing the effect on one or more signal processors or calling up a different multi-timbral configuration on a synth.

So that you don't have to remember which MIDI instruments are on which MIDI Outs and MIDI channels, the MX1000 includes a global System page which allows you to assign a five-character name (S1100, MPC60, M1R, D550) and an Output assignment (A, B, C or D) to each MIDI channel. Wherever you're required to select a MIDI channel on the MX1000's software pages, the name associated with the selected channel is shown; at the same time, the Output which you assigned to the channel is automatically selected - a useful time-saving feature. This system presumes that you're using different MIDI channels on different Outs; however, if you're not and you want to route, say, a Key Group to a different Out or more than one Out, you can override the default assignment.

> **"Libraries, Packets, Bullets and Shuffle Boards have given way to more readily understandable terms like Program and Program Chain."**

Incoming MIDI performance data on all channels is routed through to the MX1000's MIDI Outs provided that MIDI In merge is enabled for at least one Key Group in the currrently-selected Program, and that Key Group is routed to at least one MIDI Out. If each Key Group is routed to a different MIDI Out, you can limit the MIDI input to a specific Out. This system works well if you're routing another MIDI keyboard or other MIDI controller through the MX1000. However, if the input is from a MIDI sequencer which you're also recording into, you need to avoid routing the sequencer's output back to its input via the MX1000; with the controller keyboard's merging and routing ➢

The UK's finest selection of Sample CDs and Synth Sounds

HitSound Producer Series Volume One - Pascal Gabriel's Dance Samples

Over 1000 Samples, 72:23 minutes

Pascal Gabriel is one of the leading lights on the current dance scene. He has worked with such well-known names as **Bomb The Bass, S-Express, Coldcut, Jimmy Somerville, Brasfire, EMF,** and many more. This CD is different to any other available. It is NOT A COMPILATION of sounds from last year's records, but a resource of new sounds to help you make the HIT RECORDS OF NEXT YEAR. People are describing it as 'fabulous', 'fresh', and 'superb value'. In the past a library like this would take years to build-up and a huge amount of work and skill to achieve. Now it can be yours in days for only £49! - Why wait!

"...house gold dust...breaks new ground..." - MT, Dec '91.
"...off-beat, quite distinctive, and highly usable. Better still you almost certainly won't have heard them before...useful and memorable...a revelation...uniformly excellent...the basis for many a hit. - SOS, Jan, '91.
Used by Pet Shop Boys, Propaganda, and Technotronic ("Fxxxing unbelievable!")

FEATURING

Loads of Drum & Percussion
Loops & Breaks
Guitar Hooks and FX
Vocal Riffs & Effects
Hits, Scratches & Drop-Ins
Countless Snares and Kicks
Synth FX &Basses
Brass & String Hits, FX and Runs!
Film & Media Snatches
Orchestral Effects
And Much, Much, Much More!

RSS Roland Sound Space

Volume Two - Danny Cummings' & Miles Bould's Rhythm of Life

Around 55 minutes of grooves, 20 minutes of single hits

If your shrink fires the word 'Percussion' at you, and you know your onions, then you're likely to respond - 'Danny Cummings'. Currently on tour with **Dire Straits**, the man's got a well-earnt reputation the size of an overweight elephant. Here he is joined by the emerging talent of Miles Bould with devastating results. This CD shows why **George Michael, PetShop Boys, Tina Turner, Julia Fordham, John Martyn, ABC,** and many more have chosen these guys to give them the groove. We presented them with 8 backing tracks and recorded their performances to multi-track. After extensive editing and remixing, in some cases incorporating Roland's RSS processing, we have compressed these sessions onto one CD. Now you can give your productions the ultimate groove. Get this CD and get a taste of the best in percussion. There's nothing else in it's class.

FEATURING

Around 55 minutes of percussion grooves in 8 styles.
Unparalleled performance and recording quality.
RSS Samples plus Mixes
PLUS an extremely comprehensive collection of single hits
And Much More!
Superb value at Just £49!
Instant Inspiration!

RSS Roland Sound Space

Volume Three - Dancin' Dave Ruffy's Drum Samples

Over 263 hits and 140 loops, 70:53 minutes

There are a number of drum sample CDs on the market. Their quality varies, we felt they were all somewhat out of touch with current trends in drum sounds. This CD is the result of exhaustive recording sessions with top session drummer David Ruffy and features modern acoustic drum sounds. Dave's worked with some of the best in the biz - **Sinead O'Connor, Mica Paris, Yazz, Neneh Cherry, Prefab Sprout, Aztec Camera,** and **World Party** to name but a few. Not only does this CD feature what we believe to be the finest and most modern set of drum samples - but also some brand new loops that are really far too good to make so widely available. If you've a sampler and you ever use drums - you need this CD!

FEATURING

Snares, Kicks, Hats, Toms, and Cymbals
Performance Velocities - 4 or more!
Miking Variations
Modern Usable Drum Sounds
RSS Samples
PLUS over 140 brand new hot drums loops - too good to sell!
Live & Sequenced Loops!
And Much More!
Superb value at Just £49!

RSS Roland Sound Space

BRAND NEW! - Volume Four - Coldcut's Kleptomania! Volume One

Over 1165 Samples, Over 73 minutes

Coldcut are regarded by many as the UK's most innovative dance artists/remixers. Aside from their own successful recording career and Kiss FM radio show, many will know them for launching the careers of both Lisa Stansfield and Yazz - now established as international stars. Apart from one or two classics this CD once again conforms to our policy of placing originality as our top priority. If you're serious about making dance music you're sure to be on the look out for hot new samples to make 'The Music of Now', not a rehash of the past. As with our Pascal Gabriel CD - If you want inspiration, originality and the freshest sounds around. Look no further.

THE PERSONAL LIBRARY OF THE UK's LEADING REMIXERS!
NON-STOP ZANY ACTION - £49 fully inclusive

FEATURING

The finest selection of ultra-rare loops ever compiled - over 400 unbelievable loops!
Male & Female Spoken & Sung Vocals
Coldcut's Exclusive - Hed & HPN Samples
Superb range of mega scratches!
Media snatches, FX, Robot Vox
Full selection of drum & perc samples
Hits, Stops, Breaks, Synth & Bass samples
BEYOND DESCRIPTION - HIGHLY USABLE! - Superb value at Just £49!
"Say Kids! What time is it?"

BRAND NEW! - 'Now that's what I call sampling!' Volume One

World's 1st compilation sample CD

Featuring new samples from all existing and future Producer Series artists including:

Pascal Gabriel - Coldcut - Danny Cummings & Miles Bould - Dave Ruffy (Details above)

And previews from:

Norman Cook - Beats International. Remixes for FYC, James Brown, etc.
Pete Gleadall - Pet Shop Boys' and George Michael's sounds man.
JJ Jeczalik - JJ virtually invented sampling with The Art of Noise!
Ian Curnow - One of the driving forces behind the phenomenal PWL success story!
Neil Conti - Very high quality dance drum loops. Works with Prefab Sprout and David Bowie.

THE IDEAL INTRODUCTION TO THE PRODUCER SERIES PLUS A SUPERB ADDITION & PREVIEW FOR OUR MANY SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

FEATURING

ALL-NEW samples from all existing and future Producer Series artists:*
A wide selection of loops, drums, Fx, percussion, vocals, synths, and much more!
Excepts and new samples from HitSound's Pure Gold Synth, Old Gold Synth & Guitar CDs.
The Highest Quality & Best Range on 1 CD
Superb value at Just £49!
** tbc - new contents being constantly added - Due for release mid-march.*

Valhala International Gold ROM Cards - Programmed in the UK!

Here's what the Press have to say:

"...if you want to be inspired to greater heights of musical ecstasy, look no further!...The amazing thing about these Valhala cards is that they sound completely different...all the voices here really do sound new...I am now assured that trying to do my own programming is a complete waste of time. To create anything like what we have here would take days and days of work...Well of course if you are at all serious then you'll buy all three!...don't take my word for it - try them out yourself! - *M1 Card Review, SOS, Dec '91.*

"The last time you heard sounds of this quality emanating from a single keyboard you were probably listening to an Emulator or a Fairlight...these sounds will tempt you to make an M1 the major keyboard in your rig. If they don't I honestly don't know what will." - *M1 Card Review, MT Aug 1990.*

"...there's no company currently making a better name for itself than Valhala...I admit it, I'm impressed...a number of absolute gems - the overall impression is one that firmly lives up to Valhala's excellent reputation for quality...quality plus value - what more do you want?" - *D50 Card Review, MT Nov 1990.*

International Gold Cards Currently Available:

KORG - M1/M1R (4 - £50 each), M3R (4 - £50 each), T-Series (2 Disks - £45 each), WaveStation (1 - £50),. KAWAI - K1 (2 - £45 each), K4/K4r (2 - £55 each) ROLAND - D50 (2 - £45 each), D10/5/20/110 (2 - £45 each), YAMAHA - SY22 (1 - £60), SY55 (2 - £60 each), SY77 (1 - £65/45). ENSONIQ - VFXsd (2 disks - £40).

Valhala Studio Series ROM Cards - For Korg, Roland, Yamaha, & Kawai Synths

Sounds programmed in the States by Valhala. Categories as follows:
ROLAND D50/5/10/20/110 ROMs - Top 40, New Age, Orch, FX, PCM, Digital, Analog. - £45 each. KORG M1/3R ROMs - Top 40, Orch, New Age, Rock - £50 each. YAMAHA SY22/55/77 ROMs - Top 40, Orchestral, Rock, New Age - £60 each - SY22/55, £65 - SY77. KAWAI ROMs - Top 40, Orchestral. - K1 - £45, K4 - £55 each.

Valhala ORGANizer Series Organ ROM Cards for Roland D-Series Keyboards

A new range of cards packed full of superb Organ sounds. All cards are £45 each.
Screamin' B3 - Superb imitation Hammond sounds - D50/5/10/20
Wurlitzer/Theatre Organ - The Mighty Wurlitzer - D50/5/10/20.
Classical 1 & 2 - Two volumes of classical organ sounds, only available for the D50/550.

RAM CARD PRICES

M256 - £55	MCR03 - £65	K1 - £35
K4 - £45	MCD32 - £59	MCD64 - £89

Please call for further details

MasterBits Sampling CDs - Sampling Collections 5/6/7/8/900, Climax Collections 1-3, Uberschall 1-2

Sampling Collection

Sampling Collection 500
M1 - D50 - K1 - K5 - K1000 - MiniMoog - TR808 - HR16 - Linn 9000 - Plus!
Sampling Collection 600
MicroWave - T1 - Proteus - K4 - VFXsd - VS - Xpander - Plus!
Sampling Collection 700
WaveStation - SY77 - SY22 - TR909 - TR606 - Prophet V - Elka Synthax - Plus!
Sampling Collection 800
VFX - PX1000 - HX1000 - R8 - Matrix 1000 - MKS70 - Plus!
Sampling Collection 900 - Just Released!
Emu Procussion - JD800 - SY99 - 01/W - Plus loads more!
Each volume costs £29. Buy the set of five for just £125.

Climax Collection

Climax Collection Volume One - Just Vocals
664 Samples - A range of vocalists and styles featured - from Motown to Operal Sustained, Percussive & Freestyle Vocals.
Climax Collection Volume Two - Classic
551 Samples - Orchestral samples recorded with the Gothenburg Symphony Orchestra. Typically 3 performance styles from every instrument in the Orchestra, full range of pitches at intervals of a minor third.
Climax Collection Volume Three - Guitar - New
A wide range of guitar samples including HM and Soul. Single notes plus highly processed licks.
Each volume costs £45. Buy all three for just £120.

Uberschall Collection

Volume One *- Guitar samples from hard rock to funk - Synths - Samplers - Mellotron - Holophonic effects and much more! - 787 samples.*
Volume Two *- Drums - Holophonic samples - percussion - FX - Synths - 921 samples.*
Each volume costs £45 or buy both for just £80.

Klaus Schultze Sampling CD

Numbered Limited Edition featuring countless rare synths plus RSS samples - Call for full details! - £75.

DAT-RAM - Volume 2 now released!

MASTERBITS SOUND SHOW DEMO CD - £10 (refundable)
Features demo songs for MasterBits, HitSound & Uberschall CDs

More Sampling CDs from Sample It!, MegaMidi, McGill & Sonic Images

10 CDs from SAMPLE IT! - 5 BRAND NEW VOLUMES

Breaks, Grooves & Rhythms 1 & 2 - Superb selection of newly created loops that sound as if they're off vinyl!, Volume 2 features TR-Loops and Kraftwerk-style electro loops!
Sample Wave Sounds & Textures 1 & 2 - Prophet VS, Vocoder samples and more.
Classic Synths & Beatboxes 1,2, 3 & 4 - Featuring such classics as the Jupiter 8, MiniMoog, Prophet V, TR808, TR909, and many many more. Call for details on each volume.
FX's & Bizarre Samples 1 & 2 - A collection of natural and synthesized effects - sonic icing for your music.
CDs cost £39 each.

MEGAMIDI DANCE SERIES 1

Features:
17 'Song Kits' featuring 200 riffs
75 Loops from acid house to live funk!
170 drum and 120 percussion samples!
Guitar licks & Orch Hits!
Scratching, Sci-Fi FX!
Over 110 vocoder, robot and computer noises!
Loads of hooks and vocal samples!
All on one brand new CD from France.
Just £55 fully inclusive - Available now!

Please call for details of our 11 McGill and 6 Sonic Images Sample CDs

Superb Editing Software for the ST from EMC - Einstein Music Software

The most up-to-date range of synth editors on the market today, also offering superb value for money. Synths supported include - SY55, U20/220, D10 Series, K4, M1, M3R, Proteus 1/2, D70, JX1, D50, K1, VFX, OB8, LXP5, PCM70, etc. with programs being added all the time!

"Impressive...it's a competent, comprehensive program which can be highly recommended to anyone...it could well be selling for two to three times the amount - it really represents excellent value for money. Buy it before they read this and put the price up." - Music Technology SY/TG55 Review, May 91.

SY/TG55 Editor/Manager - £55
U20/220 Editor/Manager - £55
D70 Editor/Manager - £89
K4 Editor/Manager - £55
LXP1/5 Editor/Manager - £55
M1/M3R Manager/Combi Editor - £55
SY22/TG33 Editor/Manager - AVAILABLE NOW - £55
D10/20/5/110 Series Editor/Manager - £55
Proteus 1/2 Editor/Manager - £75

Please call for full details and prices! All programs run under M_ROS and SoftLink and require a hi-res mono monitors and at least 1 Meg (except the K1 Manager) of RAM.

HitSound CDs 1, 2 & 3 - Pure Gold Synth, Old Gold Synth, Guitar — 3 Superb CDs

Volume One - Pure Gold Synth - "...assorted pad and atmosphere sounds include some stunning textures, and these are complemented by a superb range of bass sounds, and some quite surprising, quirky sounds dotted around...All in all, a good mix of high-class bread and butter sounds with a hefty dose of sonic icing on top." - SOS, Sept 1991.
490 of the best samples in Valhala's International Gold Series from WaveStation, T-Series, D70, M1, VFX, SY77, SY55, D50 and More!
Volume Two - Old Gold Synth - "This volume is a (Gold)mine of glorious sounds that, whilst certainly biased towards dance music, should be useful to anyone with a sampler and a little imagination." - SOS, Sept 1991.
A huge collection of classic synths - ARP2600, Moogs, MC202, Octave Cat, MKS70, Xpander and many more!. Superb synths, superb sounds all on one £35 CD ready to sample! 721 Samples, 63:44 minutes
Volume Three - Guitar - "...instantly useable...perfect for creating a basic 'instant rock guitarist' on your sampler...Things get even better...It's really just like having a good selection of records from which to sample useful snatches of guitar, but without all the other music happening on top." - SOS, Sept 1991. "...devastating results...Handle with care: highly recommended." - Music Technology, Oct 1991.
Chords, Bends, Solos, Licks and Effects from Electric, Wah Wah, Acoustic and 12 String Guitars - Clean and dirty versions! 605+ Samples, 63:18 minutes - Just £35.
"Altogether or individually, the HitSound CDs offer good value for money...an excellent start in bringing a great selection of expensive-sounding and highly usable instrument sounds to anyone with access to a sampler." - SOS, Sept 1991.

Each volume costs £35, or select all three for just £90.

TranTracks MIDI Sequences *Call for details!*

Please send cheques or postal orders and although orders are usually completed within 7 days, allow 28 days for delivery. Or order by phone using:

Access VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

All tradenames are the property of their respective holders. Because of the copyable nature of most of our products all refunds/exchanges are at the discretion of AMG. Any person found using pirated versions of any of our products will be pursued to the fullest extent of the law. 'Norman' and 'The Sound Foundation' are tradenames of AMG. All prices and specifications are subject to change without prior notification. © AMG 1992.

AMG

The Advanced Media Group

✆ 073088 383

O Samples O Synth Sounds O Software O Hardware

Hurst Lane Privett Nr. Alton
Hants GU34 3PL
Fax 073088 390

➢ system, you have to forgo one Key Group in order to do this.

The MX1000's velocity curve programming function is the most sophisticated I've come across, yet it's presented in a way which makes it very intuitive - again, through intelligent use of graphics. Basically it works on a graph principle, with the horizontal axis describing the input (MX1000 keyboard) velocity and the vertical axis describing the output (MIDI transmit) velocity. You can program any MIDI output velocity (1-128) for any keyboard input velocity (1-128), which means in effect that you can create any velocity curve you might want. You don't have to edit *every* velocity value - instead, you can edit selected values and the MX1000 will "join the dots" for you on the graph and set the MIDI velocity values accordingly.

Along with velocity curves, you can also create a Program-specific Key Follow curve and choose, per Key Group, a velocity offset value (±10) and upper and/or lower velocity limits (allowing you to create velocity splitpoints).

LIVE CONTROL

SETTINGS FOR THE MX1000's sliders, switches, footpedals and footswitches are Program-specific; also, the sliders and footpedals share the same settings (connecting a footpedal to the rear panel disables the corresponding slider), but the switches and footswitches are separately programmable.

You can assign any MIDI controller in the range 0-121 to each of the performance controllers. Meanwhile each slider/pedal can be used to transmit pitchbend or aftertouch and each switch and footswitch can be used to transmit a four-note chord or a MIDI patch change.

Output routing for the sliders and footpedals involves selecting one or more Key Groups for each slider/pedal. The MIDI data generated when you move the performance controllers is transmitted on the channel and Output(s) of the selected Key Groups; you can also select an extra MIDI transmit channel for each slider/pedal and route the output of this channel to one or more of the MIDI Outs. Remote control of instrument volumes from the sliders/pedals is one obvious application; the flexible output routing means that you can program volume sliders which affect individual sounds or groups of sounds.

Output routing for the front-panel switches and the footswitches is more straightforward but less flexible: you simply assign a MIDI channel and one or more Outputs to each controller. As these channel and Output assignments can differ from those of the Key Groups on the keyboard, the switch performance controllers needn't have anything to do with the keyboard performance - something I'll return to soon.

The switches and footswitches transmit only minimum and maximum values when a MIDI controller is assigned to them - so, by assigning MIDI controller seven to one or more of these switches, you can use them to mute and unmute selected instrumental part(s). There are two trigger options for each switch and footswitch: they remain on or off for as long as you hold them down, or remain on or off until you next press them. In the muting example, the former works best for rhythmic muting effects while the latter works best for sectional muting.

If you have a mixer which implements MIDI-controlled muting via note ons and offs, you can use the chord triggering function mentioned earlier to mute and unmute mixer channels - individually and in groups using the MX1000's front-panel switches and footswitches. The MX1000 lets you program up to ten globally-selectable Chords consisting of from one to four notes each, so there's plenty of scope here, especially for combinations of individual and group channel muting.

You could also use the Chords to trigger sample loops, or patterns on some drum machines. If you select the on/off-until-next-press trigger option, the sample or pattern will loop continuously once you've triggered it, leaving your hands free to roam the keyboard.

Other possibilities include playing over Chord-triggered drone notes and, yes, triggering straight chords (as in harmonies). For chord sequences and tight, rhythmic chording, the on/off-while-held trigger option is the one to select. Incidentally, when you play in your Chords - on the logically-named Chord page - the MX1000 records both the notes and the velocity you played them with. Therefore you have control over the volume level of the Chord, and you can, for instance, accentuate a particular note in the Chord or determine how much you want the filter cutoff point to be opened up for each note.

Triggering chords from the front-panel switches and the footswitches isn't a substitute for playing them on the keyboard, it's a different way of working which generates its own characteristic feel and leads you along different creative paths. You can also find new demands being placed on your co-ordination once you start combining fingers and feet - and once you start pulling together the various possibilities I've mentioned - MIDI muting, MIDI-controlled audio muting, triggering sample loops and/or drum machine patterns, triggering drones, triggering chords. . . And playing on the keyboard at the same time, of course. Well, the MX1000 is a MIDI *controller* keyboard, and control is what it hands you. For the adventurous, there are many possibilities for live music creation which aren't just about playing on a keyboard in the traditional way.

Once you start getting into the possibilities of Chord triggering, ten Chords for 100 Programs hardly

seems enough - ten Chords per Program would be nice. However, it is possible, with some practice, to play in a new Chord from the keyboard with one hand while triggering Chords with your feet or with the fingers of the other hand. The only thing you have to avoid is playing in a new Chord while the old one is being played back from one of the switches, because when you release the old Chord the MX1000 sends note offs for the new one - which leads to hung notes. Rapid recourse to the Panic button is the order of the day.

When you're playing on the keyboard, the MX1000 allows held notes to overlap Program changes. However, this very useful feature doesn't apply to held notes triggered from the controller's switches and footswitches, which are cut short as soon as you select a new Program - a shortcoming which I hope Akai will remedy in any software upgrade they may provide for the MX1000.

SYSTEM CONTROL

THE MX1000'S SYSTEM Setup page allows you to choose a MIDI receive channel (off, 1-16) for remote selection of the MX1000's Programs via MIDI, to choose whether or not the Reset All Controllers command (controller #121) should be transmitted by the MX1000 each time you select a new Program, and to choose whether or not a message will pop up in the LCD each time you move one of the performance controllers telling you what MIDI code the controller is generating and where it's going to.

Other System pages govern MIDI SysEx transmission and reception of MX1000 data (bulk transfer only), onboard Copying of Program data from one memory to another (All, Key Group, Controllers or Velocity Curves), bulk transfer of MX1000 data between onboard and RAM card memory, and the earlier-discussed labelling of MIDI channels.

System mode also provides access to MIDI receive and MIDI transmit monitor pages, with (translated) MIDI data scrolled across six lines from bottom to top of the LCD window; if you get confused about what's coming and going where, these two pages can be very useful.

IN CHAINS

THE MX1000 ALLOWS you to create up to four Program Chains, each one of which can have up to 100 Steps - a Step consisting of one of the 100 Programs. You select Chain mode from the Main page by holding down the F1 softkey (Chain) for a second or so. Once you're in Chain mode, the Data inc/dec buttons allow you to step sequentially in either direction through the selected Chain, while for hands-free operation you can use a single footswitch plugged into the rear-panel Program Up/Down jack to advance through the Steps or a dual footswitch to move in either direction. And, invaluably, you can move directly to any Step by tapping in its number using the Bank and Program buttons.

Chain programming is something you can pick up almost immediately. All it entails is scrolling through a list of Steps to select the required Step, scrolling through a list of Programs to select the required Program, then hitting the F5 softkey to Insert the Program at that Step. Then you select the next Step, scroll through the Program list to find the required Program, hit the F5 Softkey again, and so on. To change a Step setting you've already made, you just Delete the relevant Step and then Insert the required Program. It's easy enough, though a simple Replace command wouldn't have gone amiss.

PM76

THE OPTIONAL PM76 piano board provides ten multisampled sounds playable with 16-voice polyphony: Grand Piano, Upright Piano, Electric Pianos 1 and 2 (hard Rhodes-type and softer effected sound), Mellow Piano, Honky-Tonk Piano, Vibes, Cembalo, Pipe Organ and Jazz Organ. They're a well-chosen and nicely-balanced collection of quality sounds, selected for their general usefulness to the performing musician. You can play them either by selecting a special "stand-alone" Piano mode from the Main page or by integrating them into your Programs - though you can only use one at a time. The PM76 is, in effect, placed in the path of MIDI Output D, so to assign it to a Key Group you have to route the Key Group to Out D and set the transmit channel to the PM76's receive channel (which you program in the Piano mode).

VERDICT

THE MX1000 IS Akai's best MIDI controller keyboard to date, and is a fine example of the genre. While I had mixed feelings about the MX76 when it came out, I have no problems about recommending the MX1000. Although it doesn't have all the bells and whistles of Cheetah's significantly cheaper Master Series 770 controller (nor the 770's 88-note keyboard span), it does have a well chosen and well-implemented collection of features whose possible applications are well worth exploring (I'm thinking in particular of its many performance controllers). Thanks to a well thought-out user interface, it's also a very accessible instrument, not at all a daunting prospect. The optional PM76 board is a neat idea which could make the MX1000 a good keyboard for some musicians, but equally it could simply be an unnecessary expense for others.

There's a lot to be said for having a keyboard which is dedicated to the function of controlling (perhaps I should say marshalling) a MIDI setup - particularly when it's as effective on the job as Akai's new controller keyboard is. If you feel the need for a controlling influence in your musical life, try out the MX1000 for size - it could well fit your requirements. ■

Prices *MX1000, £1199; PM76, £499; both prices include VAT.*

More from *Akai UK Ltd, Haslemere Heathrow Estate, Silver Jubilee Way, Parkway, Hounslow, Middlesex TW4 6NQ. Tel: 081-897 2487.*

"The MX1000's velocity curve programming function is the most sophisticated I've come across, yet it's also very intuitive."

CRIMINAL RECORD?

In the second part of this examination of sample CDs, Simon Harris, Norman Cook, Coldcut, Ed Stratton and Pascal Gabriel discuss further ethics and technology. Interviews by Tim Goodyer.

SAMPLING IS HERE TO STAY. THE MANUFACTURERS who developed the sampler as a means of imitating other instruments have played an unwitting part in a movement that has thrown the copyright laws into confusion and seen musicians facing million-dollar lawsuits.

A logical extension of sampling other artists' music for your own purposes is that of sampling it for use in someone else's sampler - a move which potentially complicates the issue of copyright and its infringement still further. As if all that weren't enough, you've got to address the delicate issue of pricing a sample CD - should it cost the same as a "normal" music CD? Less? More?

"I just believe that you should make things as cheap as possible for the kids so that they can afford them if they want them", says Simon Harris in defence of his £15 CDs (the first six come as three £25 double CDs). "Look at this", he says producing a list of sound effects CDs produced by George Lucas' film company. "£651 for the *Starwars* sounds - these are too expensive for kids. *Sonic Boom*, two CDs of gunshots for £875; you could buy a gun and a DAT machine with that!

"I produce about three albums a year, each one contains about 13 new breakbeats and 50 samples and scratches. And the most important thing to me is that it's all useable stuff - it's not 500 sounds of which you end up using one every blue moon. They're easy to manage and they don't confuse you with a million things crammed into two minutes."

"The Datafile discs are more expensive", concedes Ed Stratton, "but what you get is out of proportion to the cost. For four times the money you get ten, 15, 20 times the material. And when people see 1000 samples on one compact disc, they know they're getting value for money. It's actually a very cheap way of getting sounds.

"Also, as the sounds are very short, the bottom end of the sampling market - in terms of what gear they've got, and how much sampling time they've got - are able to really get stuck into the stuff."

"The thing that Ed Stratton has to accept and that I have to accept" counters Harris, "is that many of these are not our sounds to charge for."

"I'm not a big fan of CDs costing ten pounds, let alone 50", comments Norman Cook. "You are paying for two or three years of someone else's collection, but you need only pay for it once, and then you can swap it ➢

Cook: "It's ludicrous when you've got the world of drumbreaks to choose from that the same five get used - the point of collecting breaks is using your imagination."

Feeling Partner

MAIL ORDER

£175

including VAT + delivery

Although orders are usually completed within 7 days, allow 28 days for delivery

SEQUENCER

- 16 track 99 patterns
- Easy chaninig of patterns in'ARRANGE' mode, chains reconfigured automatically
- Copy, merge, transpose and normalize tracks.
- Manual and automatic 'Quantize' functions, quantize to within 1/92nd of a semi breve
- Events editor with resolution of 1/384th a semi breve
- Built in MIDI events, editor
- Save and load patterns as MIDI files
- Save and load song and pattern files
- Automatic recognition of MIDI channels (for predefined instruments).
- Synchronisation function (all internal and external)
- Continous loop function
- On screen recorder functions ('play', 'lust forward', 'rewind' etc)
- Realtime 16 channel mixing board controlling all MIDI functions ('VOLUME', 'PANORAMIC' AND 'PROGRAM')
- Ideal for use as a 16 track sequencer for newcomers to MIDI

AUTHORISED DEALERS

Yamaha Music Pulse (Oxford Circus, London)
)71-734 5184
Rose Morris (Tottenham Court Road, London)
071-836 0991
Sound Control (Newcastle-Upon-Tyne)
091-232 4175
A1 Music (Manchester)
061-236 0340
Brixton Exchange Mart (Brixton, London)
071-733 6821
Carlsbro Retail (Nottingham, ask for Paul or Owen)
0602 580033
ABC Music Education Divison (Tim)
0272 4668800
ABC Music (Head Office)
0372 468114

and many others...
Ask your favourite dealer for a demonstration!
Exclusive distributor MPI (UK)
Dealer enquiries welcome

Feeling Partner is...

...a software program which combines a flexible arranger incorporating a realtime harmony device with a 16 track MIDI sequencer.

...one of the most popular programs on the dynamic french music software market - now available in England! The program appeals to an extraordinarily wide range of users. The program is the brainchild of Jean Claude Dubois, renowned for his professional MIDI programming.

...the perfect accompaniment tool: up to six predefined instruments (drums, bass, strings, piano, guitar, brass) will play in harmony with the melody or chords you are playing - in realtime- thanks to the track driver concept.

...unique, because you can build up a complex song from your own recorded tracks and a wide variety of preset but programmable features, including 74 music styles, 6 predefined instruments, any other instruments you like and a large library of models. You select a style and model from the library, put them together using a predefined algorithm or one of your own, and press "PLAY".

...exceptionally flexible, because you can rearrange your music in realtime: you can add to or edit your musical compositions while they are playing by calling up ideas from the library or taking advantage of the program's ability to recognise and generate harmonies instananeously - in realtime.

...so easy to use that it is an ideal tool for sketching out and saving your ideas, or enchancing experimental recordings.

...fast and user friendly

Minimum RAM required: one megabyte

THE ULTIMATE MIDI ARRANGER

"for the ATARI ST series"

ARRANGER

- Library includes 74 pattern styles and up to 32 groups (musical families) of models.
- User can load and save selected combinations of up to 16 percussion instruments (drum configurations)
- LIbrary of music 'styles' (pattern styles), two bar sequences (models), methods for combining two bar sequences, algorithms)
- 2 x 16 preset, modifiable algorithms Up to 6 predefined instruments (drums, bass, strings, guitar, piano, brass)
- Instruments can be combined freely and you can add your own recorded instruments on remaining tracks (total of 16 tracks)
- Create your own customized instrumental models (up to 1000 models per library, depending on available memory)
- Built in, ultra flexible harmony device for recognising and generating 12 different kinds of harmony from melodies or chords played, driving predefined instruments in realtime (track driver)
- Track driver includes keyboard spilt function, so harmony device will only read or analyse a specified part of the keyboard
- Easy random modification of patterns and/or tracks. The perfect solution for jingle writers.

MUSIC PRO IMPORT (UK)

15 Gartmoor Gardens
Southfields
London SW19 6NX

Tel: 081-789 8641
Fax: 081-780 9541
-Answering machine -

Send cheque or postal order or order by phone using Mastercard, Eurocard, Access card or Visa card.

MPI(UK) uses the TRANSAX cheque guarantee service

➢ with your friends. If you sell something to someone expecting them to sample off it, where do you draw the line?"

One aspect of musical importance - to samplers at least - is that of sample "exclusivity". In the early days of sampling - certainly in hip hop - finding a hot sample was only part of the job, keeping its origin a secret was almost as important. Stratton's guarantee of excellence for his Datafile CDs was the fact that he *was* giving his library (and with it, years of research) away to anybody prepared to buy it - and his claim has been adopted by most of the sample CD originators.

"I use all of mine the whole time", claims Harris of his *Beats Breaks & Scratches* series. "In a way, what I've done is to put my entire sample collection onto CD because it's easy to manage and easy to use. Whenever I want a siren I know I'm gonna use it off *Beats Breaks & Scratches* because I know that two years ago I put my best siren sound on there. All those samples you recognise, all those hip hop samples - 'Aah yeah', 'Pump up the volume', 'Bass!' - they're all on there. At some point I've gathered them all up and put them there. The only samples I don't use are things that aren't there - 707 kits, Linn kits and so on. But whenever I want a breakbeat I go back to my own set.

Coldcut: "We've got so many records that have got good breaks on that haven't been used yet, so you should find a lot of breaks that'll stretch your mind."

"My *Stretchbeats* CD is another album I use myself because it's nice to have a load of basic breakbeats that you use all the time - 'I'm Coming', 'Funky Drummer', 'Apache', things like that - put at a different speed. Once they're in the area that you want to use them, it's easy to pitch them up or down a little bit if you need to. I'm going to do more of those."

"We've concentrated on Coldcut specialities", counters Matt Black. "It's a mixture of the useful and the weird - the weird isn't going to appeal to everyone, but everything will appeal to someone. There are drum sounds, bass sounds and keyboard sounds as well as good breaks that you're not going to get elsewhere. A lot of the records they've come from are pretty obscure and you won't find them unless you seriously get your nose to the grindstone. This is an easy way in.

"We've got so many records that have got good breaks on that haven't been used yet, so you should find a lot of breaks that'll stretch your mind, and that counts doubly for the 'head noise' selection - good interesting weird noises from reggae noises to hip hop noises, soul, acid jazz and, of course, your hooligan and techno selection. Coldcut tries to cover every base, so we've touched base with everything. We've tried to give people the breadth to seriously mash up some styles. I feel that things have got quite a bit madder and people are looking for weird noises, the sort of thing you can use as just a beat and a weird noise. Something we've called 'something heavy, something stupid' - that's quite a good recipe whether you're doing hooligan or hip hop. Plus a collection of classic Coldcut phrases, some used, some fresh - while compiling this album, we've come across many samples we'd forgotten about which are actually really good and we're intending to use."

Cook admits to having "certain reservations", about releasing his library, "but only for distinctive samples that can only be used once and have their full effect. If we're talking snare drums, bass drums, I've no problem with anybody else having them. Anybody else's libraries I've been through I've been terminally disappointed in. I've thought 'Oh, you've got all the 909 and 808 sounds too. . .'. But they're the basics - it's like you can't play a guitar without strings. They're especially useful for house music - that way you never have to go out and buy and MIDI up an 808. It's socialism in action."

Part of the beauty of using samples of music to build new pieces of music is the wealth of recorded material available. Contrarily, the principle of releasing samples on CD invites the sampler to limit his or her choice of material to that pre-selected by another artist. More than any other, this issue divides those currently involved in sample CDs.

"That's what I call the *Ultimate Beats & Breaks* syndrome", says Cook. "The whole point of sampling drumbeats is that it adds to what you can do - but you still end up with everybody using 'Funky Drummer' and 'Hot Pants'. If you consider that you've got to spend a certain amount of money on material when you start sampling, then one sample CD that covers all the basics is quite a good 'starter pack'. The problem comes when you carry on using the same sounds. But there's well-known producers who have access to all the sounds in the world and they still use the same sounds, so the person's imagination can limit them no matter what samples they have. I think they're a good beginner's kit. I only tend to use those sort of samples as a basis rather than building a whole tune out of them. I'm not sure about them having riffs on them because then I suppose people would be using all the same riffs and vocal samples too.

"It seems ludicrous when you've got the world of drumbreaks to choose from that it's still the same five that get used. The whole point of collecting breaks is using your imagination."

"You're touching on a subject which has screwed up the whole of the British hip hop movement", responds Harris. "Which breakbeats should be kept special and which are useable? It's true, there are some very commercial breakbeats out there which everybody has used. If you're a musician working on a track and you want a commercial element to put in it which is non-musical, the only thing you can use is one of these breakbeats.

"So many people criticise the fact that 'Funky Drummer' or 'Think' has been used on such a lot of

records. It's become a well-known thing in its own right - and that's the advantage of it. People slag it off, but the whole point is that you can add a commercial element into a track by having this underlying beat which is very well known. What's wrong with a dozen of those breakbeats that we all know and love becoming like that? There are plenty of others out there for people to use if they don't want to use those ones.

"George Michael used 'Funky Drummer'", he continues. "And I hate to say that Michael Jackson - or Teddy Riley - has been sampling, but the Lynn Collins 'Shaker' break is all over about four tracks on *Dangerous*. Either that or the best Lynn Collins impersonator that I've ever heard is. And it's added a commercial element. I don't see that there's anything wrong with a well-known musician making a record with 'Funky Drummer' in it.

"It depends so much on what other artists are doing. Everybody says 'I'll never use 'Funky Drummer' again'. And then a Public Enemy single comes out with it on and everybody reckons it's all right again. Right now the '900 Number' break has died right out. Give it another year and something will pop up with it on. They're all there to use or not use as you see fit. Some of them are cliches and that's good, because nothing should be *too* special."

THE STUDIO THAT HARRIS HAS BUILT UP during his career as a remixer and in-house producer for the record company he runs with partner Chris France, Music of Life, is impressive. There's an extensive array of keyboards both old and new, drum machines ranging from Roland's classic TR909 to their current R8M module, and the inevitable Atari ST running Steinberg's Cubase sequencer. Gone is the two-inch, 24-track machine that was here last time I visited, now replaced by two Akai ADAM units. The samplers which Harris used to compile most of the *Beats Breaks & Scratches* albums have also been Akai's - first an S900 and more recently an S1000. *Vol 8* saw Harris move further upmarket still with Akai's DD1000.

"It's been getting better with each album", he comments. "Some of the early stuff was recorded in mono with a bit of 'room' reverb cheekily added to make it sound a bit more 'stereo'. I got a few complaints about that, so I graduated to doing them on the S1000 but to start with I didn't really understand the machine's Note On Sample Coherence function. So on the early S1000 albums you can hear that 'wide stereo' phase effect. Now I do all the *Beats Breaks & Scratches* albums on the DD1000, which is the best of all. With that I can get things dead on three minutes long, looped, in stereo and in near-perfect quality. It's just a case of digging out all the stuff and getting on with it. Did I ever tell you the chicken story?

"I recorded the entire a-side of the second album while I cooked a chicken. I put a chicken in the oven - roast chicken, you know, it was a medium-sized bird - and I had the entire first side of the album done before the chicken was cooked. That's why you'll find a track called 'Chicken Beats' on *Vol 5*. . . The second side took longer because I had to edit leader tape between the samples. That was before I discovered gates."

Since the material that goes into sample CDs isn't original, the final quality is largely determined by the quality of the source. Where possible Harris attempts to take material off CD rather than vinyl and avoids treating it with outboard processing or EQ.

"Sometimes I add a little bit of EQ if it's a bit dull where I've taken it from" he explains, "but then again, I might only be compensating for a dodgy record. I try to trust my ears. My ears are the basis for each one of the albums. I've sort of matched everything. If you listen to a breakbeat on *Vol 2* and on *Vol 8* you'll find there is a continuity. Although things might have improved technically, you'll still be able to hear there's continuity in terms of sound."

The technical aspects of Ed Stratton's library begin with his samples being spread across four different samplers: an Akai S1000 with 8Meg memory, Prophet 2002 Plus, Ensoniq Mirage and Casio FZ1 with expanded memory.

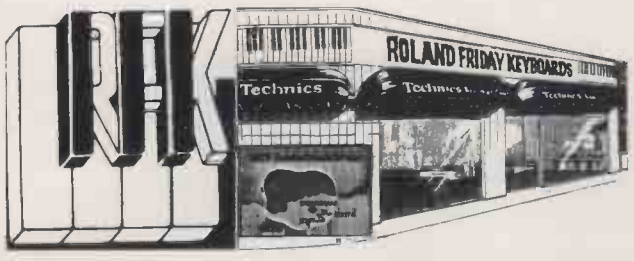
"I bought each one as it came on the market and built up a library for it", he explains. "I thought the best way to organise it was to get everything onto the S1000 first - that took about two months using Avalon and resampling some things direct. Then I organised the running order on paper and mastered direct to DAT. Any noises were edited out at the CD mastering stage using a digital editing system."

Pascal Gabriel's *Dance Samples* library was also prepared on an Akai sampler (S1100) and digitally edited using Digidesign's Sound Tools system. And the applications of technology don't end there, as Harris' recent *Stretchbreaks* CD (and LP) demonstrates. Departing slightly from the format of the *Beats* albums, this forsakes the one-shot samples in favour of 14 three-minute breakbeats, all of which have been treated to run at some tempo other than that of the original recording. Take for example the track called 'Funki Drummer' - it began life as James Brown's famous 'Funky Drummer' running at around 100bpm, but now finds itself running at 110bpm courtesy of Harris' S1000 and its timestretching capabilities.

"I'm trying to do the timestretching for people who haven't got S1000s", explains Harris. "Trying to decide what people want is really an impossible job, but it was really a matter of being practical. So I picked well-known fast breakbeats and made them slow, and picked well-known slow breakbeats and made them fast. It's as simple as that, really. We've had requests for more of them. From memory, I wouldn't go more than about 25-30% off of the original - plus or minus - which can be quite a big jump. That's why I've got breaks that would normally run at 104bpm running at 130bpm and that can be helpful.

"Timestretching can be quite complicated and some people may not want to get involved with it, and there are other people who simply don't have S1000s. This album was done on the S1000 but the next one will be done on the DD1000 because the new timestretching software will be through by then. There were just the odd glitches I ran into. If I found something was glitching I would try it at different bandwidths, different sampling rates until it worked."

Simon Harris: "Everybody says 'I'll never use 'Funky Drummer' again' - then a Public Enemy single comes out with it on and everybody reckons it's all right again."



CALLING ALL PRO-KEYBOARD PLAYERS IN THE SOUTH EAST

NOW YOU DON'T HAVE TO ENDURE THE HUSTLE OF GOING UP TO TOWN OR BUY "BLIND" BY MAIL ORDER

VISIT ONE OF THE BEST SYNTHESIZER/PRO KEYBOARD CENTRES IN THE COUNTRY

KORG
D1/W, M1, MR-EX, M3R, WAVESTATION, T1

ROLAND
D70, U20, U220, JD800, FP8, E70, RA90, SC55, SB55, MV30 Studio M

YAMAHA
SY22, SY55, TG33, PSR6700, ALL CLP/CVP Pianos

AKAI
New MX1000 Master Keyboard

TECHNICS
KN1000

RAMSA
Power Amps and Speakers

ATARI C-LAB
1040STE, Stacy Portable

Keyboard/piano guys who know about pro gear and MIDI music? - YES

Street prices from posh premises? - YES

Another new shop that won't last five minutes? - NO (we've been here for 25 years)

ROLAND FRIDAY KEYBOARDS

422 Bromley Road, Downham (A21)
BROMLEY, Kent

081 698 7300

National Music Day

A CELEBRATION

Cajole your choir, polish up your piccolo, get out your guitar! Because on Sunday 28th June it's National Music Day. The brain child of Mick Jagger and Arts Minister, Tim Renton, National Music Day is quite literally a national celebration of music-making for people of all ages – professionals and amateurs alike.

WHAT IS NATIONAL MUSIC DAY?

A national celebration of music-making in Britain to be held as an annual event, the first being Sunday, 28th June 1992.

THE OBJECTIVES

To encourage as many people as possible throughout the United Kingdom to participate in music making of all kinds on an appointed day each year.

To encourage people of all ages especially young people to enjoy listening to and taking part in all kinds of music nationally and locally - e.g. pop, rock, classical, jazz, opera, country, folk and every form of minority music.

To offer everyone the chance to understand and learn more about music – from all the different types that exist to its recording and publishing, and even the way musical events are staged.

A supply of poster shells will be provided onto which local events can be overprinted. There will be an opportunity to raise money by selling National Music Day merchandise.

Schools and colleges will be encouraged to arrange concerts, local choirs will be asked to perform, church groups including the Salvation Army, brass bands, the country's major orchestras, pub rock groups to major world class stadium rock concerts, etc.

HOW DO I PARTICIPATE?

National Music Day is encouraging people to arrange musical events all round the country. Anybody can organise an event – buskers, choirs, groups etc. If you decide to do so, please register your event with National Music Day by filling out Part I of the registration form opposite.

Part I of the form together with £5 registration fee must be received by National Music Day not later than 17th April 1992.

Organisers are asked to plan and prepare details of their event together with information details so that they can complete Part II of the attached form. Part II must be returned by 30th April 1992.

This information will be used to build a national and local advertising and publicity plan.

All events must be self funding and self operated.

PART 1 – EVENT REGISTRATION FORM

Please complete and return this part of the registration form by 17th April 1992, together with your £5 (cheques and postal orders payable to "National Music Day") registration fee to National Music Day, PO Box 2BZ, London W1A 2BZ. Please do not send cash.

Contact Person: .....

Name of Organisation: .....

Type of Organisation: .....
(eg School, voluntary, commercial etc)

Address: .....

.....

.....

Postcode: .....
(it is imperative that your postcode is included)

Phone No: .....

Fax No: .....

Proposed Activity to celebrate National Music Day:
(Type of Music etc)

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

REGISTRATION CLOSES 17TH APRIL 1992
Have you remembered to enclose your registration fee of £5?

PART II – EVENT AND PROGRAMME DETAILS

Please complete this part by April 30th and return it to National Music Day, PO Box 2BZ, London W1A 2BZ

Name of Organiser (if known)

Contact Person: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

Post code: .....
(it is imperative that your postcode is included)

Phone No: .....

Fax No: .....

Venue: .....

Venue address: .....

.....

.....

Postcode: .....
(it is imperative that your postcode is included)

Capacity: .....

Ticket prices: .....*(include box office details if any)*

Time: ..... Duration: .....

Beneficiary (if any i.e. charity, school etc) .....

If details are known when completing Part I please complete Part II and return together.

Registration No: .....

DETAILS OF EVENT
To include title, programme etc. Please give as much information as possible but keep description brief.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

PLEASE RETURN BY 30TH APRIL 1992

RAISING THE QUESTION: "WHAT NEXT?" prompts a variety of responses from those likely to be involved.

"I think there'll be more people like me and Coldcut doing them because it allows the interchange of samples between different producers", Gabriel predicts. "I'll buy Coldcut's CD and I'll buy JJ Jeczalik's when he releases his; Coldcut and JJ will buy mine - it's almost as if you're in the studio with other producers: 'hey, here's some of my samples' and we all do a big swap. It's very useful for creative people.

"When you buy my CD or Coldcut's CD you buy a bit of our character, you buy the brains behind the sounds. And I think that's going to happen more and more. If Trevor Horn brought out a sample CD loads of people would want to buy it because *he* would have selected the sounds on it. It's a bit like people buying Gaultier sunglasses instead of C&A sunglasses."

"The next thing to do is to make the Datafile sounds more accessible to people by making them available on more formats", declares Stratton as Datafile 3 is about to become available and his resource of "good enough" samples is almost exhausted. "The format I think is going to be the biggest and most influential is the 3.5" optical disc. It's small, very fast and very reliable and you can take it through x-ray machines, for example, yet it holds about 160 times as much data as a 3.5 floppy.

"I'm making the whole Datafile library available on separate 3.5" optical discs; I'm also making the whole lot available on one 600Meg disc. The beauty of all this is that everything's already mapped and looped.

"CD ROM will be the next format - the whole library on one CD ROM. Going down 'below' CD to floppy disks, the samples are all going to be available to Amiga users. Regardless of whether they've got any sampling hardware, if they've got something like Sequencer One, that will play a sample if it's in the right format. So I've picked out the highlights of the library for that and they should be available by the time anybody reads this. There'll be five discs with 200-300 samples in each set. That means that people who've got an Amiga and aren't into the serious music *yet* can start using these sounds. If somebody wants to buy the optical discs instead of CDs but they haven't got a drive, I supply them a drive and give them the library free."

One of Harris' aims is to make his albums available as MIDI files for direct compatibility with samplers and sequencers.

"If MPC60s were a mass-market item, I'd be releasing discs of loops and complete songs with samples that would run for three minutes", he elaborates. "I can see it happening in the future. You've got to accept technology and move along with it. But I'd still keep the format the same - I'd still be giving 14 breakbeats and samples because you can't be seen to give less value for money as time goes by."

On a musical level, Harris claims to be trying to "grow with each album, if I can put it like that.

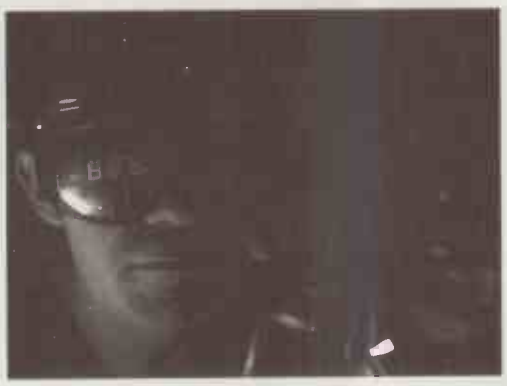
"A lot of the early albums were done partly because a lot of the stuff was handy and partly because a lot of the stuff was obvious. If it was easy to do I would grab it and do it. But for the later albums I've spent a lot of time finding and buying £20 jazz albums, hunting through shops for old stuff and digging out obscure James Brown stuff. That's because I feel that it's my duty to give people something that's a little bit special now.

Pascal Gabriel: "I'll buy Coldcut's sample CD and I'll buy JJ Jeczalik's; Coldcut and JJ will buy mine - it's almost as if you're in the studio with other producers."

"I also have to say that I'm having trouble with the samples and scratches because I've been putting 50 on each album. There are only so many 'Pump up the volume' and 'Bass!' samples around. What I've been doing is scouring video tapes for bits of old films and using some of the samples that I wouldn't have put on in the early days, I'd have saved them for myself. Now I'm saying 'What the hell. . .'. So everybody's *really* got my sample collection and scratch collection.

"I see the whole sample CD thing developing as music develops. I see it changing as the music changes. If people suddenly get into Kylie Minogue breakbeats, then you're going to hear Kylie Minogue breakbeats on them. In ten years time, if people regard all these techno records as incredible breakbeats, then they'll be up there."

Yeah, you could say that sampling has a lot to answer for. ■



Ed Stratton: "My samples are going to be available to Amiga users - if they've got something like Sequencer One, that will play a sample if it's in the right format."

THE MMAN FROM NAMM

AS AMERICA PUTS ASIDE WORLD PEACE AND GLOBAL ECONOMY IN FAVOUR OF THE PARTIES AND PARADES SURROUNDING PRESIDENTIAL ELECTIONS, THERE'S ONE REMINDER OF SERIOUS BUSINESS - THE NAMM SHOW. TEXT BY VIC LENNARD.

WHEN I ARRIVED in Anaheim to check out the latest gear at this year's winter NAMM show, I had it in mind that this is the first NAMM show since January 1991 (the summer '91 show was cancelled). As such, I reckoned it was fair to expect a generous helping of new equipment which won't be seen in Europe before the Frankfurt show in mid-March. Korg and Yamaha had decided to use NAMM to launch their first General MIDI (GM) equipment. **Korg** launched the 03R/W, a 32-voice polyphonic rack module with 128 sounds in ROM (the GM set), 100 RAM programs and 100 combinations. Korg also added to the 01/W with a rack version (01R/W), a 76-note version (01/W Pro) and 88-note version (01/W Pro X). The latter two of these have 48,000 note sequencers which will read and write Standard MIDI Files. **Yamaha** launched their TG100 GM sound module, a 28-voice polyphonic tone generator with 192 instruments and eight drum kits, costing £299. It also carries an eight-pin DIN socket on the rear panel labelled To Host for direct connection to computers. This could be an interesting digression from MIDI: will it work without a MIDI interface on PCs and Macs? Yamaha also released a very necessary update to the MDF1 MIDI Data Filer in the MDF2 (reviewed last month). This uses 3.5" disks (the MDF1 used 2.8" Quickdisks - which aren't) and can read and write Standard MIDI Files; it's also battery operated and can act as a real-time MIDI data recorder. The other Yamaha release was the RY10 AWM tone generator with 28-voice polyphony, 250 internal instruments, 36 songs in RAM and 12 percussion pads. It's an interesting follow-up to the QY10.

Korg 01/W Pro X

From **Roland**, derivatives of Sound Canvas were the flavour of the day. Two new CM modules (CM300, CM500), a keyboard version (JV30), a workstation with a 16-track, 49,000-note sequencer and built-in 3.5" disk drive (JW50) and an enhanced Sound Canvas with nine faders and various buttons to control level and pan (SC155). Oh, and a new guitar synth with the same sound chip (the GR1) which comes as a floor unit driven by a GK2 stick-on controller. Roland also released the JV80, a five-octave replacement for the U20 containing 129 preset waveforms with options for an 8Meg Wave expansion board and a 2Meg PCM Wave card. Also replaced, after many years of service, was the MPU401 PC MIDI interface. The Super-MPU features independent processors for SMPTE and MIDI, along with two independent MIDI Outs.

Alesis launched a 76-note synth keyboard (S5) and sound module (S4) which had already been quietly disclosed to selected members of the press. Unfortunately, there was still a photography embargo and nothing was to be heard. Still, the S5 looks promising, containing 64 voices, seven effects and a mixture of additive and subtractive synthesis. As for the Alesis ADAT, there was still no sign of this being operational. Rumour has it that there are problems with the S-VHS transport. There were also rumours that another company have a digital eight-track up their corporate sleeve.

E-mu launched their Proteus/3 World which, as the name suggests, uses sounds gathered from around the globe. Yes, you can now play sampled didgeridoo and troubador harp. Now where's that film score I was writing. . .

Peavey had released the DPM C8, 88-note Master keyboard and DPM CH8fd equivalent with sounds onboard at the October AES show. At NAMM they added the DPM Spectrum Synth, which is 12-voice polyphonic and has 24 oscillators, 16 resonant filters and 999 presets with waveforms stored in ROM. Also on the list was the Spectrum Bass which is eight-voice polyphonic, multitimbral, and contains 1Meg of bass samples. Sounds can be layered and run in Mono Mode. Sounds like bass heaven. ➢

FOR THE BEST DEALS
CALL US NOW ON
0202 395135
EXT. 125

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC LTD
THE SOUND INVESTMENT

679 CHRISTCHURCH ROAD
BOURNEMOUTH BH7 6AE
THE LARGEST MUSIC SHOP ON THE SOUTH COAST

NEW PRODUCTS
Roland JV80
Roland JV30
Roland JD800
Roland JW50
Roland A30
Roland SC155
Roland GR1
Roland AX1
CALL FOR INFO.

If you are interested in products from any of the following manufacturers, we strongly advise you to contact us now!! Our bulk purchasing power means we can always offer you the lowest possible prices.

AKAI, ENSONIQ, KORG, ALESIS, YAMAHA, ATARI, C-LAB, ART, EMU, FOSTEX, TASCAM, KURZWIEL, JBL, ROLAND, ZOOM.
plus many more.

ROLAND JX-1 SYNTHESIZER

£299

LIMITED STOCKS. HURRY DONT MISS OUT!

- 32 sampled sounds /voice combinations
- variable synth controls • voice layering
- 61 note touch sensitive keyboard • midi

KAWAI K4 SYNTHESIZER

£499

ALSO KAWAI K4R EXPANDER NOW ONLY £299

- 256 16 bit digital voices • 16 digital FX
- 8 part multitimbral • 61 drum sounds
- velocity sensitive keyboard • after touch

YAMAHA SY-55 KEYBOARD

£675

YAMAHA 64K RAM CARDS NOW **£49**

- 8 track sequencer • 16 part multitimbral
- velocity sensitive keyboard • after touch
- 61 drum samples • programable effects

YAMAHA TG77 EXPANDER

£799

- All the sonic power of the SY 77 •
- 8 seperate outs • 16 part multitimbral
- real time midi editing • programableFX

ROLAND MV-30 STUDIO-M

£999

- 16 track sequencer • 50,000 note storage
- Auto mix down • Tape sync • Disc drive
- 220 RS-PCM sounds • built in effects

ROLAND U-20 KEYBOARD

£649

ALSO ROLAND U220 EXPANDER NOW ONLY £469

- 31 notes poly • 6 part multitimbral
- 128 RS-PCM sounds • built in effects
- velocity sensitive keyboard • after touch

CASIO DA-7 DAT RECORDER

Now only £339

- Digital I/O
- Full subcode
- Mic pre-amp

QUADRAVERB + EFFECTS

Now only £299

•The market leader.Now down in price •

KORG M-3R EXPANDER

£499

LIMITED STOCKS, HURRY TO AVOID DISAPPOINTMENT!

• M1 type sounds at an amazing price •

YAMAHA FX 500 EFFECTS

Now only £269

- 91Memories
- Reverb, delay, compressor,ect.

SPECIALS

Yamaha SY77	£1199
Yamaha SY22	£525
Tascam 688	£???
Quadraverb GT	£345
Korg MI	£899

NEW AND USED

Wavestation	£899
Yamaha TQ5	£199
Roland MC50	£449
Roland Juno 60	£225
Roland Rd250s	£799
Yamaha TX802	£549
Casio CZ5000	£275
Ensoniq VFX	£999

Yamaha TG100 Expander

SOFTWARE

AS IS TO be expected at a US show, you could count the number of Atari and Amiga computer companies present on one hand - the Atari will have its day at Frankfurt.

For the PC and its compatibles, however, there were several new developments - especially for the Windows 3.0 environment. **Coda** released the desktop music publishing program MusicProse (previously only available for the Mac) with a buy-back option if you upgrade to the top-of-the-range Finale. Meanwhile **Passport** launched MusicTime, a low-end program of a similar sort. On the sequencer front, **Steinberg** showed Cubase PC while a relatively unknown company called **Oktal** were demonstrating Multitude, a 256-track sequencer with a resolution of 768ppqn and grid, drum, song and event editors along with a tempo track, real-time MIDI mixer and SysEx librarian. All this, and it's available for the PC, ST and Mac.

For MS.DOS machines, there were also a few newcomers. Showtune from **Thoughtprocessors** scores any MIDI File that you load in, while The Jammer from **SoundTrek** (no relation to the Star variety) is a Band In A Box-style program but with control over each individual drum and the ability to impose separate styles on the bass and accompaniment.

For a large proportion of the "serious musicians" in the US the Apple Macintosh is the preferred computer, so the wealth of Mac software came as little surprise. Star of the show, as far as I was concerned, was **Passport**'s Producer software. This is an integrated digital audio and MIDI soundtrack program which takes a different approach to multimedia from other programs; it uses a visual cue sheet to provide links between files created on other programs. The screen is divided into six columns with time shown on the far left-hand side, although the divisions are virtual ones simply to allow you to clearly see the different elements. Audio, MIDI or graphics files can be imported into Producer where they appear as boxes which can be positioned in the columns and can be moved by dragging; graphical envelopes can be used to visually mix the various files. A double-click on any box calls up the native program, from which the current file can be edited in real time - even when Producer is synchronised to an external source. With enough RAM, multi-finder or System 7.0 allows direct switching to the different programs. Data from computer animations, laser discs, CD-ROM, QuickTime, sound cards, samplers and MIDI instruments can all be integrated for post-production and multimedia projects. Also, full support is given to MPC compatible hardware on PC computers. Watching a program like this makes your mouth water.

"ROLAND RELEASED THE JV80, A REPLACEMENT FOR THE U20 CONTAINING 129 PRESET WAVEFORMS WITH OPTIONS FOR AN 8MEG WAVE EXPANSION BOARD AND A 2MEG PCM WAVE CARD."

DIGITAL AUDIO

EVERYONE SEEMED TO be releasing software and/or hardware to allow you to record audio direct to disk at NAMM. **Digidesign** launched Sound Tools II, a four-track version of Sound Tools, while **Mark of the Unicorn** were showing their

Roland JV-30 Synth

new Digital Waveboard and Digital Performer software. **Opcode** had serious updates to Studio Vision while **Steinberg** were giving Cubase Audio its first US showing.

Alongside the widespread support for the Macintosh, it was nice to see one company still supporting the ST. **Hybrid Arts** (now under new management and working hard to improve their profile) launched Digital Master EX. This is a four-track version of the direct-to-hard-disk recorder Digital Master (which won awards at the AES show) which will be expandable to 12 tracks within a few months. Hybrid Arts also showed Sample Playback, a 12-output, 24-voice polyphonic (at 44.1kHz) sample player which can be loaded via its SCSI port, the ST-MAC CD-ROM player which reads and accesses all Mac sound libraries on the ST, and a SCSI module which plugs into the ST's DMA port and allows you to use any SCSI hard drive with the ST.

EFFECTS UNITS

ANOTHER CURRENT TREND seems to be towards squeezing as many effects as possible into one effects processor and making them simultaneously accessible. **ART** were having a field day with their effects units, adding the SGX T2 and SGX-LT to the SGX range. The former has 70 effects from which 12 can be used simultaneously and boasts real-time MIDI performance. Up to eight MIDI controllers can access parameters (as with the Alesis Quadraverb), and the unit features a two-and-a-half octave pitch shifter and two seconds of delay. The latter is an auto-programmable guitar pre-amp and multi-effects unit with separate channels for clean and distortion. The Multiverb Alpha 2.0 is similar to the SGX T2 but without the MIDI addressing and with only six effects usable out of the 60-odd provided, while the Multiverb LTX is a preset effects module with 250 programs. The DRX 2100 is again like the SGX T2 but without the speaker simulation and distortion effects. Find a good formula and milk it. . .

Peavey continued to build on their hi-tech profile, replacing their Pro-FEX effects processor with the Pro-FEX II, which adds a second pitch shifter, a moveable noise gate and a stereo simulator; up to eight effects can be used in any order. The Bass-FEX features 22 effects types, again with up to eight being accessible at once.

Yamaha launched a high-end digital equaliser and also introduced the EMP700 stereo multi-effect processor - this handles 28 effects including an excellent rotary speaker simulator.

Zoom released the 9000 multi-effects guitar processor, boasting 21 effects, from which five can be used at once and a foot control unit thrown in free-of-charge.

THE FUTURE NOW

LOOKING AT THE most futuristic developments of the show, **Carver** launched their CDR (CD Recordable) machine, the PDR10; CDs can only be written to once, but unwanted tracks can be hidden from the TOC to allow them to be removed from the playing programme. Cost is likely to be around £7000. (See Marantz CDR1 review elsewhere in this issue.)

After years of talking about it, **Warner New Media** released the first CD+MIDI disc. This will play back the normal CD audio on a regular CD player, but needs a CD device with MIDI ports (like Commodore's CDTV) to play the MIDI data encoded onto the disc. Hearing 'Rhapsody in Blue' with the clarinet line played back on Hammond organ (or didgeridoo) is a daunting prospect, but that's technology for you. Given a year or so, we'll see CD+MIDI players down around the £200 mark if this takes off.

Most of you will have been aware of what **Fostex** have achieved with MIDI and tape recorder transport control over the last two years. This was accomplished in a proprietary manner and depended on support from the software companies. However, MIDI Machine Control (MMC) was ratified by the MIDI authorities just before the NAMM Show and will lead to support from most sequencers and tape recorder companies. Fostex were showing their R8/MTC1 combination running under MMC with Opcode's Vision on the Mac, while **Tascam** have the stand-alone MMC100, which will transmit the various commands to any of their recorders with a serial port.

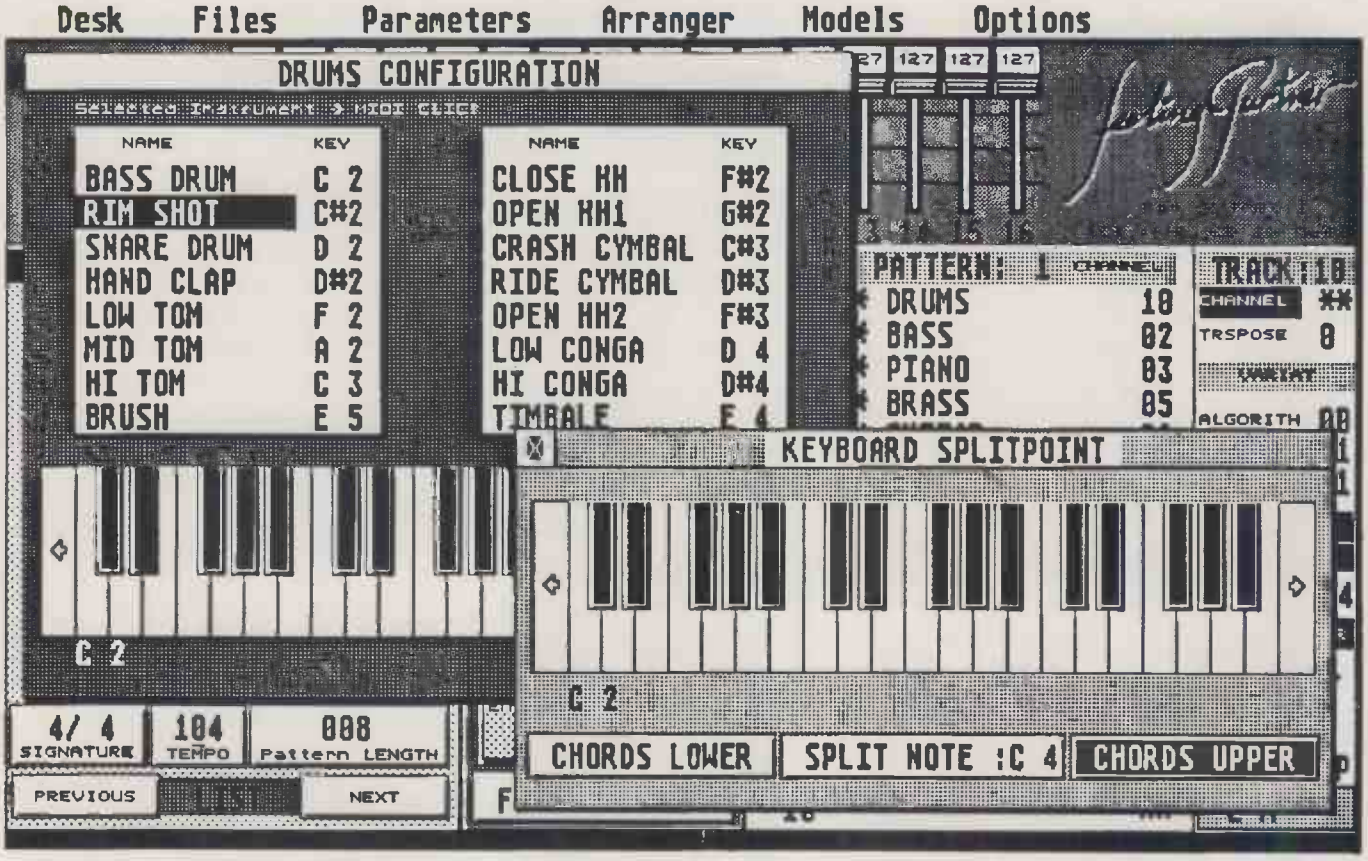
Lone Wolf have tried to make Local Area Networking (LAN) a reality within MIDI for some years with MidiTap, but due mainly to high pricing, their ideology is practically unknown outside the USA. This technology now exists on a single board, the MicroTap, which allows for MIDI control of any audio device. Seeing the input and output of a power amp monitored on a Mac screen was pretty mind-blowing.

As the dust settles on America, the industry prepares itself for the Frankfurt Musikmesse and another round of innovation. . . ■

"HEARING 'RHAPSODY IN BLUE' WITH THE CLARINET LINE PLAYED BACK ON HAMMOND ORGAN (OR DIDGERIDOO) IS A DAUNTING PROSPECT, BUT THAT'S TECHNOLOGY FOR YOU."

Tascam MMC-100

FEELING PARTNER



Who says machines don't have feelings? Feeling Partner sets out to endow your Atari ST with a sense of musical style and become a part of your musical lifestyle. Review by Ian Waugh.

YOU CAN MAKE smutty jokes about the name Feeling Partner but the distributors certainly knew what they were doing when they chose it. That is, they knew the English connotation although what they could not know is what effect, if any, it will have on sales or on our perception of the program. Perhaps they believe it will make it more sexy - and there's not much software brings sex to mind.

Feeling Partner is a music sequencer and arranging program from French developer JCD Software. C-Lab Notator and Creator owners may have a sense of *deja vu* when looking at the main screen - that's partly intentional, and the design was done with the tacit consent of C-Lab. It may help to know that in France, Feeling Partner's distributors (MPI) are also the main C-Lab distributors.

The program comes on a protected disk which acts as a key disk - you can copy the files to another floppy or hard drive but the original disk must be inserted on booting. The program requires 1Mb of RAM but will run in hi-res or medium-res. Feeling Partner's screen is divided into four main areas. At the top is a mixer with one fader for each of the 16 MIDI channels. On the left is a window which toggles between a Pattern List and an Arrange Song window. On the right is the Pattern Tracks window and in the middle is the Pattern Style window and sequencer transport controls.

Like Notator, Partner lets you construct a Song by chaining together Patterns, each of which can contain up to 16 tracks with a length of up to 999 bars. However, it also lets you add auto accompaniments to your sequences.

SOUND ADJUSTMENT

THE FIRST STEP is to get the program and your MIDI setup talking to each other. Partner opens with six instruments in the Pattern Tracks area - drums, bass, strings, guitar, piano and brass - each assigned to their own MIDI channel. These are used to produce the accompaniment patterns. You can select a sound on your MIDI equipment for each instrument along with a volume and pan setting using the Mixer at the top of the screen.

With MIDI Thru on, your keyboard will transmit messages on the MIDI channel of the currently ➢

four minute warning

samples

W30/S330/S550/S50
S1000/S1100
S900/S950
S700/X7000/S10/S220

We have a large library of professionally recorded high quality sampled sounds on disk for all Akai and Roland samplers. Please phone or write for further details and a full listing of available disks. Avalon and Sound Designer disks also available.

S700	Seperate output adapter	£25
USERS	Box of 10 Maxell quick disks	£23

SEE US ON STAND 1A AT THE 1992 MIDI MUSIC SHOW - APRIL 24/25/26, NOVOTEL, LONDON.

RAM card wipe out!

Roland 256k RAM card (for all D-series, U-series, R8, A50, JD800, comes loaded with 64 D50/550patches)	£39.95
Kawai K1/r/m RAM card (+sounds)	£39.95
Ensoniq ESQ1/M RAM (160 sounds)	£47
Yamaha DX7/DX5/RX11 RAM card (comes with 128 DX patches)	£47
Yamaha DX7mkII RAM card (also works with TX802/DX11/DMP7/PF2000 RX5/RX7 comes with 256 DX7mkII patches)	£49
Yamaha DX7 mkII 1024k MEGARAM (as above, but with 1024 patch locations)	£133.95

ST software

A range of high quality programs with an intuitive and highly graphical user interface, by Mississippi Software. All were designed with the sequencing environment in mind, and run as desk accessories over the top of your ST sequencer program.

FileMaster FD £176.25
Sample editor and soft synthesis for Akai S1000/S900/S950, Roland W30/S330/S550 and MMA Standard samplers.

Filemaster 3 QD £65.80
Sample editor and librarian for all quick disk samplers: Akai S612, S700, X7000 and Roland S10 and S220.

U220 **Unison 3** £58.75
Desk accessory editor librarian for Roland U20, U220 &U110

XE8 **XE8 Organiser** £39.95
Desk acc. editor librarian for Akai XE8 drum module

All ST programs require mono monitor and one megabyte memory.

memory expansions

S1000/S1100 8 Meg. board	£cheap - call
S1000 2 Megabyte expansion board	£call
S1000 SCSI Interface card	£86.25
S950 ¾ Meg.board (fit 2 for 2¼ Meg)	£86.25
Casio FZ1 1 Megabyte board	£164.75
Ensoniq EPS 4 times expansion	£164.75
Ensoniq EPS16+ 1 Meg expansion	£129.25
EPS/EPS16+SCSI interface board	£86.25
EPS16 flashbank memory	£211.50
Akai MPC60 ¾ Megabyte board	£86.25
Yamaha TX 16W 1.5 Meg (fit 3 for 6 Meg)	£129.25
Ensoniq VFX 75,000 notes seq. exp.	£99
Ensoniq SQ1/SQ2 58,000 note seq	£99
Ensoniq ESQ1/ M 20k seq exp	£65.80
Akai ASK90 drum trigger for S900	£94

All prices INCLUDE VAT @ 17.5% E & OE. Visitors by appointment only please.
For further details on all these products, please telephone or write to:

Four Minute Warning

Dept. M4, 298 Horbury Road, Wakefield, West Yorkshire, WF2 8QX
Tel: 0924 386527

COVENTRY CENTRE FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

BTEC HND IN PERFORMING ARTS (MUSIC COMPOSITION)

(Full-time 18+)
Starts: September 1992

Coventry Centre for the Performing Arts with Coventry Polytechnic is offering a new two year course in music composition, covering instrumental, electronic and computer composition, improvisation, work with dance and theatre, performance, self-employment skills and much more. Any style welcome. Excellent facilities and close links with the Midlands Arts scene. The course qualifies for a mandatory award from your L.E.A.

For more information send for details and an application form to:

Chris Best
Coventry Centre for the Performing Arts
Leasowes Avenue
Coventry CV3 6BH
Tel: (0203) 418868
(Course subject to BTEC approval)

The CCPA also offers other BTEC courses in music, theatre and dance at ND and HND levels.

City of Coventry

THE DANGEROUS CD COMPANY

PROBABLY THE LARGEST SAMPLE LIBRARY EVER MADE ON ONE CD
An Encyclopedia of loops
Essential for every producer, artist, DJ, programmer & musician.

A CATASTROPHIC EXCLUSIVE FOR YOUR SAMPLE LIBRARY.

- The very hottest grooves and irresistible rhythms, fresh new unused loops and previously unheard sounds, you won't find more loops on any other sample CD.
- Also datastreamed for Akai S1000 / S1100.
- The Dangerous CD Company presents

DANGER 1

- A superb collection of digitally mastered samples onto one CD
- over 300 loops (all BPM's listed) fills, basses, strings, stabs, effects, drop-ins, percussion, dance kits from hardcore to hip hop, from tribal to ambient and much much more.
- 10 years of sample collection & creation. Owning this CD will change your creative output, perfection is our trademark, satisfaction guaranteed, we dare your imagination.
- Matched levels for fast sampling, perfect tracking, detailed indexes.

Also now available

DANGER 2

- Over 1000 catastrophic new samples. 200 hot loops and many more latest sounds.

Soon to come

DANGER 3 & 4

If your time is valuable then spend it making music!

If you require further information or trade enquiries call 081 368 8271 (24 hrs) or Fax 081 361 5833 (24 hrs).
In most cases we can guarantee next day delivery.
Existing customers will be kept up to date with all new releases.
Please add £5.00 for P & P overseas. All disks at £49.95

To. The Dangerous CD Company P.O. Box 2545 London N11 ITS England

Please send .....Copy/copies of Danger 1 at £49.95 each

Please send .....Copy/copies of Danger 2 at £49.95 each

Please debit my ACCESS.....VISA.....MASTERCARD.....

Number ...../...../...../..... Expiry Date ...../.....

I Enclose Cheque /postal order for £ .....made payable to The Dangerous CD Company

Name (caps).....

Address.....

.....Postcode .....

Tel: 081 368 8271 or 081 361 6089
Fax: 081 361 5833

Please note: The Dangerous CD Company samples have not appeared on any other sample CD.

> highlighted track. Click on Program in the Mixer area and use the slider (or click on the number) to send a program change message to select a suitable sound. Adjust the Volume and Panoramic parameters in the same way. The sliders are most useful in showing the relative volumes of the channels.

Default settings are for the Roland MT32 but it's easy to select sounds for any instrument (although only 128 program change messages are accommodated, so changing banks on instruments with more than 128 sounds has to be done manually). The mixer controls are very sensitive and it's easy to skip a number when altering the settings; the numbers are quite small and difficult to read even at an arm's length from the monitor.

"Feeling Partner supports MIDI files, so you can export the resulting arrangement into your sequencer for further editing."

DRUM SET & MATCH

THE NEXT STEP is to set up the drum map to match your drum sounds. Sixteen drums are used and, again, the map defaults to the MT32 but you can assign different keys to the sounds by clicking on a small keyboard which pops up. You can save and load drum configurations separately so you can use different kits for your "proper" gig sets and the *Come Dancing* jobs you won't admit to. This even makes it easy to switch drum machines.

When you create other patterns you can use these "preset" instrument settings and, unless you change them, they use the same MIDI channels as the original MIDI configuration, simplifying new pattern creation procedures. Two asterisks appear in the Channel column to indicate this. You can override them, of course, simply by scrolling to different MIDI channel numbers.

However, it would still be nice to know which channels these are assigned to without having to flip back to the previous configuration - so that you know which sliders to tweak in the Mixer if you want to change them. It would be useful if the fader corresponding to the currently-selected MIDI channel was highlighted.

PUTTIN' ON THE STYLE

THE MANUAL CONTAINS a tutorial which takes you through the main functions of the program. However, Feeling Partner has a certain level of complexity so you'd be advised not to tackle it after 17 cans of Pilsner Urquell. We'll look at the accompaniment generation first. The architecture goes something like this. . .

There are 74 Styles divided into a number of groups. The manual says there are 32 groups but there were only 15 with the review copy (v1.52) - rock, rock shuffle, slow rock, jazz rock, jazz, funk, disco, samba, afro, suka, bossa nova, tango (argh), paso, march and waltz.

Styles provide the "feel" of the accompaniment but many of the Styles within a group are not radically different from one another. On closer listening, the only discernible difference lies in the drum patterns - something the manual doesn't make clear.

Styles load with the program and cannot be loaded separately. Program updates (already in the pipeline) should offer a greater range and variety of Styles.

MODEL ALGORITHMS

FOR EACH STYLE there are a number of sets of Models and a set of 16 Algorithms. At the risk of allowing terminology to obscure explanation, a Model is simply a one- or two-bar sequence, a variation on the selected Style.

Within each group, each instrument has its own collection of Models - the actual number varies from group to group but averages around six. The instrument Models are two bars long while the drum Models are one bar long.

You can try out each Model for each instrument using the Taste Model (in keeping with the name of the program) from the Model menu. Having found a Model or two you like, you can assign them to the Model 1 and Model 2 areas on the main screen. These are basically buffers which are used to determine the Models used in the Algorithms. Perhaps it would be useful if Models were assigned to the Model 1 or 2 areas automatically after exiting the Taste Models option.

An Algorithm (you were dying to ask) is a collection of Models and Icons (coming up) put together to form a pattern (the Algorithm) which can be up to 16 bars long. This is quite neatly done in the Setup Algorithm window where you can drag icons (small i) of the Models into the Algorithm list. Icons (capital I) are other patterns (sequences/rhythmic styles) which include rests and the "basic" Style rhythm.

The Icons - and icons - consist of two bars of Models, et cetera in different combinations so that you can select, for example, a one-bar rest followed by one bar of Model 1 or one bar of the basic Style, followed by a bar of Model 2 and so on.

Three of the instrument Icons make the parts play in time with the bass drum, snare drum or hi-hat. The drum patterns, er, icons in an Algorithm can be set to play a fill with a "density" determined by a percentage setting. Use a 100% setting at the end of a phrase or a lower percentage fill to add a little variation in the middle of one.

For all the choice this gives you it would, perhaps, have been easier to use one-bar icons, thus doing away with the need for several two-bar combinations. Perhaps for ultimate flexibility, you could be given the ability to assign any Model number to any of the Algorithm's bar slots. However, as it is, the system works fine.

OK, so this isn't the easiest concept you've been asked to grasp within the pages of Music Technology, but it makes more sense when you're clicking the mouse, tasting Models(!), dragging icons and reading the manual - if you're one of those clever dicks (or dickesses) who ignore manuals, don't say you weren't warned.

GOING FOR A SONG

HAVING EXPLAINED (I hope) the basics of Partner's *modus operandi*, let's see how it works in practice >

THE MUSIC CORPORATION...THE MUSIC CORPORATION...THE MUSIC CORPORATION...

➢ (relax, you've done the difficult bit).

First, select a general Style for your song from the Style list. You can audition them on the fly. Next, create a new Pattern and name it in the Pattern List (the name in the Pattern window doesn't change as it does in Notator). Set the length of the Pattern, the time signature and adjust the tempo.

Now add tracks to the Pattern using the Create Tracks option. This lets you insert the auto accompaniment instruments but you can, of course, create your own tracks, either additional accompaniment patterns or a melody line.

Select suitable Models and Algorithms for the accompaniment parts. There are Modify Pattern and Modify Track options which will select these at random - useful when you're feeling lazy.

CHORD TRACKS

NOW YOU NEED to enter some chords so the accompaniment section has a set of harmonies to follow. Partner doesn't use a chord list as such, rather it gets its chords directly from one of the tracks. The program recognises 12 chord types including major and minor 7ths with flattened 5ths. However, it doesn't recognise 9th, 11th and 13th intervals which I could live without but neither does it recognise 6ths or augmented chords, the latter being a more serious omission.

> "The range of material in the Styles and Models come into their own for creating non-repetitive and customised accompaniments."

After recording your chords, you can nip into the Track Editor to see what a mess you've made (quantisation buff joke). The editor is simply a numeric event list which shows all recorded data - note ons, note offs and aftertouch (a display filter would be useful here). Editing in the editor is rather basic. Scrolling through the list is rather slow, too - fine for a 16-bar pattern but tedious for anything much longer.

There is a quantise function if you need it although, again, it's rather basic. You can set the quantise value in fractions of a semibreve and select triple time (represented by T) or double time (represented by B - something left over from the translation?). There's also an Auto Quantise function which saves you having to think about all this.

If the program discovers a chord in your recording and the track has been defined as a Track Driver (coming up), it shows the chord name and type. This is why it's important only to play chords it recognises and to ensure that chord changes occur at the correct place within the bar. Nice, easy and precise is the way to do it. It's not just a question of bunging in a melody and some loose chords and expecting to get an accompaniment out - you won't.

Chords are displayed in two parts: the name and the scale number. The scale number refers to the chord type from which Partner generates the scales it uses for the accompaniments.

Interestingly, you can change both the chord name and type from within the editor, so if you recorded a C major chord you could change the chord to E minor 7th and the accompaniment would produce a different set of harmonies. Come to that, you could change it to F#m7♭5! Lots of scope here for the adventurous harmonist.

TRACK DRIVERS

HAVING RECORDED A chord track you need to define it as a Track Driver (a right click to the left of the track does it) which tells Feeling Partner which track to take the chord information from. The chords it is using appear in the bottom right of the screen.

You can drive Partner in real time from a MIDI keyboard - portable keyboard mode - and, by assigning a split point, use the lower half of the keyboard for chords and the upper half for playing a melody.

The program has three recognition modes. In Absolute mode, it treats any note you play as a tonic and generates a chord based on that. In Relative mode it tends to remain in the same key, so playing a D note in the key of C would produce D minor rather than D major. In Extended mode it will analyse the note you're playing to see if it forms part of a tonic triad which has just been generated and, if so, plays that rather than generating a new chord.

Again, you need to be quite precise when playing and it helps if you play a little ahead of the beat rather than behind it. You can select Step or Bar mode for the analysis. The former looks for a chord change on every beat of the bar, the latter just once every bar.

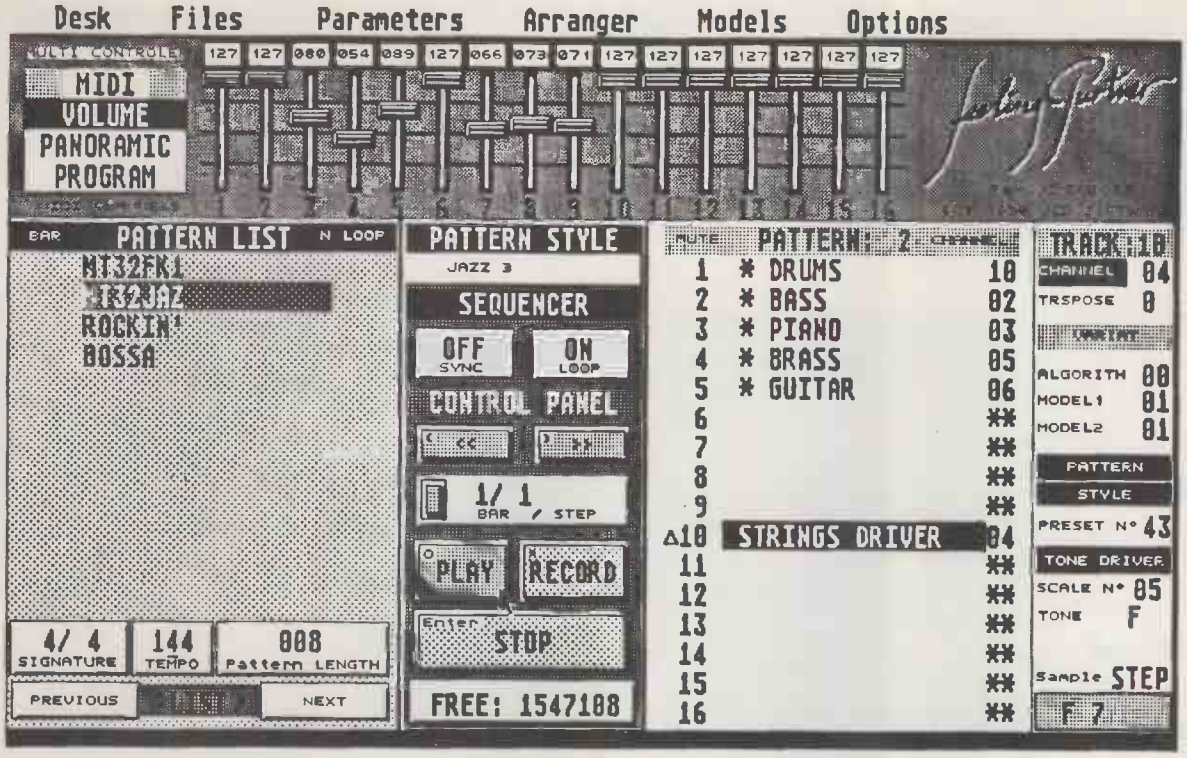
SEQUENCER

THE SEQUENCER SIDE of Partner is fairly basic. You can copy and merge tracks, transpose them, change MIDI channel - but that's all. You can't punch in, adjust velocity levels, set delays, copy sections of tracks and so on. For the purpose of creating an accompaniment, this is no major loss although it's worth bearing in mind if you're hoping to do extensive sequencing work. Partner does have a Sync function which allows it to be driven by an external drum machine or another sequencer.

To build up a song you can copy and transpose Patterns, adjust their length and so on until you have all the bits you need for your song. The Pattern List window will show all these Patterns and you can now link them together by toggling this to the Arrange Song window.

You add Patterns to the list by copying and changing them or by using the Create Patterns option. The Arrange window shows the bar number at which each of the patterns starts. You can't alter this or allow for cuts or upbeats as you can with Notator, for example. The best you can do is to create a one-bar Pattern with a time signature of 2/8 and pad with others of a similar ilk. You can stipulate the number of times you want each Pattern to loop.

Feelie supports MIDI files, so you can export the resulting arrangement into your sequencer for further editing. It'll even play the file as it saves it. You don't



have to record the melody or any other parts, you can simply record the accompaniment Patterns, assemble them in your sequencer and add the toppings later. Given the limited editing functions you may find this a better way of working.

LIBRARIES

AS IF YOU haven't already been spoiled for choice with Models, Algorithms and Styles, Partner lets you create your own Models, too. Basically, it will take any recorded track, divide it into two-bar Models and store it/them in the Models Library. This is only available for instrument tracks, however, not drums.

The new Models Library can then be saved. It replaces the existing library and is loaded automatically when the program boots. If you want a greater choice of Models you could always create several alternate Model files.

What of the accompaniments themselves? They really are very good - they may lack some of the pizazz of the accompaniments found on Roland's E-series keyboards, for example, but they're infinitely more programmable and customisable and that's the name of the game - tailoring the patterns to suit your music.

MANUAL

THE MANUAL IS quite thorough. It contains a good step-by-step introduction which you'll need to follow closely. However, it could do with a few more diagrams. The areas of the main screen are referred to by number - a few illustrations would be welcome and help break up the text - and it wouldn't do any harm to show the actual windows from the menus.

The tutorial is followed by a reference section which is organised alphabetically. There's also a list of all the menu options and the page numbers where further details can be found. And there's an index. Appendices include keyboard shortcuts (although some need to be explained more clearly) plus a four-and-a-half page introduction to MIDI.

VERDICT

NIGGLES ARE MAINLY to do with implementation, and the developers are already working on updates which will correct many of them - although they hope the innovative nature of the program will tempt interested parties into a purchase.

The fact that Feeling Partner can function as a sequencer is a bonus, and tempting to those whose arranging skills have yet to be honed but who are looking for a first-time sequencer. However, Feelie is no substitute for a dedicated sequencer so if you were thinking along those lines, just make sure its facilities match your requirements. If you already have a sequencer then the program's ability to handle MIDI files makes it a more attractive proposition.

The range of material in the Styles and Models come into their own for creating non-repetitive and customised accompaniments. You can put an accompaniment together fairly quickly and spend time later beefing it up if you wish.

As with many new programs, Feeling Pard introduces a few concepts you have to wrap your head around before you can exploit its full capabilities. In return for your pains, however, you have access to the most flexible accompaniment generator currently on the market. ■

"When you build up other patterns they use the same MIDI channels as the original MIDI configuration, simplifying pattern creation."

Price *£175 including VAT*
More from *Music Pro Imports (UK), 15 Gartmoor Gardens, Southfields, London SW19 6NX. Tel: 081-789 8641.*

BREAKING *the* ICE

With so many new developments coming from Japan, America and Germany, it's easy to forget that research work is going on all over the world. This report from Akai Iceland serves as a reminder of its importance. Text by Mørv Smørdilørv.

Photography: Matt Johnson

ICELAND MIGHT SEEM A STRANGE PLACE to find a section of a Japanese Company's R&D department, but Akai have been steadily building an international team, utilising abilities that have developed in various countries. Iceland, of course, is renowned for its post-production houses and has produced a stream of fresh ideas which fit in readily with the advance of technology. As none of the regular MT investigative team were able to make the trek to Iceland in time for this issue, I was asked to leave my own job as owner and manager of the popular Mackerel Pie Studio to bring in this report. ➢

READERS SPECIAL OFFER

Have you got MIDI problems?

Solve your MIDI problems with Music Technology Special readers offer, the MA36 36 function MIDI analyser.

The MA36 is a neat battery powered MIDI analyser which uses 36 red LEDs to tell you everything from the number of MIDI channels in use to what kind of information is going down it.

only £29.99 inc VAT and P&P

You can check for:

Active Sensing	Channel Pressure
System Reset	Pitch Wheel
Errors and Interrupts	System Exclusive
Note On/Off	Song Position Pointer
All Notes Off	Song Select
Poly Pressure	Tune Request
Control Change	End Exclusive
Program Change	Midi Clock
	Start/Continue/Stop

The MA 36, previously sold elsewhere for £49.95, is available exclusively to Music Technology readers at a special price of only £29.99 inc VAT and P&P.

To order your MA 36, phone our 24 hour credit card hotline on 0898 100749* or clip the coupon below.

Please send me ..... MA 36 (s).

I enclose a cheque/PO for £..... made out to:

Music Technology, MA 36 Offer, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.

Please include your full postcode and allow 28 days for delivery.

*Calls cost 34p per minute cheap rate and 45p per minute at all other times.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Postcode ..... Tel: .....

➢ Downtown Reykjavik is the home of Glacier House Productions, the brainchild of Erik Thrømsjargg who also heads up the Akai team currently working on developing new systems.

"I started with Akai last year and it's been great", he explains after introducing himself. "I had my own production company for some time and had lots of ideas on how equipment should progress in the future."

How, I wondered, did Erik's work come to the attention of Akai in the first place?

"Well, I was doing some work for The Iceland Television Service", he replies. "It was a soap opera called *Herringfølke* and we decided that we could improve the speed and efficiency of laying down the audio. Back then we were still using the old Gaussfunk recorders and they were not so reliable. Sometimes we had to go on air and add the effects in real time. We used to get lots of complaints. Then I had this idea: a friend and I had got into computer programming using our Commodore 64s and one morning I woke up and said 'hey Lars' (Lars Trentøklaarksvl is Thrømsjargg's long-time friend and collaborator) 'we could make a something here! Of course he wasn't awake and said something like 'Go back to sleep, you wønker!' He's quite a joker, you know?"

The result was a genuine innovation - a multitrack digital recorder with timecode synchronisation running from custom software in the Commodore. Trentøklaarksvl takes up the story.

"Of course we had lots of problems", he begins. "Storage space was limited because we had chosen 2.8" Quick Disks as the storage media and we had to find a way to change disks quickly. Fortunately, the same day we got the system up and running, we had a visit from our friend Løøf (Løøf Lirpa - now a permanent member of the team) who used to work with some British company. Løøf came up with this quick-change system where the disks were stacked and just dropped into place on request. It was really original!"

This was the start of even greater things as the work piled in and the system gradually expanded as the team got into their stride. We asked where they sourced their sound effects for the very impressive library they currently own.

Thrømsjargg: "Most of them we recorded ourselves. Whenever we needed something, we just whipped out the portable wire recorder and made noises - great fun! One time we needed the sound of a group of angry sea-lions for *Herringfølke* and we just stood in the middle of the room grunting and slapping each other with wet fish. Unfortunately, the landlord walked in just then and we had to find another place to work. But you can't find that sort of thing in the BBC library, can you?"

So how did they start to work with Akai? Trentøklaarksvl: "Everytime we saw them at an exhibition we would suggest improvements to their DD1000 optical disk recorder based on our own system. I don't think that they appreciated it at first, but eventually they suggested that we did it ourselves. They were very reasonable about it and said we could take as much time as we liked as long as we updated them on progress every year or so."

So what improvements will go into the new model?

"Currently they are looking at making the system completely open-ended so that the user can program-in the features that they require."

Doesn't this mean the user will have to learn high-level programming?

"Yes, obviously", says Thrømsjargg, "but it is a very small price to pay for getting this possibility. The only problem is with the operators' manual - it's getting a bit big."

What other features are likely to be included?

Trentøklaarksvl: "Whilst we agree on the importance of front-end software, we feel that the backside has been neglected, so we're working hard to make it more accessible. We are also developing a mode called Foreplay mode, this is where the entire machine can be primed before plugging in. Also, we will make use of the digital processing board to whip up an effect or two. We've just finished one called Flange-elation."

"Although we haven't got an optical disk to work with, we've managed to duplicate the effect by utilising the ultraviolet rays coming through the hole in the ozone layer" reveals Thrømsjargg. "Bouncing them off a giant mirror mounted on top of Lars' house and directing them through an open window in the roof works good on sunny days but it does slow us down when it's cloudy."

Trentøklaarksvl continues: "I'm still programming in Basic, of course. I mean, if it ain't broke don't fix it! Know what I mean? This gave me an idea to incorporate a 'Shoot-em-up' game into the DD1000 for those moments when you need some kind of diversion."

"The portable version is nearly ready", Thrømsjargg reveals, "we just had to make up a special pair of

"I'm still programming in Basic, of course. I mean, if it ain't broke, don't fix it! Know what I mean?"

brackets for the ski attachments. We'll have to make the buttons a bit bigger too, because it's a bit tricky trying to hit the right one wearing thick woolly mittens."

Are the resourceful duo still managing to keep up their post-production work during this development period?

"For sure", says Trentøklaarksvl. "We've just received a contract to work on a new series called *Magnus*, which is all about a quizmaster who solves murders. We've got to do all the language dubbing for other countries - the first one is for China. I don't

know where we'll find an Icelandic who speaks Chinese, I suppose we'll have to find a Chinese who speaks Icelandic. Then we've got a film coming up. It's called *Geyser II - the final confrontation.*"

Astonished at the level of development which had been going on almost under my own nose, I was disappointed when it was almost time to wind up the interview. One final question had to be answered, however. When will this tasty system be available?

"Well, you know what software is like", says Thrømsjargg, enigmatically, "it's completely impossible to predict. So we'll announce it now and hope for the best."

Thrømsjargg, however, is not the only Icelander with ideas - Trentøklaarksvl too has an invention going through the Akai R&D department. But where Thrømsjargg's creativity begins in the studio, Trentøklaarksvl's ingenuity favours the performing

"You pluck it just like a string, but it doesn't need a neck because it's rigid - you just 'fret' the string itself."

musician. His Rod-knee, therefore, is a MIDI bass controller with a difference - a couple of differences, in fact. He explained them on the Ski-doo as we travelled back to Reykjavik station.

The first is derived from the fact that Trentøklaarksvl has modelled it on a tea-chest bass, and so it has only one string. The second - and this is the secret of its success - is that the "string" is solid.

"Ja ja", responds the friendly inventor as I point this out. "You see, the trouble with MIDI basses is that they use pitch-to-MIDI systems and these are too slow for such low notes. So I use the graphite rod - I'm a *Brookside* fan so I call it the 'Suspended Rod' system - instead. You pluck it just like a string but it doesn't need a neck because it's rigid - you just 'fret' the string itself. The vibrations are much faster than ordinary guitar string vibrations and they're detected by special circuitry in the headstock. This deducts the unfretted length of rod from the total length and gives you the pitch that was played, but there's no conversion from pitch information so it's very fast. Also it's wireless - the transmitter is part of the Rod-knee and it comes with a receiver/decoder ready to connect to any MIDI system.

"Oh, yes - I call it Rod-knee because of the integral knee rest in the design. It's kind of an Icelandic joke, yes?

"Before I had the right material for the string it was not so good, though. I was using a zinc-based material and it wouldn't conduct the vibrations unless it was super-cooled. That's how my wife lost three of her finger tips. She used to be a cellist, you know?"

Lars Trentøklaarksul and Rool-Knee

Since this interview took place, Akai Iceland have generously given me the chance to to try the new recording/editing system at Mackerel Pie. And, as we had an important solo session with the Sugar Cubes' Bjork lined up, we were able to put it through its paces in earnest - but Earnest was on holiday that week! (That's another Icelandic joke!) Although we're sworn to secrecy regarding system specifics, I can confidently say that we can't wait to get a production version installed. And the finished version of the Rod-knee is arriving next week and should be launched at the Frankfurt trade show. It's going to be a great step forward for MIDI and for bass players. And for Iceland. ■

WAVESTATION A/D

PHOTOGRAPHY: JAMES CUMPSTY

If the M1 brought Korg mainstream popularity, the Wavestation brought them credibility, combining the old style flexibility with current technology - now it has even more to offer. Review by Simon Trask.

BACK IN 1990, there emerged a synth which turned its back on the familiar terrain of sample-based synthesis and headed straight for waveform heaven instead. That instrument - Korg's Wavestation - offered musicians an opportunity to (re)discover creative synthesis using abstract sound material in place of recognisable instrumental samples. However, unlike the analogue synthesisers of old, with their small number of waveforms, the Wavestation provided 365 digitally-stored waves covering a wide range of timbres, suitable for use both as sounds in their own right and as starting points for synthesis. It was characteristic of an instrument which embraced new possibilities at the same time as it harked back to old values.

In addition to a familiar subtractive synthesis-type programming environment - oscillator, filter, amplifier, amplitude envelope, ENV1, LFO1 and LFO2 - the Wavestation had two programming aces up its sleeve: vector synthesis and wave sequencing. The former, which was derived from Sequential's old Prophet VS synth (many of the Wavestation R&D team being former Sequential employees), allowed the four oscillators which constituted a Wavestation Patch to have their amplitude levels dynamically mixed, relative to one another, from either a programmable Mix envelope or the synth's front-panel Vector Position joystick.

Wave sequences were, quite simply, user-programmable sequences of the Wavestation's waves which could be assigned to its oscillators and either looped or else played as one-shot sequences while synced to an internal clock or externally-derived MIDI clock. For those musicians looking for something different to come from a synth, wave sequencing provided the real creative heart of the beast, allowing, as it did, a new sonic vocabulary to be created out of existing sounds.

Two years on from the Wavestation's Frankfurt Music Fair debut, there have been some significant additions to the synth's capabilities (turning it into the Wavestation EX), plus the introduction of a rack-mount version, the Wavestation A/D. The latter not only matches the features of the Wavestation EX, but also adds a feature not available on its keyboard counterpart, namely two rear-panel audio inputs (hence the A/D, for Analogue/Digital).

Since its arrival last Autumn, the A/D has consistently outsold its keyboard counterpart - which must say something about the desire of musicians to add modules to their setups, particularly as buying the A/D represents no significant saving in cost over the Wavestation EX.

My intention in this review is to look at the main areas of development on the Wavestation (EX and A/D) since I originally reviewed the synth (see MT, September '90). Therefore if you want background on the Wavestation and a fuller appraisal, I suggest you look back over that review.

SAMPLES RETURN

IN SOME WAYS the most significant addition to the original Wavestation is the addition of sampled instrumental sounds alongside the waveforms. Yes, Korg have added the acoustic and electric pianos, saxophones, flutes, slapped basses and drum and percussion sounds which people evidently want. Perhaps what it comes down to is that, if you're paying out a lot of money for an instrument - and the Wavestation isn't cheap - then you want as much scope from the sounds as you can get. Not that the extra sounds really substitute adequately in their scope for a full-blown sample-based synth.

The extra drum and percussion sounds are a welcome inclusion in particular, because the Wavestation excels at rhythmic patterns, courtesy of its wave sequences - as an early PCM card for the Wavestation, Drum & Percussion, very ably demonstrated. Indeed, many of the Wave Sequences in RAM3 show off the A/D's (and EX's) enhanced drum and percussion vocabulary. The inevitable grand piano puts in an appearance too, of course. It's much better than the piano which came on another of the early PCM cards; however, I wouldn't call it an elegant classical grand, it's got a more lively edge to it which makes it well suited to more contemporary contexts.

Although the Wavestation may include more recognisable sounds now, once you get them into a wave sequence you can treat them as much more abstract material, thanks to the obscuring ➢

"The Korg Wavestation A/D is one of the most versatile, most powerful and most intriguing synths on the market at the moment."

LIMITED OFFER FROM C-LAB

Notator is the best sequencing and notation program for the Atari ST, combine this power with the MIDI and Synchronisation capabilities of Unitor 2 and you have the heart of the C-Lab Universal System.
For a limited period, C-Lab are offering the ultimate Notation, Sequencing and Synchronisation Package for the Atari ST – **The Sync-Pack. The Sync-Pack** consists of Notator V3.1, Unitor 2 and a Mouse Mat all in a C-Lab Briefcase.
The normal RRP of this package is £950.00 inc VAT. Until January 31st 1992, a selected number of Dealers will be able to offer this package for only £649.00 inc VAT... a saving of over £300! Add to this the introduction of TCM (Tape Control Mode) in Version 3.1 of Notator and C-Lab will not only control all your MIDI equipment but also the transport controls, record ready and many more functions of your Fostex and Tascam Tape machine*.
The participating Dealers are listed below. Remember, this offer is limited. Don't miss this unique opportunity to join the growing band of dedicated C-Lab users.
Sound Technology plc, Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Herts. SG6 1ND. Tel 0462 480000. Fax 0462 480800.

SOUND TECHNOLOGY ▶ plc ◀

SAVE OVER £300

*MTC-1 required for Fostex machines. LMTC-1 required for Tascam machines.

PARTICIPATING DEALERS

Music Village – Chadwell Heath 081 598 9506 – Cambridge 0223 324 536 – Barnet 081 440 3449 · **Music Connections** – Chelmsford 0245 354777 – Chelsea 071 731 5993 · **Carlsbro Retail** – Mansfield 0623 651633 – Derby 0332 48156 – Leicester 0533 624183 – Leeds 0532 405077 – Nottingham 0602 581888 – Norwich 0603 617641 – Birmingham 021 643 4655 – Sheffield 0742 640000 – Stoke 0782 205100 · **ABC Music** – Esher 0372 466195 – Adelstone 0932 854877 – Oxford 0865 724820 – Kingston 081 546 9877 – Bristol 0272 238200 – Slough 0753 822754 – Exeter 0392 425125 · **Thatched Cottage Audio** – Royston 0223 207979 · **KGM** – Wakefield 0924 371766 · **Project Music** – Hounslow 081 570 4444 · **Holiday Music** – Leytonstone 081 558 2666 · **Sound Control** – Dunfermline 0383 733353 – Glasgow 041 204 0322 – Fife 0592 260293 – Dundee 0382 25619 – Edinburgh 031 557 3986 – Newcastle 091 232 4175 · **McCormacks** – Glasgow 041 332 6644 · **Dawsons** – Warrington 0925 32591 · **Eddie Moors** – Bournemouth 0202 395135 · **The Music Corporation** – Poole 0425 480569 · **SDL** – London 071 580 4000 – London 071 629 1234 – Sidcup 081 302 8811 · **Musical Exchanges** – Birmingham 021 236 7544 – Coventry 0203 635766 · **A1** – Manchester 061 236 0340 – Preston 0772 204567 – Stockport 061 429 8777 · **Turnkey** – London 071 379 5148 · **Sutekina** – London 071 836 0180 · **Rose Morris** – London 071 836 0991 · **Brixton Exchange Mart** – London 071 733 6821 · **Keyboards In Action** – Plymouth 0752 347595 · **Systems Workshop** – Oswestry 0691 655019 · **E.M.I.S.** – Bristol 0272 561855

➢ possibilities of sequence step crossfades.

The greater range of source sounds to choose from is reflected in the extra Bank (RAM3) of Performances, Patches and Wave Sequences, and extra Wave Sequence steps. And talking of steps, Korg have taken the unusual step on the A/D of leaving the RAM2 Wave Sequence Bank blank - the idea is to encourage you to get into creating your own Wave Sequences by giving you an otherwise unused area to play around in. Seems like a good move.

EFFECTS

EIGHT DIGITAL EFFECTS have been added to the original set, bringing the Wavestation's total to 55. The new ones seem to have primarily been added because of the synth's individual outs, although the EX has the new effects too. These are Mod Pitch Shift-Delay (allowing the pitch of the audio inputs to be shifted), Stereo Comp-Lim/Gate (for smoothing out the level of the incoming signal, or in some cases adding more punch to it), Small Vocoders 1-4, Stereo Vocoder-Delay 1 and Stereo Vocoder-Delay 2. The Vocoders really open up a new sonic area on the Wavestation, but although they can be very effective on combinations of internal Wavestation sounds (using a rhythmic Wave Sequence to modulate a sustained pad sound, for example), the A/D's analogue inputs give it the edge over the EX - especially if want to get classic vocoded vocal sounds and so on. Vocoders work by superimposing the timbre of one signal (the modulator) onto that of another (the carrier); the Wavestation's vocoder effects draw on its FX busses (A-D) as modulators and carriers, giving you a great deal of flexibility in deciding what sound, or combination of sounds, you want to use for one or the other.

"The Wavestation's audio inputs typify the 'looking backward in order to go forward' philosophy underlying the Wavestation's design."

AUDIO IN

THE AUDIO INPUTS typify the "looking backward in order to go forward" philosophy underlying the Wavestation's design. Yes, the A/D has audio inputs "like the old synths used to". But all the developments which have taken place in digital synthesis and MIDI in the intervening years mean that new possibilities exist for the manipulation of audio data once it's in the Wavestation's digital domain.

The A/D's rear panel provides Input 1 and Input 2 jacks, together with level knobs and -40/-10/+4db gain switches for each jack, allowing the A/D to cope with a wide range of input signals. Incoming analogue signals are taken into the digital domain via 64 x oversampling ADCs. The Global page Analog Input Assign provides the parameters for initial control of the incoming audio signals. As well as being able to enable or disable the incoming signals globally, you can specify a MIDI channel, volume amount, filter cutoff point (12dB/octave low-pass filtering), Exciter amount and FX Buss routing for *each* of the two signals.

To pass the audio data directly to the Wavestation's effects, you enable one or more of the FX Busses A, B, C and D. In this way the Wavestation can be used purely as an effects processor for external sounds.

The MIDI Channel and Volume parameters between them allow independent automated mixing of the two input signals. When you edit the Volume amount (which controls the gain setting of the signal), MIDI controller #7 data is transmitted on the channel specified by the MIDI channel parameter; if you record this data into a MIDI sequencer and subsequently play it back to the Wavestation on the specified MIDI channel, it controls the Volume level remotely.

If you don't want the incoming signal(s) to be routed directly to the Wavestation's effects, you simply set all the FX Bus routings on the Analog Input Assign page to Off. As each signal can be routed independently, you could have one going straight to the effects while the other follows one (or perhaps both) of the two other possible routings. By assigning Wave 516 (Input 1) or Wave 517 (Input 2) to one of the four oscillators within a Patch, that oscillator will play whatever comes in on the relevant input, for as long as a note is being triggered via MIDI from your keyboard - in other words, the audio signal is gated by MIDI note ons and offs.

The other option is to select one of the two Waves as a step in a Wave Sequence. In this case the audio signal is only "let through" when its Wave's turn comes in the Wave Sequence - and then its appearance is governed by step duration and crossfade settings. In both cases (Wave and Wave Sequence) the input signals are passed through the Wavestation's synthesis parameters - although any relating to pitch are ignored - and on to the digital effects in the usual way.

If you want your incoming audio and your Wave or Wave Sequence to be synced together, the best way to achieve it is probably to sample the audio and then assign the sample to the relevant MIDI note - so you trigger the sample each time you trigger the Wave or Wave Sequence. The Wavestation is also able to sync its Wave Sequences to incoming MIDI clocks, so there are other possibilities there for anyone working in a sequencer-based way.

VERDICT

THE WAVESTATION A/D is one of the most versatile, most powerful and most intriguing synths on the market at the moment. For the adventurous musician it offers unique creative possibilities, and, to my mind, any effort expended on getting to grips with it is sure to be amply rewarded in terms of sonic results. The A/D is, without reservation, an instrument well worth taking some of your time out to investigate. ■

Price *Wavestation A/D, £1600; Wavestation EX, £1495; EXK-W expansion kit for the Wavestation, £400 including installation, latest software version and transport of instrument from local Korg dealer to Korg service dept. All prices include VAT.*

More from *Korg (UK) Ltd, 8-9 The Crystal Centre, Elmgrove Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 2YR. Tel: 081-427 3397. Fax: 081-861 3595.*

soundhouse

turnkey

HUGE TASCAM REDUCTIONS

We have just had word of some ridiculous price reductions on these selected Tascam models. As we go to press, prices are not fixed but by the time you read this, they will be. We understand that the offers will apply for a strictly limited period. Please call

MSR24 1" 24 track, DolbyS or dbx **MSR16** 1/2" 16 track, DolbyS or dbx

TSR8 Professional 1/2" 8 track. **688** 20 input, 8 track MIDIStudio

All models now computer controllable

Authorised Dealer

We are now an Authorised Apple dealer, one of only two in the music industry.
In practice, direct supply from Apple U.K. means:
- A Full Apple range of products from Classic & Stylewriter, to Quadra & Laserwriter in stock at all times, to compliment all the relevant Macintosh music products, from basic sequencers & interfaces up to Digidesign's new Pro Tools system
- Apple trained personnel. Many years of MacIntosh digital audio experience, now combined with support in the areas of networking, system software etc...
- On site service, factory supported warranties
- Rapid availability
- Fully equipped training room
- Modem 'Apple Link' direct to Apple U.K.
- As an authorised dealer we are not able to supply Apple computers by mail order.

SPIRIT STUDIO

Almost everyone involved in music production at some stage dreams of owning a Soundcraft console. The legendary sound quality, reliability and ease of use, means a Soundcraft equipped studio must be taken seriously.

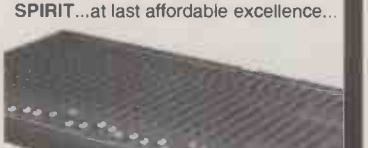
A minor miracle has been performed, using the world's most advanced production technology, and revolutionary manufacturing techniques, to bring you Soundcraft quality at a previously unimaginable price.

SPIRIT STUDIO is designed for all types of multi-track from 8 to 24 track.

Turnkey has an unparalleled 10 years experience with the brand & as central London's exclusive dealer for SPIRIT we offer a complete sales package. From advice, finance & installation to a quality of after sales backup that stems from many years experience with the brand.

We are packaging **SPIRIT** consoles with both Fostex & Tascam multitrack, & as the U.K.'s largest supplier of MIDI equipment we are ideally placed to integrate them into the heart of your MIDI based studio.

SPIRIT...at last affordable excellence...



Affordable Soundcraft

114-116 CHARING CROSS RD., LONDON. WC2H 0DT
(Opposite Foyles Bookshop and 100 yards from Tottenham Court Rd Tube)
Tel. 071-434 1365 / 071-240-2041
071-379 5148 / Fax : 071-379 0093

Roland AKAI Soundcraft FOSTEX YAMAHA TASCAM
Steinberg C-LAB Studiomaster TANNOY JBL AKG SHURE ART dbx SoundTech
KORG ensoniq ALESIS SONY ZOOM

SPECIAL OFFERS

ALESIS QUADRAVERB + £305
Multi effects processor BRAND NEW

APPLE SPRING DEALS
SAVE £300 - £600 ON MACINTOSH PACKAGES

There is no longer any doubt that the Atari ST is losing ground to the Apple Macintosh in the UK's top music studios. The Mac has always been a superior machine, but it's the price factor that's helping it to take over. Well now there's an even bigger incentive to GO MAC.

We are one of only two music dealers authorised by Apple to supply these discount packages

Classic 2/40 + Stylewriter	£1051.63	(save £346.63)
Classic 4/40 + Stylewriter	£1169.13	(save £346.63)
Classic II 2/40 + Stylewriter	£1169.13	(save £522.88)
Classic II 4/40 + Stylewriter	£1286.63	(save £522.88)
Classic II 4/80 + Stylewriter	£1521.63	(save £628.63)
LC 4/40 + Colour Mon	£1451.13	(save £305.50)
LC 4/40 + Colour Mon + Stylewriter	£1762.50	(save £340.75)
LC 4/40 + Colour Mon + Laserwriter LS	£2320.63	(save £405.38)
LC 4/80 + Colour Mon	£1803.63	(save £305.50)
LC 4/80 + Colour Mon + Stylewriter	£2062.13	(save £393.63)
LC 4/80 + Colour Mon + Laserwriter LS	£2532.13	(save £546.38)

Cubase Mac : £323, Vision : £349, Encore : £369, EZ Vision : £99
For packages without a Stylewriter printer, call us to discuss.
NB As an Apple Authorised Dealer, we are not able to supply Macintosh Products by Mail Order

ATARI 1040 + C-LAB Creator + mouse + SM-124 Monitor £760

ART MULTIVERB LT
16 BIT SIMULTANEOUS EFFECTS PROCESSOR

192 programs including 120 REVERBS from Early Reflections, Plates, Studio and Live Vocals, huge Halls (up to 25 second decays) and Rooms, all in a wide range from warm to bright, to Reverse and 20 various Gated/Companded Gated. Stereo FLANGE and CHORUS. ECHOS and MULTI-TAP DELAYS. STEREO IMAGING, PAN and SPECIAL EFFECTS. • COMBINE UP TO THREE simultaneous effects • 16 bit, full bandwidth processing. 80dB dynamic range (extremely quiet) • Great MIDI spec: MIDI PROG numbers assignable to any program, 16 MIDI channels or OMNI, compile your own patches etc. Control from kbd. or seq or use punch or MIDI footswitch for program advance or random selection respectively • 19" rack mounting
This EXCLUSIVE offer represents an unrepeatable opportunity to purchase a beautifully natural sounding commercial quality reverb at a fraction of the cost. We expect to sell out very quickly.
R.R.P. £345
£159 inc VAT including carriage
NEW BOXED

ATARI 1040 + C-LAB Notator + mouse + SM-124 Monitor £850

STUDIO RESEARCH
KEYBOARD / LIVE RECORDING MIXERS

Remarkable range of professional stereo (in to 2) consoles. Available in 6, 12 and 16 channel versions. Very quiet, great sounding EQ, rugged steel construction for good shielding etc. • Each channel has : 1/4" line and XLR balanced input, gain, high, mid and low EQ, 2 auxiliaries, pan and long-throw fader • Auxiliary master gain, EQ and pan, Bar graph metering, headphone monitoring The range of applications for stereo mixers is growing fast, eg Multi-timbral synth/sampler/drum-machine mixing • Live/Main submixing (12 channel 700W PA systems complete for under £900) • Mix your Atari/synth arrangements direct to DAT for CD quality demos. Available at a fraction of the list price. Exclusive. Ltd stocks. Includes FREE monitoring headphones and 24hr carriage

0% Interest Free Credit*

PACKAGE PRICES
6:2 £199 INC VAT
12:2 £299 INC VAT
16:2 £369 INC VAT
NEW BOXED

ATARI 1040 + Steinberg Cubase + mouse + SM-124 Monitor £850

CHEETAH SX-16
16 BIT STEREO SAMPLER WITH 8 SEPARATE OUTS

Scoop purchase makes this the cheapest 16 bit stereo sampler and is cheaper than most 12 bit mono machines. Sample up to 48kHz in stereo, playback through up to 8 separate audio outputs, 512k base memory with optional 2 Meg expansion, disk drive compatible with Akai S1000, S950, S900, Lynex disks (DD only). Optional TV modulator for graphic waveform editing. Scrub facility allows 'scratching' of samples with the mod wheel. End of line clearance. R.R.P. £799
£575 INC VAT £9 P+P
NEW BOXED

RHODES MK60 weighted piano £549
great acoustic & electric piano sounds

ROLAND CM-32
COMPUTER CONTROLLED SYNTHESIZER MODULE

Exclusive offer, Almost entirely based on the legendary D110. (Exactly the same sound spec except there are 33 drum sounds). LA synthesis gives you a choice of sampled and synthesized sounds, the same combination as the highly acclaimed D50. A huge library of sounds can be down-loaded via MIDI : - 9 Part multi-timbral, 32 partial polyphonic Reverb unit includes 9 editable algorithms with individual part switches. Edit or control from keyboard or computer. (PC, Mac or Atari ST)
We have the last units. R.R.P. £369
EXCLUSIVE PRICE
£165 INC VAT +£9 P&P
NEW BOXED

ROLAND CM-64
SYNTHESIZER AND PCM SAMPLES MODULE

Combines the sounds of the U110 and D110. Unique spec : sixty-three note poly, 15 part multi-timbral.
SYNTH SECTION : 128 D110 sounds editable from PC/Mac/Atari, with 8 parts and up to 32 note poly. SAMPLED SECTION : 64 U110 sounds including the great velocity-mixed pianos. 31 note poly with 6 parts. Accepts all 15 U110 series PCM cards. DRUM KIT : 32 sounds + 40 sound effects. REVERB : 7 editable algorithms with individual part switches. These unbeatable units are only available from Soho Soundhouse/Turnkey and there won't be enough to go round. You can't afford to wait.
Original R.R.P. £789
EXCLUSIVE PRICE
£299 INC VAT +£9 P&P
NEW BOXED

CLASSIFIED

HAND & EX DEMO • END OF LINE CLEARANCE • FREE ACCESSORIES & SOFTWARE • INSTANT CREDIT/FINANCE* • CASH REBATE • UP TO 40% OFF • SECOND

40% OFF • SECOND

SYNTHESIZERS

Cheetah MS6	£269
Ensoniq VFX-SD	£1056
Ensoniq SQ-1+ new	£1199
Ensoniq SQ2 new	£1299
Ensoniq SQR+ new	£749
EVS1 + editor	£187
Kawai K1Mk2	£399
Kawai K1R	£257
Kawai K4R NEW	£299
Kawai Spectra NEW	£349
Korg O1/W	£POA
Korg O1/W FD	£POA

Macintosh Classic FD
NEW ATARI MEGA STE 16MHz. fan-cooled, much more reliable - only £699

+ I/F + EZ Vision	£775
Macintosh Classic 2+ I/F	
+Vision or Performer	£1399
St'berg Cubase	£323
SteinbergCubeat new	£129
Steinberg Pro24 viii	£70
Steinberg Midex Plus	£349
C-LAB Creator	£260

Studiomaster MA36 MIDI Analyzer - £23

Korg M1 mint	£849
Korg M3R	£529
Korg T3 s/h	£1499
Korg Wavestation	£POA
Korg Wavestn A/D	£POA
OberheimMatrix1000	£449
Roland D5 s/h	£399
Roland D5 NEW	£469
Roland D70 NEW	£1299
Roland D10	£482
Roland D20 NEW	£699
Roland JD800	£POA
Roland JX1	£249
Yamaha SY77	£1233

C-LAB Notator	£399
MOTU Performer	£RRP
MOTU TimePiece	£RRP
Atari 1040STE + Mon + mouse + Pro24 VIII	£529
+ C-LAB Creator	£734
+ C-LAB Notator	£834
+ Steinberg Cubase	£804
+ Steinberg Cubeat	£645

EFFECTS

Art IEQ Midi EQ	£295
AlesisQuadrverb+	£305
Alesis microverb II	£99
Alesis microverb III	£205
Alesis microcomp	£88
Alesis MIDIverbIII	£217
ART SGE II	£452

JBL 2500 near field monitors £115 each

Yamaha SY55	£625
Yamaha SY22	£499
Yamaha TG77	£939
Yamaha TG33	£369
Yamaha QY10	£199

B.B.E. Sonic Maximizers SPECIAL OFFER PRICES 411 / 322 / 422A / 822A

SAMPLERS/PLAYERS

Roland S750	£POA
Cheetah SX16	£579
E-mu Emax II	£1408
Ensoniq EPS16+	£POA
Ensoniq EPS16R	£POA
SyQuest R45 H/Disk	£529
Akai S900 s/h	£699

Aphex type C s/h	£169
Boss SE50 lowest UK price	
Lexicon LXP1/5	£346
Yamaha SPX90..	£485
Yamaha SPX1000	£699

S1000/S1100 8 meg expansion card £350

Akai S950	£1025
S950 750k card	£135
Akai S1000	£1999
Akai S1000KB	£2175
Akai S1100	£2701
Akai S1000 HD	£2231
S1000 2M cards s/h	£129
S1000 8 meg card	£350
E-mu Proteus/1 dem	£559
E-mu Proteus/1XR	£752
E-mu Proteus/2	£POA
E-mu Proteus/2XR	£POA
E-mu Proteus MPS	£999
Roland W30 NEW	£1199

Yamaha EMP100	£175

All Portastudios ow FREE mic, hphones, tapes, cables, demag, cleaner, tutorial, psu etc

Yamaha FX500	£235
Yamaha R100	£129
Yamaha GSP100	£59
Yam GC2020B NEW	£176

NEW Roland JV30 / JV80 in stock NOW!

Roland W30 used	£999
Roland U20 demo	£649
Rhodes 760	£695
Roland U110	£399
Roland U220 used	£449
Roland U220 NEW	£469

Tascam 688	£POA
Tascam 644	£POA
Tascam Porta 2new	£399
Tascam Porta 03	£POA
Tascam 424	£POA
Fostex.280	£POA
Yamaha MT3X new	£499
Yamaha MT100 II	£316
Yamaha MT120	£399

MOTHER KBDS

Roland PC200	£129
Akai MX76	£999
Akai MX1000	£POA
Roland A80 NEW	£1169
Yamaha KX88	£1075
Cheetah Master 7P	£675

8/16/24 TRACK

A&Heath Spectrum	£3349
Akai ADAM	£8812

Yamaha SPX900 multi-effects only £499

Cheetah Master 5V	£279
Cheetah Master 550	£349

Fost R8 Seck1282	£1879
Fost R8 P Line1648	£2231
TSR8 Seck1882	£2818
TSR8 P.Line 16/4/8	£2936
Studiomaster.Desks :	
Mixdown 16/4/8	£1175
Mixdown 8/16/16	£1526
Proline 16/8/16	£1469
Proline 16/4/8	£1115
Fostex R8	£POA
Tascam TSR8	£POA
Tascam MSR24	£4695
Fostex B16	£2056

PIANO KBD/MODS

Rhodes MK60 new	£549
Roland FP8	£1299
Rhodes MK80	£1175
Yamaha PF85	£749
Emu Proformance/1	£295
Emu Proformance/1+	£349

SONY DTC750 DAT player only £447

Alesis D4	£429
Cheetah MD16R	£POA
Cheetah MD16RP	£POA
KORG S-3 new	£499
Boss DR550	£149
Roland R8 s/h	£399
Roland R8M	£389
Roland R5	£234
Roland SPD8	£295
Roland PAD80 Mk2	£249

Fostex E16 GoldSeal	£2936
Fostex G16S	£POA
Tascam MSR16S	£POA

DRUM MACHINES

Yamaha RY30	£410
Alesis SR16 new	£299

OTHER MIXERS

Tascam MM1 20/2	£559
Alesis 16/2/2	£649
Fostex 2016 16/2	£POA
Fostex 454	£POA
Fostex 812	£POA
Seck 1282	£699
Seck 1882	£939

SEQUENCERS

Akai ASQ10	£699
MMT8 NEW	£280

MASTERING / DAT

Casio DA7 DAT Recorder NEW £379

Alesis Datadisk	£349
Roland MC50	£469
Roland MV30 NEW	£949

Sony DTC1000	£939
Sony DTC750	£449
Yamaha DTR2	£849
Sony TCD D3 NEW	£529
CASIO DA7 NEW	£379
Tascam DA30	£POA
ReVox A77 s/h	£299
ReVox B77/MkII	£819

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

Cadenza 2.5 (PC)	£149
Cakewalk 4.0 (PC)	£115
Cakewalk Pro (PC)	£199
CMS401 MIDI card	£92
CMS444 MIDI card	£210
KEY Midiator MS101	£115
KEY Midiator MS103	£175
MT Pro (windows 3.0)	£289
Trax (windows 3.0)	£79

SYNCHRONISERS

XRI 300	£186
Tascam Midizer	£1056
Sansui MDR7	£81
Fostex MTC-1	£99

Groove GW2600 DJ mixer only £69

Philips Notebook PC Cakewalk Sequencer Midiator interface All for only £775 !

Encore (Mac or PC)	£429
Ballade 1.03 (Mac)	£99
Ballade 2.5 (IBM PC)	£169
Coda Finale Mac/PC	£645
OpCode Vision 1.3	£410
OpCode EZ Vision	£99
OpCode Mac/MIDI I/F	£58
NEW Atari SM144	£149

MONITORS

Yamaha NS10M pr	£175
JBL Control 1 s/h	£149
Yamaha A100 amp	£145
JBL Control 5 s/h	£175
JBL Control 10 e.d.	£610

D.J. PRODUCER

Numark 1975	£1034
Numark 1775	£750
Gemini PMX200	£175

HAND & EX DEMO • END OF LINE CLEARANCE • FREE ACCESSORIES & SOFTWARE • INSTANT CREDIT/FINANCE* • CASH REBATE • UP TO 40% OFF • SECOND

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

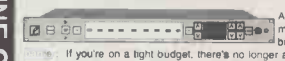
SPECIAL OFFERS

SECK 1282/1882
8 / 16 track recording consoles

Each channel has a long-throw (100mm) fader, 4 auxiliaries and dual inputs both of which can be used at once, giving up to 24/36 inputs. 3 band custom profiled equalisation, sweepable 20:1 mid with EQ also on four auxiliary returns. Insert jacks on each channel and on the 8 subgroups. +48v phantom powering on XLRs, comprehensive soloing including all sends & returns, multi-mode LED meters, built in talkback mic, up to six aux busses and several monitoring options. Ergonomic design and rugged noise-cancelling steel / alloy construction gives excellent hum isolation, and is uniquely light and portable with a built-in carrying handle. This exclusive offer represents the last chance to acquire one of these pro-facility desks and at an outrageous reduction
R.R.P. 1282 - £1299 1882 - £1799
£735 12:8:2 inc VAT £10 P+P
NEW BOXED
£969 18:8:2 inc VAT £10 P+P
NEW BOXED

ALESIS MIDIVERB 3 NEW £217
Simultaneous Multi effects processor

EVOLUTION EVS1
16-BIT SYNTH AND DRUM MODULE



At last, a 16 bit module has broken the price barrier. If you're on a tight budget, there's no longer any need to put up with the noisy, low bandwidth sounds which other budget modules offer. The EVS-1 generates all its sounds with CD clarity (16 bit 44.1 kHz). The EVS-1 is several different synths in one. A sample-player, a fat analog synth (subtractive), and various additive synthesizers. (Phase Modulation like the VZ-1, Ring Mod like the D-50. FM and WM ... All types of synthesis can be used simultaneously). A single EVS-1 can replace a whole rack full of different modules anything from lush analog strings, raw-power basslines, exotic digital timbres etc... Features include : 8 part multi-timbrality • never less than 16 notes poly • power-drum kit including Latin sounds as well as conventional kits • FREE editor/librarian software which runs as a desk-accessory on Atari ST computers, allowing quick and easy tweaking of sounds as you write the music. 19" rackmount. Unrepeatable opportunity to purchase very expensive sound quality with the multi-channel spec for sequencing at a ridiculous price. Strictly limited quantity. R.R.P. £299
EXCLUSIVE OFFER
£199 inc VAT +£9 P&P
NEW BOXED

YAMAHA SY22 vector synthesizer £599
easy to program, sounds great, FX

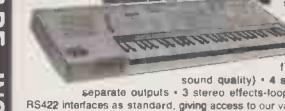
J.L COOPER PPS-100
SMPTE/MIDI Synchroniser

• ALL SMPTE FORMATS • MIDI TIME CODE AND SP POINTERS • PROGRAM CUES AND PROGRAMMABLE TEMPO CHANGES • UNIQUE RECORDER PUNCH IN/OUT CONTROL. Although this unit lists at over £500 it is probably the most comprehensive and up to date unit at any less than £2000. At our price it costs less than the most basic FSK devices, making it cheap enough even for 4 track R.R.P. £525
SCOOP PRICE
£149 INC VAT NEW BOXED

ROLAND U20 RSPCM keyboard £699
30 note poly, great ctrl keybd, FX drums

EMU
16 BIT 32 CHANNEL STEREO SAMPLER WITH THE LEGENDARY EMULATOR SOUND

EMAX II EXCLUSIVE MEGADEAL



32 audio channels • 16 note poly in stereo • 18-bit D A convertors • unique digital filtering. (Elli sound quality) • 4 stereo pairs of separate outputs • 3 stereo effects-loops • SCSI and RS422 interfaces as standard, giving access to our vast Elll libraries available in store on floppy, SyQuest and CD-ROM and at a remarkable £1.99 per disk from our 24 hr mail-order copying service • The RS-422 allows instant sample dump into Alchemy™ or Sound Designer™ • 3 distinct types of synthesis; subtractive, additive and transform multiplication. Any one of these gives more sonic-potential than most top-of-the-range synths. For all those Emax owners, the Emax II will convert all your old disks!
This offer represents a unique opportunity to get the legendary E-mu sounds at a fraction of the normal price. Hurry, these will sell out very quickly
EXCLUSIVE OFFER
£1585 INC VAT NEW BOXED

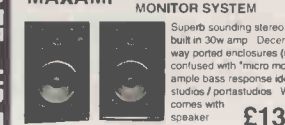
ROLAND JX1 performance synth £269
Quick and easy to use - 24 bit sounds

STUDIO RESEARCH
8 or 12 CH 500W PA SYSTEM

Studio Research 12:2PX MixerAmp 500w, 12 XLR/Line inputs, 3-band EQ and 2 aux per channel. Fan cooled. 2 X Studio Research (UK-made Fane drivers) 15 inch + horn cabs in bass-reflex enclosure. Unbelievable price.
£825 12 CH INCVAT £18 P+P
NEW BOXED
£699 8 CH INCVAT £18 P+P
NEW BOXED

KAWAI K4r multi-timbral 16 bit £299
digital synthesizer, BRAND NEW

MAXAMP
2 WAY STEREO POWERED MONITOR SYSTEM



Superb sounding stereo monitors with built in 30w amp. Decent sized two way ported enclosures (not to be confused with "micro monitors") give ample bass response ideal for small studios / portastudios. Wooden finish, comes with speaker grills
£139 INC VAT £18 P+P
NEW BOXED
Money back if not 100% satisfied.

* 0% interest free credit is available on selected items. (interest bearing credit is available on all items) both subject to status. Soho Soundhouse is a licensed Credit Broker under the Consumer Credit Act 1974.

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT

VISA Access

Our long established mail order department documents your order from receipt to despatch. Send cheques postal orders, Access or Visa orders, Bankers draft, Building Society cheques. Cash in reg. Envi to SOHO SOUNDHOUSE / TURNKEY 114 - 116 CHARING CROSS ROAD LONDON WC2H 0DT. (10 day clearance for personal cheques). All other forms of payments - 24 hr despatch. Telephone Orders Welcome.

NAME & ADDRESS

GOODS REQUIRED

CREDIT CARD NO. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL £

CDR1 CD RECORDER

PHOTOGRAPHY: JAMES CUMPSTY

Genuine technological breakthroughs are few and far between,but the facility to record your own CDs for under four grand qualifies comfortably - hi-tech self sufficiency takes a quantum leap forward with the Marantz CDR1. Review by Tim Goodyer.

"STANDARDS ARE WONDERFUL", goes the old adage, "that's why we have so many of them". One of standardisation's better moments must be the CD - write in and tell me the last time your CD player wouldn't play a disc (that someone hadn't painted with Hammerite or scarred with a Stanley knife), or played only one audio channel, or chose not to recognise the track numbers. . . You get the picture; basically a CD is a CD and it'll play happily on any CD player you care to load it into. The reason for this idyllic arrangement is a document agreed between Philips and Sony and respected by (almost) all manufacturers of CDs and players. This splendid document is called the Red Book; discs and players which follow its guidelines are termed Red Book Standard. Yet somehow standards wouldn't be standards if there was only one to worry about, so there's also an Orange Book covering CD recording systems.

Of course, machinery for recording CDs has existed from the beginning of the CD revolution but most of it is the kind of thing used by pressing companies for commercial purposes - producing long runs of CDs for record companies - which makes it costly, complex and cumbersome. If you're looking to knock out a handful of CDs in the same way you might DATs or cassettes this isn't for you.

As with all technology, however, the cost of the hardware involved in making CDs is falling. The cost of systems allowing erasable recordings (CDE) to be made to compact disc is still stratospheric but that of a WORM (Write Once Read Many) CD system is plummeting. Last year Yamaha released their YPDR 601 system which would allow you to cut CDs for around £12,000 - blank discs not included. This year the price is falling again with talk of machines

Music Maker Exhibitions Presents

NORTHERN MUSIC SHOW 92

16th - 17th May 1992
G-Mex. Manchester

See it! Hear it! Touch it!

All the latest musical equipment on show at the North's biggest music show.

For further information contact
Clive Morton on 0353 665577

MUSIC MAKER EXHIBITIONS

G-MEX

➢ costing nearer four grand than 12. These machines will be coming from companies presently associated more with hi-fi than the recording studio - Mission, Micromega and Meridian - and will all be built around Philips technology. One such machine is already available, however: Marantz' CDR1.

As a result of this price crash, CDR, or Compact Disc Recordable, as the system is termed, will fall into a price bracket consistent with that of serious hi-fi equipment. Consequently, CDR has been under discussion in the hi-fi press for a while - and with one or rather surprising results. For example, according to one of the experts at Meridian, a CDR copy of a commercially available CD can sound better than the source CD. Certainly, if this turns out to be the case (and quite possibly if it does not), CDR will earn itself a place in the prestigious hi-fi rig, but what impact is it likely to have on the business of making music itself?

While most DAT users are unlikely to acknowledge any difference in quality between DAT and CD, none are likely to dispute the fact that CD is a significantly more "universal" medium than DAT will ever become. Material recorded on CD can readily be replayed anywhere from the recording studio to the living room - via the A&R office, naturally. Material on DAT, however, is generally restricted to airplay in professional circles only.

"The CDR1 fits so perfectly into the self-sufficient, hi-tech setups many dance musicians are building for themselves, you could be forgiven for thinking it had been designed for them."

COMPACT LOOKS

LEAVING GENERALISATIONS REGARDING CDR aside for a moment, let's take a closer look at the CDR1. Although the machine does come with ears suitable for mounting it in 3Us of studio rack space, it's fair to say that its gold finish and overall styling are more in keeping with current hi-fi than pro-audio gear.

The front panel is dominated by a large display which contains visual indications concerning most aspects of operation. To the left-hand side of the panel there is a power on/off switch, and headphone socket and level control. Beneath the disc drawer are most of the controls associated with any well-facilitated CD machine - Time mode (disc total, total remaining, remaining track), Shuffle, Repeat (track, whole CD, marked section), A-B (repeat markers), Scan, Forward, Fast and Reverse. To the right of the disc drawer are pushbuttons for opening and closing it, Previous/Next track selection, Play, Stop/Clear Memory, Pause, Mute and Record. Next to these are the Rec Level and recording balance controls.

The more specialised functions are concealed behind a drop-down section which runs the full width of the recorder and occupies the lower 1" of the panel. Reading left to right, these are: Play/Prog (switches between direct selection of a track to play and programming a selection of track numbers), Review (of Program), Clear (Program), Store (Program), ten track selection keys 1-0, Input Select, red LEDs for digital or analogue input as selected, New Track Increment (manual track marking on record), Auto/Manual track marking (on record), red LEDs for Auto or Manual track marking as selected, Skip, Unskip, Rec Sync and Fix-up.

On the rear panel of the CDR1 are analogue audio inputs and outputs (phono sockets), digital input and output (co-ax and optical), remote control connections (phono sockets for Philips RC5 interface protocol), Input select switch (Bal/Unbal/Micro), Microphone inputs (left and right, quarter-inch jack sockets), balanced inputs/outputs (XLR) and mains input.

Supplied with the CDR1 (but not provided with the review model) is a cordless remote control.

LASER LOVE

MARANTZ ARE RENOWNED for their line in high-quality hi-fi equipment - including compact disc players and the £9000 AX100 Audio Computer. The CDR1, then, can be regarded as a high-quality CD player with the significant addition of a recording facility. For the purposes of this review, functions relating to normal CD playback operation will be overlooked in favour of the machine's performance as a CD recorder.

Obviously, the CDR1 requires blank CDs in order to make recordings. These come pre-formatted and are currently available with 63 minutes of recording time, although 74-minute discs are soon to be available. The present cost of a 63-minute CD is around £23.50 (inc VAT), although the price is expected to fall quickly in line with demand.

An ordinary CD player reads a recording off a disc by firing a laser at the track areas and reading the intensity of the light reflected from "pits" burned into the recording layer. This digital information is then converted to analogue audio information to be amplified and replayed. This conversion either takes place inside the CD to be presented at its analogue outputs, or is retained in its digital format to be presented to an amplifier equipped with digital inputs. In order to record a CD, the CDR1 must, therefore, be capable of burning these pits into a blank disc. This is achieved using a higher-powered laser than is found in playback-only machines - 4-8mW is the quoted recording power.

Although the purpose of the Compact Disc Recordable system is to produce Red Book Standard CD - CDs fully compatible with domestic CD players - the CDs themselves have recording areas on them that are not present on a commercially-produced disc. When a blank recordable disc is loaded into the CDR1 for the first time, the recorder automatically makes a test recording in the first of these areas, the Program Calibration Area. Once made, this test recording is referred to each time the disc is loaded so that the CDR1 knows the correct power setting for recording.

In a commercial CD, details of the contents and running time are encoded in a Table Of Contents (TOC) which is automatically read by a CD player. As the CDR1 allows you to build up the contents of a recordable disc - you don't have to complete the recording in one pass - the information needed to compile this table is not available until the last recording has been made. The second of these areas is called the Program Memory Area and this serves as a temporary TOC for the CDR1. Neither of these special areas of a recordable CD are accessible to a domestic CD player, and so a part-recorded disc

➢ cannot be played back on any other machine.

One important aspect of Compact Disc Recordable is that of WORM recording. The practical implication of this system is that you only get one shot at getting a recording right - once something has been recorded, it's permanently encoded on the disc. There is, however, a safety net of sorts; this takes the form of the CDR1's Skip function. Using this facility, you can instruct the CDR1 to exclude complete tracks from the final TOC or include directions to skip over a section within a track. While this won't allow you to claim back areas of the disc you've recorded to, it will allow you to preclude unsatisfactory areas of the recording from appearing when the disc is played back.

BURNING IN

THE CDR1, BEING a professional machine, does not support or recognise any copy protection system. This means that you can copy commercial CDs to CDR if you so wish - although the manual is careful to imply that any CD you might wish to record already contains your own work. The signal may be input digitally, using either optical or IEC 958-II co-ax protocols, via balanced line or as analogue audio from a line source or microphone. If a digital input from DAT is to be used, it must be from a recording made at the CD standard of 44.1kHz, not the DAT standard of 48kHz. Unless the digital input is acceptable to the CDR1, a No Lock error message is displayed and the machine automatically switches back to analogue input.

OK, you've chosen to commit a recording to CD; this is what you do. Once the appropriate connections have been made, you place a blank (or partly-recorded) disc into the CDR1's drawer. The disc is acknowledged with CD Recordable appearing in the display and the message "OPC" (Optimum Power Calibration) appears while the test recording is made. Pressing Record drops the recorder into Record Standby mode in which the Rec Level control is used to set the signal level. Bearing in mind the horrors of digital distortion, the bar graph meters go up to 0dB (not somewhere between +3dB and +10dB, as is usually the case with analogue recorders). The manual directs you to set an average level of -10dB, above which the display appears in red rather than yellow. If one of the digital inputs is to be used, the record level is set automatically. The balance control allows you to correct any imbalance in the stereo signal.

To put the CDR1 into record, simply press Play. Recording is begun at track number one unless previous recordings have been made, in which case the next track number is automatically allocated. During recording, most of the CDR1's panel controls are disabled to prevent accidental damage to the recording. Only the Mute, Track Increment, Time and Stop/CM functions are operative. Recording is terminated by pressing Stop/CM; alternatively a 30-second (analogue) or six-second (digital) signal absence will cause the machine to exit Record mode. Putting the machine into Record Standby and pressing Mute causes a three-second silent passage to be recorded. Once a recording is complete, pressing Fix-up instructs the CDR1 to compile a final TOC from the contents of its PMA. After this operation no further recording can be made to that particular disc. Fixing-up took around three-and-a-half minutes for the 12-track, 61-minute test disc I recorded. During Fix-up, the CDR1's display gives you an indication of the time remaining until the operation is complete. Once finished, "Recordable" disappears from the CD Recordable display, and the CD effectively becomes an ordinary CD.

If the Skip function is to be used, it must be before ➢

"In operation, the CDR1 couldn't really be much simpler. It behaves as a normal CD player with the addition of a few straightforward, yet crucial, recording functions."

➢ fixing-up. Two Skip options are available, though these only apply when the disc is replayed on the CDR1 - when replayed on a domestic CD player, all tracks and passages, including any skips, are played. The first option allows you to exclude a complete track from the running order of the disc, the second to remove sections of a track. To Skip a whole track, the track number is selected with the track selection keys after which the Skip button must be pressed within two seconds. The Record LED flashes, the display reads "Skip" and the selected track disappears from the track number indicator. If Record is pressed, again within two seconds, the track is prevented from playing. The process can be reversed (before fixing-up) by repeating the procedure and substituting the Unskip button for Skip.

To skip a section of a track, the section must first be marked using the A-B repeat function. Pressing Skip brings up the prompts Skip and Verify in the display. The CDR1 now automatically plays the track from five seconds before the A marker to five seconds after the B marker without the marked section. The skip is confirmed by pressing Record. It's worth noting that removing a passage of music from a song in this way doesn't really qualify as a professional edit - it's not an accurate system and you're also left with a short dropout. This would be acceptable for editing speech perhaps, but not music. To unskip a skipped section, the A and B markers must be inserted around the skip and the procedure repeated using the Unskip button. All routines are fail-safe as you need to be quite deliberate in your actions to keep inside the two-second time-outs. Also, the operations can be aborted at any point using Stop/CM. Tracks and sections can be skipped and reinstated a maximum of 20 times.

The subject of track numbering is one of the less instinctive aspects of the CDR1's operation. Before beginning a recording it is necessary to select either Manual or Automatic track incrementing. In Manual mode, the track number is incremented by pressing the Increment button at any point in the recording. In Automatic mode, the CDR1 can be made to "clone" a commercial CD (or CDV). Using digital inputs and automatic track incrementation, it's a simple job to knock out a clone or two; using the RC5 sync protocol and a number of CDR1s, multiple copying is equally simple.

What's not possible with the CDR1 as it stands is the reading of track index flags from the DAT's bit stream and interpretation of them as CDR1 track increment flags. This means that, in order to give the individual tracks on a DAT master their own track numbers on a CD, you have to insert them manually during recording. Once this is done, however, subsequent copies of that CD will include track numbers.

The reason for this shortcoming is that there is no standard (that word again) concerning DAT track index flags and, consequently, different DAT machine manufacturers have handled them differently. HHB - UK distributors of the CDR1 and no strangers to the world of DAT - will be offering "smart boxes" capable of interpreting this information. I'm certain that they will prove a popular item.

"The CDR1, being a professional machine, does not support or recognise any copy protection system - this means that you can copy commercial CDs to CDR if you so wish."

REMOTE ACTION

ALTHOUGH THE CONNECTION for remote synchronisation is explained in the CDR1's manual as being for use with a dedicated remote control or for syncing to a suitable CD or CDV player, its use in the recording studio extends to linking up multiple machines for duplication purposes. It is possible to mass-produce CD copies in this way, but it's not a cost-effective alternative to using commercial disc mastering facilities. With another of HHB's custom add-ons, however, a small suite of CDR1s is a facility that is likely to appeal to certain areas of the studio market.

VERDICT

IN OPERATION, THE CDR1 couldn't really be much simpler. It behaves as a normal CD player with the addition of a few straightforward, yet crucial, recording functions. In fact, my first criticism of the machine has to be aimed at the documentation: it's so simple and non-technical that I suspect it's been prepared with the domestic, rather than professional, market in mind. As the answers to the sort of questions the professional users are likely to come up with are also pretty straightforward, I'm sure that HHB will be fielding more technical enquiries than they need if the present documentation isn't supplemented. The CDR1 itself, however, is a pleasure to use.

The burning question is *whose* pleasure that's likely to be. The key markets are fairly obvious: CD mastering (it's cheaper than U-matic and offers better signal quality); radio station jingles, stings and idents; film sound effects; archiving; mix evaluation; record company promos; even demos could be presented on CDR. In the fast-moving world of dance music, we may well see recordable CDs replacing white label acetates as a source of hot and exclusive tracks. The CDR1 fits so perfectly into the self-sufficient, hi-tech setups many dance musicians are building for themselves, you could be forgiven for thinking it had been designed for them. Expect to see it appearing in the MT gear listings soon.

The viability of CDR as a medium will be hotly debated in certain areas (not the least of which will be the hi-fi world) but I suspect it's a major breakthrough on two grounds: firstly, it makes CDs available to almost anybody - and its popularity would help bring the cost down still further. Secondly, while the limitations of a once-only record system will ensure that it doesn't depose DAT from its present position, the proliferation of CD players is certainly going to make CDR an attractive format for anyone wanting to get their music heard. ■

Price *Marantz CDR1 £3519.13; 63-minute recordable CDs, £19.92 each.*

More from *Chas Rowden, HHB Communications Ltd, 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU. Tel: 081-960 2144. Fax: 081-960 1160.*

SEND NOW FOR YOUR FREE T-SHIRT!

Simply by subscribing to Music Technology magazine, you will receive a free t-shirt with your first issue!

Please send me my FREE T-shirt (subject to availability)

size L ❑ **XL** ❑ *Tick relevant Box*

Subscribe TODAY!

I wish to subscribe to Music Technology Magazine, and to automatically become eligible for any offers from the Music Maker Subscriptions Club. The first of such offers is a half price binder to keep your issues in perfect condition, for only £3.25 plus £1.50 p&p. Total £4.75. Normal cost £6.50 plus p&p.

To take advantage of this offer now, please tick box.....❑

(Offer available in UK only.)

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION RATE:
UK £22.00, Europe & Overseas (surface) £27.00.
Europe (Airmail) £37.00 Overseas (Airmail) £47.00

Please send me the next 12 issues of MT commencing with the ..... issue.

I enclose Cheque/Postal Orders to the value of

£..... made payable to Music Technology Publications Ltd.

For payment by credit card or for further details telephone the Music Maker hotline 0353 665577 (9am – 5pm)

PLEASE PRINT

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Postcode* .....Daytime Phone No. .....

**It is essential that you include your correct postcode.*

Send to: Mail Order Department, MT, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.

free ads

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY's readers' classified section is the biggest of its kind in the business. Every month, we carry more ads for synthesisers, samplers, computers, signal processing gear and assorted other goodies than any other monthly magazine. So when musicians and studio engineers are on the lookout for some extra gear to update their line-up, they turn to these pages *first*.

If you're a private seller, advertising in the back of MUSIC TECHNOLOGY really couldn't be simpler. And if you're searching for a specific piece of equipment or looking for other musicians to fill a gap in your band, we can help out there, too.

Just pick up the phone and dial (0891) 100767. At the other end of the line, you'll be able to select a category in which to place your ad and let us know exactly what it is you're selling or seeking.

The service operates 24 hours a day, so there's no need to hunt for stamps, envelopes or Biros. Pick up the phone and we'll do the rest. If you buy and sell musical equipment as part of a business, you'll have to use the regular classified section on the last page. And we regret we can't answer any queries regarding readers' classifieds published in MUSIC TECHNOLOGY.

Calls cost 36p per minute cheap rate and 48p per minute at all other times

KEYBOARDS

AKAI MX73 mother keybd, f/cased, exc, £250; H&H IC100S amp, tatty, £30. Tel: 021-354 2889.

ARP AXXE analogue synth, great for gritty bass sounds + fx, swap for Roland TB303 or SH101, sell £150. Steve, Tel: 081-342 9618.

CASIO CZ1, 2 cartridges, stand, £300; Casio AZ1 remote keybd, £250. Tony, Tel: (0705) 652164.

CASIO CZ5000, manuals, boxed, MIDI, 8-track sequencer, Atari s/w, £250 ono. Tel: (0203) 325685.

CASIO HT3000, programmable digital synth, built-in drums, sequencer, multitimbral, power supply, as new, boxed, MIDI compatible, home use only, £200 ono; Casio MT540 multitimbral home keybd, convincing piano samples + drums, £60. Sean, Tel: (0438) 313865.

CASIO HT3000 keybd synth, white mark on back thus £150 ono, phone if interested. Russ, Tel: (0375) 670599.

CHASE BIT99 analogue synth, full MIDI spec, £300; ART Multiverb II, £220; Boss DR550, £140. All as new, boxes. Julian, Tel: (0628) 666072.

CHEETAH MK7VA master keybd, 7 octaves, velocity- + pressure-sensitive, 4 MIDI outs, £150. Ian, Tel: (0761) 432610.

CHEETAH MS6, £150; Roland SH101, £90. Tel: 021-358 7612.

E-MU PROTEUS II, £650. Alan, Tel: 051-339 1167.

ENSONIQ ESQ1, expanded sequencer, EPROM, manual, £360; Yamaha EMT10, psu, manual, £110; Yamaha CS10 monosynth, £120. Ken, Tel: (0782) 751069.

ENSONIQ ESQ1, Steinberg RAM cartridge, expanded sequencer, £375 ono; Akai XE8 drum sample player, £140. Tony, Tel: 051-924 5006.

ENSONIQ ESQ1, exc cond, manual, loads of powerful analogue sounds, £399. Luke, Tel: 061-303 1005, eves.

ENSONIQ ESQ1, mint, expanded 10,000-note sequencer, EPROM cartridge, hard case, £375; Dr T's KCS Level 2, Atari original, £75 or interesting hardware swap considered. Tel: East Sussex (0424) 218711.

ENSONIQ SD1, £1450 ono; Yamaha DX7, £385 ono. Tel: 081-462 6261.

ENSONIQ SQ1 workstation synth, 24-bit fx, sequencer, only £799. Matthew, Tel: Barry 744165.

ENSONIQ SQ1+ keybd, f/case, brand new, manuals, may throw in 3-tier keybd stand if good price paid, £900 ono. Joanne, Tel: (0543) 492690.

ENSONIQ SQ80, f/case, manual, 10 disks, leads etc, vgc, £650. Rich, Tel: Stafford 224322, home/226000 X6696, work.

ENSONIQ VFX, performance keybd, exc cond, fitted v2.1 s/w, extra ROM cartridge, manuals, boxed, never gigged, £850 ono. Paddy, Tel: Huddersfield (0484) 648275, eves.

EVOLUTION EVS1, 8-part multitimbral rack module, £99. John, Tel: (0932) 868468.

HAMMOND L100P tone wheel organ, w/split Leslie, £850 ono. Peter, Tel: 071-354 2588, after 6.30pm.

HAMMOND TONE WHEEL ORGAN, £295 ono; Leslie 145 rotary spk, £295 ono. Both vgc. John, Tel: Yorks (0484) 546062.

JEN WS2 workstation, disk drive, pedal board, £1700 9 mnths ago, £1000 quick sale. B J Jellyman, Tel: (0384) 423169.

KAWAI K1 rack, RAM card, mint, boxed, £185. Tel: (0234) 343682.

KAWAI K1, MkII, drums, digital fx, £400 ono. Simon, Tel: 021-422 6780.

KAWAI K1 multitimbral synth, exc cond, sounds + editors (Atari), £350 ono. Glenn, Tel: (0932) 567614.

KAWAI K1, £245; Kawai R50e, £120. Both immac, boxed, manuals. Nick, Tel: (0329) 235818.

KAWAI K1M, 1000 sounds on Atari MIDI file or Q80 disks, £240 or swap K1R. Scott, Tel: St Albans (0727) 810033.

KAWAI K1R, exc cond, £185. James, Tel: (0786) 78655.

KAWAI K4, home use only, normal cond, £450. Tel: 081-674 9207.

KAWAI K5 additive synth, 15-part multitimbral, 5 separate outs, £300. Scott, Tel: Glasgow 041-336 6947.

KAWAI M8000 mother keybd, 88-note weighted action, exc cond, £850 ovno. Chris, Tel: (0705) 828587.

KAWAI WK50 keybd, 61 keys, MIDI, 7-voice multitimbral, 16-bit sounds, £140 ono; Casio CZ1000 digital synth, w/MIDI, £95 ono; Seiko MR1000 MIDI sequencer, stores 5000 notes, £30. The lot: £220. Philip, Tel: (0425) 275655.

KORG 01/W keybd, unemployment forces sale. Tel: (0324) 31513.

KORG DW6000, superb analogue sounds, £150. Tel: Hove (0273) 726219.

KORG DW6000 synth, MIDI compatible, saves sounds to tape, £230. Mike, Tel: (0908) 320798.

KORG M1 editor, 3000 sounds, £60. Tel: (0223) 212226.

KORG M1, exc cond, home use only, boxed, stand, leads, pedals, manuals, £830. Paul, Tel: (0939) 232489.

KORG M3R, as new, £400; Cheetah MS6, £150; Roland SH101, £90. Russell, Tel: 021-358 7612.

KORG MS20 analogue monosynth, good cond, original manual, patch cords, £175. Tel: (0354) 695239.

KORG POLYSIX, £180; Seck 12:8:2 mixing desk, £550. Tel: Merseyside (0744) 35567.

KORG POLY61, fully programmable synth, stand, vgc, £190. Tel: Fife (0383) 850225.

KORG POLY800I, £150; Yamaha TX81Z module, £175 or swap Casio FZ1 or DX11. Daniel, Tel: (0889) 583347.

KORG POLY800, manual, good cond, £160. Tel: (0843) 32357.

KORG T2, boxed, Valhala disk, £1900; YS200, ROM card, boxed, £350. Jeremy, Tel: (0932) 849312, after 6pm.

KORG T3, £1200, will deliver anywhere. Nick, Tel: (0364) 42633.

KORG T3, exc cond, hardly used, 40 song sequences on disk. Felix, Tel: (0842) 751212.

KORG WAVESTATION, 1 yr old, home use only, boxed, sell or p/x for Korg M1. Charles, Tel: 081-741 3416.

KORG WAVESTATION, as new, only couple mths old, extra drum cards, piano cards + data cards, absolute bargain, £850. Richard, Tel: Halifax (0422) 244927.

MOOG MINIMOOG, pre-Norlin, fully serviced, good cond, £485. Tel: (0726) 883265.

MOOG OPUS III, stereo brass strings organ, boxed, superb Moog filter, may deliver. Paul, Tel: 081-650 4610.

MOOG POLYMOOG, classic analogue synth, 71-note poly, original handbook, chrome legs, poly pedal, multi-pedal board, leads, Moog voltage control pedal, mint, rare opportunity, £595 ono. Nigel, Tel: Rochdale (0706) 40184/(0831) 602252.

MOOG POLYMOOG keybd, £600 ono. Colin, Tel: 081-961 9498.

MOOG PRODIGY, 2 oscillators,

sync, famous Moog filter, classic sounds, MIDI'able, baby Minimoog, £95. Steve, Tel: (0222) 462743.

MOOG ROGUE, manual, service notes, perfect, boxed, £125. Tel: (0843) 32357.

OBERHEIM MATRIX 6 keybd, £450; Seck Dynamix 16:8:2 mixer, £425; Midiverb II, £100; Sequential Prophet 5 rev3.3, in need of repair, £299. John, Tel: (0255) 675748, eves only.

OBERHEIM OB8 MIDI keybd, good cond, £700; Roland SH101 monosynth, £100; Roland MC202 sequencer, £80; ART SGE MkII fx processor, £350; Revox A77 reel-to-reel, just serviced, pair new reels + tape, £300. Tel: (0469) 577152, days/588559, after 6pm only.

PEAVEY DMP3/SE workstation, 8-track sequencer, built-in drums + fx, absolutely brilliant, all offers considered. Alan, Tel: 091-263 5135.

RHODES 660, as new, boxed, 2 ROM cards, f/case, £500. Andy, Tel: (0293) 528934.

ROLAND CM32P sound module, multitimbral, U110 player, accept cards to add more sounds, as new, manuals, £175. Mike, Tel: (0908) 320798.

ROLAND D5 synth, boxed, manuals, vgc, £325. Carl, Tel: 051-625 9009.

ROLAND D10, f/cased, £400 ono. Steve, Tel: (0205) 360651.

ROLAND D10, boxed, manuals, as new, £495. Tel: (0494) 727634.

ROLAND D110 multitimbral module, PN03 sound card, £350; Yamaha KM602 6:2 mixer, built-in chorus, stereo return, mic input, £100; Amiga Music-X v2, £45. Must sell, any offers, swap for old analogue gear or MIDI thru box + MIDI-to-CV converter. Tel: Portsmouth (0705) 294024.

ROLAND D110 synth module, sounds, £275. Martin, Tel: 081-691 1087.

ROLAND D20, disks, M256D card, stand, Cheetah MS6 synth, Yamaha EMT10 piano module, Akai ME30II MIDI patchbay, 8U flight rack, £1200. Tel: N Yorks (0757) 705018.

ROLAND D20, boxed, manual, sound card, perfect cond, £580 ono. Graham, Tel: 051-645 0074.

ROLAND D50, exc cond, 5 cards, £550 ono. Andrew, Tel: Luton (0582) 487003.

ROLAND D70 Super LA megasynth, boxed, full f/case, manuals, mint, still guaranteed, £1200; Emulator II, HD, immac, large sound library, £1650. Don, Tel: 031-441 3948, after 6pm.

ROLAND D70, 14 mnths old, only home used, £750. Barry Lewis, Tel: (0491) 39320.

ROLAND E5 LA synth, 8-part multitimbral, 128 single tones, 128 multi-tones, 63 drum sounds, 256 samples, 4 fx built-in, fully programmable, ideal for computer setup/performance synth, RAM/ROM card facility, absolutely perfect cond, fully boxed, manuals, £330. Tel: 081-953 1586.

ROLAND E70 keybd synth, as new, £915. Dorothy, Tel: 081-577 0222.

ROLAND JUNO 6, perfect cond, £100. Stephen, Tel: (0298) 26184.

ROLAND JUNO 6 analogue 5-octave synth, warm resonant filtered sounds, bass work etc, £125; Boss DR550 drum m/c, 48 16-bit sampled sounds, inc TR808 etc, hardly used, £125. No offers pls. Sher, Tel: (0602) 414432.

ROLAND JUNO 106, f/case, exc cond, £300 ono; Roland TR505 drums, exc cond, £100 ono; Ensoniq Mirage, MASOS, disks, soft case, exc cond, £400 ono; Yamaha CS5 double oscillator monosynth, exc cond, £60 ono. Michael, Tel: Brighton 205048.

ROLAND JUPITER 8, f/cased, manual, immac, you won't find a cleaner example, £900 ono. Toby, Tel: (0252) 515007.

ROLAND JX3P, exc cond, recently serviced, £225. Chris, Tel: 081-302 5849.

ROLAND MKS70 synth module, 1 RAM, 1 ROM, boxed, manual, £575; Roland SPD8 Octapad-style unit, w/R5 sounds, £275. Chris, Tel: (0296) 81379, after 7pm.

ROLAND MT32 multitimbral sound module, £200. Dave, Tel: (0803) 550067.

ROLAND MT32, £150. Simon, Tel: (0705) 733969.

ROLAND MT32, exc cond, manuals, leads, extra sounds + sound patterns in MIDI file on disk worth £50, £210. Poss delivery. Paul Wright, Tel: (0255) 430008.

ROLAND MT32 sound module, multitimbral, 128 presets, manuals, psu, exc cond, £200. Graham, Tel: (0206) 867863.

ROLAND MT32 multitimbral sound module, cousin to Roland D-series synths, sounds, editors, other useful utilities, Atari ST, £180 ono. Glenn, Tel: (0932) 567614.

ROLAND MT32 sound module, exc cond, home use only, boxed, psu, £200. Kev or Matt, Tel: (0703) 641211.

ROLAND MT100 sequencer/sound module, disks, manuals, application books, mini workstation, boxed, mint, £350. Paul, Tel: (0536) 761014.

ROLAND PC200 keybd, CM32L multitimbral sound module, Steinberg Tentrax sequencer, making complete MIDI 10-track desktop music system for Atari, all as new, manuals, £420. Mike, Tel: (0908) 320798.

ROLAND RA90 real-time arranger, 128 E70 sounds, 56 music styles, £600; MSL15 super card, 60 additional music styles, £150. Tel: (0932) 843068.

ROLAND RD1000 digital piano, 88 wooden weighted keys, built-in EQ + chorus, full MIDI, if you want the best digital piano this is it, £1500. Graham, Tel: (0582) 451260.

ROLAND SH101, CSQ600, psu, leads, manuals, £195 ono. May split. Jonathan, Tel: (0494) 772690.

ROLAND SH101, £90; MC202, £90; Groove M2CV, £85; Roland PC200 MKBD, £95; Akai AX73 synth, £200. All as new, manuals. Nigel, Tel: (0522) 793781.

ROLAND SH101, £150 ono; Yamaha DX21, £295 ono; Roland Juno 2, £300 ono; Cheetah Master Series 5V, £200 ono; Casio VZ10M, £350 ono; Alesis MMT8, £250 ono; Yamaha EMT10 + EMT1, £200 each or £350 pair. Recession forces sale. Tel: (0924) 386527.

ROLAND SPV355 rackmount guitar/mic/CV gate monosynth, £350; RS101, £110; CS01, £30; SH09, £100; Poly61, £125; Bit99, £325; Casio CZ101, £120; Juno 60, MIDI, £360; other items. Tel: (0726) 66715.

ROLAND SUPER JX10 synth, split/layer, 6-octave keybd, powerful analogue sounds, good cond, £499. Tel: (0772) 203233, days only.

ROLAND U20, original packaging, immac, £575; Sequential Circuits Sixtrax, £225; Drumtrax, £150; Yamaha PF15 piano, full-size, weighted action, £375. Alan, Tel: (0623) 517002.

ROLAND U20 RS.PCM keybd, over 1 yr old, good cond, £600 ono. Mike, Tel: Brighton (0273) 675000.

SEQUENTIAL PRO1, manual, vgc, £120; Roland SH101, psu, good cond, £100. John, Tel: (0772) 634970.

SEQUENTIAL SIXTRAK, analogue polysynth, sequencer, arpeggiator, good cond, no manuals, £170. Darren, Tel: (0494) 443761.

SEQUENTIAL SIXTRAK, great analogue synth, 6-voice multitimbral sequencer, latest chip, just serviced, manual, boxed, MIDI'd to Sequential Drumtrax, tuneable sounds, separate outs, manual, both home use only, exc cond, £350 ono the pair. May split, poss delivery. Miles, Tel: W Midlands (0384) 274923.

SWAP MY TX81Z + Poly800, both w/manuals, psus, soft keybd case, for your DX11, Korg DS8, Kawai K4/5, Casio CZ1/VZ1 or similar 5-octave multitimbral synth. Daniel, Tel: (0889) 583347.

YAMAHA CLAVINOVA CVP70, absolutely immac, rhythms, voices, disk drive, orchestra, cost £3500, accept £1650. Tel: (0903) 872539.

YAMAHA DX7, sound library, £195; Akai GX4000D open-reel 2-track, £70. Tel: Sheffield (0742) 586328.

YAMAHA DX7S, f/case, extra ROM cartridge, stand, home use only, £300 ono. Can deliver free within 50 mile radius of Preston. Tel: (0772) 828577, eves.

YAMAHA DX11, as new, £270. Marcus, Tel: (0223) 233515.

YAMAHA DX21, exc digital synth, manual, £225; Korg Poly61 analogue synth, lovely fat sounds, £200. Lee, Tel: 081-805 1002.

YAMAHA KX88 £700; Roland A50 £700; D50, £650; Ensoniq EPS16+, £1400; M1R £800; M3R, £550; E-mu Proformance, £250; Quadraverb, £350; Proverb, £200; Yamaha MV802, £200; Peavey CS800 amp, £450; Aces 300W amp, £150; Toa SL150 spks, £250; MMT8, £150; Yamaha MJC8 MIDI patchbay, £175. Tel: (0792) 897426.

YAMAHA PSS680 music station, PCM drum m/c, MIDI, built-in synth, boxed, chrome stand, mint, £65. Paul, Tel: (0536) 761014.

YAMAHA SY22 vector synth, perfect cond, £490; Roland MT32 sound module, good cond, £170. Johnny, Tel: 031-228 5140.

YAMAHA SY55, £595; DR110, £20. Paul, Tel: (0229) 66238.

YAMAHA SY77, disk drive, full aluminium f/case, £1200 ono. Joanne, Tel: (0543) 492690.

YAMAHA TG55, sample playing expander module, as good as new, boxed, manuals, £325. Phil, Tel: Sunderland 091-548 6124.

YAMAHA TX802, £600; Yamaha SY22, £450. Both boxed, home use only; Roland Juno 106, good cond,

£350. David, Tel: (0606) 77823, after 6pm.

YAMAHA TX802, multitimbral FM synth module, separate outs, cartridge, sounds, £450. Steve, Tel: (0222) 462743.

YAMAHA TX81Z module, manual, £125. Adam, Tel: (0524) 832382.

SAMPLING

AKAI S612 sampler, disk drive, 45 disks, £250; Fostex 2016 16-input line level mixer, £180. Tel: (0580) 891622.

AKAI S700, £350 ono; Roland S10, £395 ono; Akai ASK90 expansion board, £60 ono. Tel: (0924) 386527.

AKAI S900, v2 s/w, £560; Roland D110, £250; ART Multiverb II, £250. Andy, Tel: 071-387 0161 X208, 9am-5pm.

AKAI S900, mint, boxed, £700. Nigel, Tel: (0245) 263786.

AKAI S900, latest s/w revision, large library, £600. David, Tel: (0606) 77823, after 6pm.

AKAI S950, mint, manual, disks, £875 ono. Steve, Tel: 061-737 9659.

AKAI X7000 sampler, £300. Steve, Tel: (0205) 360651.

CHEETAH SX16 stereo sampler, £600. Tel: 081-769 8845.

DESPERATE TO SELL Emax SE 12-bit sampler, sound library, Steinberg editor, I'll give you Digital Muse's Virtuoso Atari sequencer program absolutely free on top, any price considered. Narinda Singh, Tel: 021-356 1344, after 7pm.

EMAX SAMPLING KEYBD, exc cond, basic model, 0.5Meg RAM, 3.5" drive, box, disks, manual, £700 or offers. Des, Tel: 081-692 6857.

EMULATOR II, HD, double internal memory, 20Meg hard disk, 47 full banks of sounds, large sound library, full MIDI, sequencer, SMPTE, f/case, manual, £1650. Don, Tel: 031-441 3948, after 6pm.

EMULATOR II, twin disk drives, large disk library, f/cased, £1250 ono. Rob, Tel: 051-605 0392.

ENSONIQ EPS keybd, f/case, disks, £1300. Andy, Tel: 051-733 4964, after 6pm.

ENSONIQ EPS, 2x expander, £900; 4x expander, SCSI, £170; 0EX8 output expander, £150. All exc cond, boxed. Tel: (0234) 343682.

ENSONIQ EPS 16-bit sampler, 4x expander, built-in 16-track sequencer, over 1000 dance sounds, £1350. Kevin, Tel: (0270) 872558.

ENSONIQ EPS, mint, original packing, home use only, full documentation, £750 ono, may consider p/x cheap MIDI synth + cash difference. Tel: Frome (0373) 452928.

ENSONIQ EPS16+ sampler, digital sampling, 16-track sequencer, 24-bit fx, sound disks, £1250, no offers. Paul, Tel: Rotherham 880687.

ENSONIQ EPS16+ rack sampler, absolutely brand new, never gigged, full sound library, warranty card, packaging, any price considered. Narinda Singh, Tel: 021-356 1344, after 7pm.

ENSONIQ MIRAGE, expansion port, disks, foot pedal, manual, £400 ono; Yamaha QX21 sequencer, £110 ono; Yamaha RX21 drums, psu, £110 ono. Keith Gilmour, Tel: (0925) 822611, during office hrs. Pls leave name + pm contact number.

KORG DSS1 keybd sampler, hardly used, still boxed, manual, MIDI music library, bargain £695. Douglas, Tel: 061-228 1771, work/061-969 8263, home.

ROLAND MKS100 digital sampler, £200. Kev, Tel: (0268) 750079.

ROLAND S330 sampler, green monitor, custom library, boxed, as new, £650. Mark, Tel: (0202) 315330.

ROLAND S750 sampler, 2Meg memory, expansion board for 18Meg memory, library, screen, mouse, 1 mnth old, never used, open to offers. Y Jarno, Tel: 081-349 1335.

ROLAND W30 music workstation, good cond, £1100. Paul, Tel: (0302) 538304.

ROLAND W30, 40 disks, instruction manual, good cond, £800 ono. Nick, Tel: (0603) 54941/(0494) 762785.

SEQUENCERS

ALESIS DATADISK SQ, brand new, hardly ever been used, £300 ono. Joanne, Tel: (0543) 492690.

ALESIS MMT8, new, boxed, manuals, unwanted gift, cost £250, will sell £130. Tel: (0793) 873317.

ALESIS MMT8, exc cond, psu, manual, £150, no offers. Mark, Tel: Preston 722722, days.

KAWAI Q80, 32-track sequencer, sync code, 1000 sounds for K1, £300 or swap for D110. Scott, Tel: St Albans (0727) 810033.

KAWAI Q80, 32-track sequencer, disk drive, exc cond, boxed, £350. Roger, Tel: (0205) 354884.

ROLAND MC50, immac, as new, used couple times only, unwanted present, £450, no offers. Norman, Tel: (0633) 858904, after 6pm.

ROLAND MC500, good cond, £250 ono. Tel: (0484) 512030.

SEIKO MR1000 sequencer, unused, perfect, 5000-note capacity, boxed, manual, £30. Tel: (0354) 695239.

YAMAHA QX1 mega sequencer, 80,000 notes, built-in disk drive, better resolution than Cubase, £280 ono. John, Tel: (0253) 873716.

YAMAHA QX3, f/case, £450; Yamaha RX5 drum m/c, 4 sound cards, £350; Yamaha KM802 mixer, £100; Roland MC202, £50; 5-star 6U full f/case, £75 ono. Rich, Tel: 081-661 2786, eves.

YAMAHA QX5, the tightest sequencer around according to Rhythmatic. Mark, Tel: (0747) 54406, between 4-6pm.

DRUMS

AKAI XE8 16-bit sampled drum module, exc cond, £100. Neil, Tel: 071-252 0409.

AKAI XR10 16-bit pro drum m/c, 64 presets, 8-voice, 20 songs, fully assignable, fx send, MIDI in/out, 99 additional rhythm patterns, a pattern w/max 4 measures, good cond, £250. Paul, Tel: 041-774 5659.

ALESIS HR16 drum m/c, £150; Cheetah MQ8 sequencer, £100. Adrian, Tel: (0928) 560047.

ALESIS HR16, good cond, boxed, manual, power supply, £160. Chris, Tel: 061-792 1967.

ALESIS SR16, boxed, manual, £195. Paul, Tel: (0925) 726309.

ALESIS SR16 drum m/c, brand new, boxed, £220 ono. Joanne, Tel: (0543) 492690.

BOSS DR RHYTHM DR550, 16-bit drum m/c, great drum sounds + patterns, MIDI compatible, power supply, manuals, £120. Mike, Tel: (0908) 320798.

CASIO RZ1 digital drum m/c, 1 second sampling, small library usable dance sounds, 10 individual outputs, on-board mixing, £130. Sean, Tel: (0438) 313865.

CHEETAH MD16 drum m/c, 6 mnths old, £250 ono. Tel: Lancs (0254) 703078.

MARLIN 8-PIECE KIT by Pearl, cymbals, hi-hat, sticks, stool, everything, silver, good cond, £250. Nick, Tel: (0438) 728348.

ROLAND R5, perfect cond, £200. James, Tel: (0786) 78655.

ROLAND R5, vgc, £255. Steve, Tel: Fleet (0252) 616429.

ROLAND R8, exc cond, boxed, manuals, £400. Dave, Tel: (0293) 521648.

ROLAND R8 drum m/c, 96 internal sounds, 5 full drum kits, RAM + ROM sockets, human feel programming, individual outs, much more, mint, boxed, manuals, card, delivery poss, £395. Tel: (0642) 484359.

ROLAND R8 human composer, still fairly new, manuals, leads etc, Roland Cube 60 amp, £550; Roland R8 ROM card, power drums, as new, £30. Steve, Tel: 091-258 3852.

ROLAND R8, boxed, manual, psu, exc cond, home use only, swap for Roland R8 rackmount module. Kev or Matt, Tel: (0703) 641211.

ROLAND R8, mental beat box, Roland TR808 card, £400 ono. Richard James, Tel: 081-399 5497.

ROLAND SPD8, drum pads, sounds, similar design to Octapad, only £250 ono. Glenn, Tel: (0932) 567614.

ROLAND TR505, exc cond, boxed, manuals, psu, £95. Stu, Tel: Ely (0353) 661864.

ROLAND TR505 composer, as new, boxed, manuals, £90. Gary, Tel: (0533) 742857.

ROLAND TR505 drum m/c, as new, £95. Pete, Tel: Wakefield (0924) 364407.

ROLAND TR626, boxed, manuals, new, hardly used, £150. Tel: (0793) 873317.

ROLAND TR626 drum m/c, £150 ono. Kev, Tel: (0268) 750079.

ROLAND TR626, unboxed, manual, good cond, £180. Nick, Tel: (0296) 394538.

ROLAND TR808 drum m/c, slight attention needed, £180. Tel: (0484) 512030.

ROLAND TR909, manuals, transformer, offers. Graham, Tel: (0772) 322399.

SIMMONS TMI, 8-channel trigger MIDI interface, £100. Alan, Tel: 071-267 7224.

STIX SOUNDMASTER SL305 computer rhythm, great analogue house sounds, separate outputs, trigger inputs, bargain, £35. Tel: (0280) 705288.

YAMAHA RX21 drum m/c, manual, MIDI compatible, £65. Tel: (0223) 212226.

COMPUTING

ATARI 1040STE, SM124, £400; Pro24 v3, £50; RX21L, £50; Chameleon, £50; Band In A Box, £25. Tel: (0792) 897426.

ATARI 1040STFM, 1Meg, mouse, SM124 mono monitor, brand new, any price considered. Narinda, Tel: 021-356 1344, after 7pm.

C-LAB CREATOR, v3.1, manual, dongle etc, £180 ono. Andy, Tel: Leeds (0532) 430177.

C-LAB CREATOR, v1.2, £120; C-Lab Creator v2.2, £160; Steinberg Avalon, £160; Steinberg Cubase, v2, £200; Steinberg Cubeat v1.0, £60. Alan, Tel: 091-263 5135.

DR T'S MT32 EDITOR, Atari, £35; Syco MR1000 5000-event MIDI sequencer, £25; Amdek percussion synth, £15; Cheetah Spectrum, 3 kits, sampler interface, Sinclair Spectrum 48K, £90 the lot. Tel: (0264) 738750.

GEERDES SY77 editor + sounds, as reviewed in MT, £90. Martin, Tel: 081-691 1087.

MIDIMAN UNIVERSAL SYNTH EDITOR, Atari, £50, swap official Cubase w/dongle. Tel: Sheffield (0742) 586328.

OPCODE VISION pro sequencing s/w, v1.2, unlimited amount of tracks, registered, boxed, manual, cost £370, will accept £200. Y Jarno, Tel: 081-349 1335.

SHARP RGB colour monitor, w/Sharp tube, good cond, £70. Y Jarno, Tel: 081-349 1335.

STEINBERG CUBASE V2, manual, dongle, tutorial disk, £250; Semi-flight case for Ensoniq ESQ1, £60 ono. Tel: (0392) 876675.

STEINBERG FZ SOUNDWORKS, £100; Korg MS10, £100. Tel: Merseyside (0744) 35567.

STEINBERG PRO24, v3, original sequencer, manual, dongle, £35. Tel: (0223) 212226.

STEINBERG PRO24, v3, key, manual, £50; Yamaha YMC10 tape-to-MIDI clock sync unit, will sync drum m/c, sequencers etc to tape, £50; XRI Systems XR20 MIDI timecode reader/writer, ideal for Cubase, £140. Tel: (0255) 220247.

SYQUEST SQ400 removable cartridges, 44Meg, brand new, boxed, never used, ideal for Roland S750, cost new £80, will accept £50 or exchange for 4Meg SIMMs. Y Jarno, Tel: 081-349 1335.

2 SYQUEST 45MEG removable hard drives, SycoLogic 19" rackmounting, £575 ono; 140 HD floppies, £10 for 12 or offers for more; Mastertracks Pro 4.14, Mac, Opcode 6-operator ed/lib, Passport Transport MIDI SMPTE interface, any offers considered. Ian, Tel: 081-556 7888.

TURTLE BEACH SAMPLEVISION sample editing s/w, IBM PC + compatibles, manuals, original disks, costs over £200 new, sell £100 ono. Colin Tel: (0242) 251574, after 6pm.

RECORDING

AKAI MG614 pro portastudio, high spec, 4-track, separate sync track, 20kHz bandwidth, 6-channel 10-input mixer, parametrics, auto locate, was £1295, sell £595. Delivery poss. Dave, Tel: (0264) 738750.

AKG BX5 analogue stereo reverb, £95; Cheetah MIDI interface, 8-track sequencer, £30. Mark, Tel: Preston 722722, days.

ALESIS MIDIVERB, offers. Nick, Tel: Ross-on-Wye (0989) 84219, before 10.30am or after 7.30pm.

ALESIS QUADRAVERB GT digital multi-fx unit, guitar fx, studio use only, reluctant sale, £375. Tel: (0480) 66346.

ART MULTIVERB LT multi-fx, 16-bit digital reverb, 128 presets, reverb, reverse, delay, chorus, flange etc, exc cond, boxed, £100. Glenn, Tel: (0932) 567614.

BOSS RBF10 flanger, manual, boxed, mint, £50. Tel: (0843) 32357.

BOSS RSD10 sampling delay, boxed, manual, vgc, £150. Tel: (0843) 32357.

CASIO DAR100 portable DAT recorder, long play mode, digital in/out, optical, remote, £395 ono. Glenn, Tel: (0932) 567614.

DIGITECH VHM5 VOCALIST, pedal, never used, £750. Paul, Tel: (0978) 822294.

DYNAMIX 16:2 mixer, good working cond, £190 ovno. Leon, Tel: (0935) 23227.

EMS RMX16 digital reverb, as new, just recalibrated, £2500. Tel: 021-354 2889.

FOSTEX 160 portastudio, genuinely only used 4 hrs, high speed record, similar to Tascam Porta 02, immac, boxed, manuals, £265; Korg KMS30 MIDI-to-sync, 24/48 converter, vgc, £60. Tel: (0642) 484359.

FOSTEX B16, 16-track recorder, immac, hardly ever used, £1750. Mike, Tel: Durham (0740) 657112.

FOSTEX MODEL 80, 8-track, remote, £750. Tel: Leeds (0532) 787180.

FOSTEX R8, 8-track tape recorder, absolutely mint, 6 mnths old, hardly used, boxed, manuals, looms, demagnetiser, head cleaner, £900. Paddy, Tel: Huddersfield (0484) 648275, eves.

FOSTEX X26 multitrack recorder, exc cond, £175. Andrew, Tel: (0388) 819913.

FOSTEX X26, £200; Casio CZ5000, £300; Roland TR505 drums, £110; Accessit reverb/noise gate/comp, £50; Steinberg Pro24, genuine, dongle, £40. The lot: £600. Delivered free, all exc cond, boxed, manuals. Gerry, Tel: (0437) 532440.

GRAPHIC EQ, stereo, 20-bnd, (10x10), rackmount, £120; Vesta Fire RV2 stereo reverb, rackmount, £75; Akai HX1 cassette master deck, as new, £50. Tel: (0264) 738750.

KUDOS 6:2 mixer, as new, boxed, swap for small combo amp. John, Tel: (0484) 664458.

KUDOS 12:2 mixer, exc cond, 2 auxs, 3 EQs. Dave, Tel: 081-478 1482, after 6pm.

LYREC 2" 16-TRACK tape m/c, remote, £1500; Ampex 440 quarter-inch stereo recorder, £400. Both good cond, well maintained, manuals. Ray, Tel: (0752) 558907.

MCI 2-TRACK mastering m/c, 3 speeds, requires service, hence £200. Tel: Hornchurch (04024) 74740.

MMA MIXER MODULES: 3 inputs, £120; 2 sub groups, £85; faders for above, £15; Apple II Europlus computer, disk drive, £35 or exchange for Kawai K1R or similar multitimbral expander. Tel: Luton (0582) 597109.

MTR 16:2 mixing desk, 3-bnd EQ, 3 auxs, PSL, mute, talkback, all channels allow XLR or half-inch line or mic. Kev, Tel: (0276) 34466.

PEAVEY 115 spks, 300W stereo amp, accessories, £420 the lot. Tel: (04867) 6524, eves.

PEAVEY MONITORS, brand new, £120 ono. Joanne, Tel: (0543) 492690.

REVOX A77, just serviced, 1 yr guarantee, 20 aluminium reel tapes, quick sale, £200. Mr Grant, Tel: (0923) 242113.

ROLAND CP40 pitch-to-MIDI converter, suitable for brass, vocals, acoustic/electric guitars, boxed, £95. Tel: 051-648 1668.

ROLAND SBF325 stereo flanger, 19" rack, very rare, fabulous rich warm analogue flanging + chorus fx, true stereo, exc w/digital synth, immac, manuals, box, £250. Tel: (0280) 705288.

SANSUI WSX1, vgc, unwanted present, only 10 hrs use, £400, no offers. Tim, Tel: Bristol (0272) 428247.

SANSUI WSX1 6-track, exc cond, almost new, manuals, £550. Robin, Tel: (0373) 472735.

SECK 12:8:2 mixing desk, £550. Tel: Merseyside (0744) 35567.

STUDIO RESEARCH 6:2 mixer, EQ, 2 auxs on each channel, boxed, exc cond, 5 mnths old, £120. Neil, Tel: 071-252 0409.

TANNOY 1K PA spks, lions + panthers, good cond, great + powerful sound, bargain, £1150 ono; C-Lab Creator MIDI sequencer, dongle, £150 ono. Giles, Tel: Somerset (0823) 480746.

TANNOY GOLDS 15", stand-easy stands, £350. Tel: Leeds (0532) 787180.

TANTEK RACK, power supply, rack, 2 gates, comp, parametric EQ, noise filter, £120. Tel: Leeds (0532) 787180.

TASCAM 424 portastudio, 2 mnths old, £325 ono. Steve, Tel: 061-226 0147.

TASCAM 488, 8-track portastudio, exc quality, 12 inputs at mixdown, sync facility, memo locators etc, perfect cond, home use, hardly used, boxed, £750. Steven, Tel: (0424) 33205.

TASCAM PORTA 02, exc cond, only 1 yr old, manual, boxed, cables etc, £300. David, Tel: Huddersfield (0484) 426188, eves.

TASCAM PORTA 02, immac, £400; Kudos 16:2 mixer, mint, £300. Paul, Tel: (0685) 73500.

TASCAM PORTA 05, high speed, mint, boxed, £220. M Rai, Tel: (0344) 424842, days.

TASCAM TSR8, 150 hrs use, boxed, manual, £1100 ono. Nigel, Tel: (0329) 234739, eves.

TEAC A3440 + RX9 dbx n/r unit, new heads, good stable m/c, £400. Adrian, Tel: 061-860 4397.

YAMAHA DR100 digital reverb processor, 4 presets, fully adjustable, £75 ono. Lee, Tel: 081-805 1002.

YAMAHA KM602 keybd mixer, £65 ono; Yamaha MCS2 MIDI control station, £65 ono. Poss exchange reasonable sound module. Tel: Andover 357134, early eves.

YAMAHA MT44, 4-track, 4-input mixer, graphic EQ, Dolby C, patchbay, vgc, £200 ono. Mark, Tel:

021-449 7938.
YAMAHA R100 reverb, £85; Korg KMS30 MIDI sync, £50; Amas Amiga sampler, £10; Music-X v1.1, Amiga, £75. Andy, Tel: (0252) 26536.
YAMAHA R100, slightly damaged, £70; SoundTech ST200CL comp/lim, £140. Tel: 081-954 5275.

AMPS

AMCRON PSA2, self-analysing amp, 600W stereo, 1200W mono, £650; Gallien & Krueger 2000CPL stereo guitar preamp, £200; Carlsbro Stingray 150W lead combo, £100. Alan, Tel: 071-267 7224.
CARLSBRO COLT 45 keybd combo, 2 channels, reverb, immac, never gigged, £150. Tel: (0280) 705288.
HH K80 keybd combo, 3 inputs, fx loop, reverb etc, £100. Tel: Cambridge (0223) 276311.
HH PRO200 bass cab, good cond, HH S130 amp, £150 ono the pair. Paddy, Tel: Huddersfield (0484) 648275, eves.
MARSHALL VALVE STATE PREAMP, brand new, boxed, manuals, £150 ono. Joanne, Tel: (0543) 492690.
PEAVEY KB300 combo, £250 ono; Oberheim Drummer MIDI Performance FX, £100 ono. Tel: (0533) 517165.
QUAD 33 preamp, boxed, instruction book, as new, £80; Quad 303 100W power amp, instruction book, £80. Both £150. Mark, Tel: (0202) 315330.
SOUNDTECH PA SYSTEM, 4-channel mixer amp, reverb, EQ, auxs send + monitor, 2 huge cabs, w/15" bass drivers, 10" horn tweeters, £450 ono. Sean, Tel: (0438) 313865.
YAMAHA A100 studio amp, boxed, as new, mint, £95. Ian, Tel: (08675) 3268, eves.

PERSONNEL

I'M DOING TOTALLY MAD hardcore dance music and I seek anyone doing the same sort of stuff, to swap ideas or possibly collaborate. Pete, Tel: (0527) 543452.
ELECTRONIC PERCUSSIONIST required to join mad, insane note-pusher/programmer to experiment w/noises, sounds + rhythm w/view to studio + live production. Tel: 081-783 0756.
MIDI MUSICIAN would like to meet like-minded people in Morcambe + Lancaster area. Tel: (0524) 412911.
SCOTTISH HIGHLANDS. Singer/songwriter w/own studio seeks personnel to form backing band. With original material (influences: world music). Regular airplay on local radio, UK demo chart success. Miranda, Tel: Inverness 870004.
SINGER w/powerful vocals requires studio work. Tel: 081-783 0756.
STUDIO PARTNERSHIP. North London-based musician seeks associate(s) to build up small digital facility. You will already have some equipment, be ready to invest in some or have use of premises. Y Jarno, Tel: 081-349 1335.
URGENT. Production team in style of Jam + Lewis, Quincey Jones, Teddy Riley, and Leon Silvers seek management to place songs + obtain production work. Positive Productions, Tel: 081-691 0639.
VOCALISTS, male + female, for multi-influenced studio projects. Must be ambitious, committed, humorous, mobile + preferably local. Greensleeves Studio, Tel: (0375) 672918.
WANTED: drummer + bass player to join innovative + original-sounding keybd band (not dance). Genesis, Marillion etc. Nick, Tel: (0242) 672058, after 7pm.
YOUNG AMBITIOUS MALE seeks position as trainee sound engineer in London area. Fast learner, technical mind. Kev, Tel: (0276) 34466.

MISC

FENDER STRATOCASTER electric guitar, made in 1979, case, £400 or swap for DAT m/c. Jase, Tel: Basildon (0268) 413735, eves.
GORDON REED SMITH, custom, gold-plated Floyd Rose hardware, active pickups, originally £1250, now £550 ono. Tel: (0625) 422580.
KORG RAM CARD, fits M1, Wavestation, T-series etc, brand new, still in cellophane wrapping, £65. Tim, Tel: Molden (0621) 740497.
MUSIC MAN SILHOUETTE guitar, fitted case, beautiful guitar, only £495 ono. Tel: (0628) 28626.
ROLAND SOUND CANVAS, 3 mnths old, as new, £390 ono. Tel: Bedford (0234) 854707.
TECHNICS SL1210, MkII, black, boxed, £240. Alan, Tel: 071-267 7224.

WANTED

AKAI X7000 sampling keybd, preferably w/memory upgrade. Dan, Tel: (0602) 281074.
ANYONE got any interesting synths/drum m/cs I can borrow to sample, I'll pay. Pete, Tel: Midlands (0527) 543452.
ARP AXXE circuit diagram, will pay. Jason, Tel: Nr Luton (0525) 717557.
ATARI SM124 monitor + cheap expander, will swap for SLR camera or other photographic equipment. Drew, Tel: (0793) 611311, days/(0249) 650816, eves.
CASIO FZ1 sampler, must be mint, must have memory expansion, cash waiting. Colin, Tel: 071-287 3033, days/(0932) 566473, eves.
CASIO FZ1, will pay £500 or offers. Steve, Tel: Crawley (0293) 510946.
DESPERATELY WANTED: MPG80 programmer for MKS80 synth + Oberheim Matrix 6R rack. A Prentice, Tel: 031-440 1797, 8.30am-4.30pm office hrs.
IBANEZ AS9 auto filter, will pay £20-25 + postage. Rob, Tel: (0273) 682131.
KORG M3R, good cond, cash waiting. Andy, Tel: Leeds (0532) 430177.
KORG WAVESTATION or M1R required. Tel: 061-678 8088.
MONITOR for Roland S750, must be either Philips CM 8833, Commodore 1084, Atari SC1224, Chameleon RGB or Sanyo DMC1480. Also wanted X-stands, metal racks, Seck mixing desk, 18-channel or more. Y Jarno, Tel: 081-349 1335.
ROLAND SH101 analogue synth, must be good cond. Jeff, Tel: (0344) 775192.
ROLAND TR808 or TR909 in good cond, £200 offered. Eddie, Tel: 081-888 7537.
ROLAND TR909, w/manual. Manj, Tel: (0344) 424842, days.
ROLAND TR909 urgently required. Jason or Lisa, Tel: (0634) 294339.
ROLAND TR909 wanted, cash waiting. Brian, Tel: (0474) 533914.
SEQUENTIAL PROPHET T8 + ARP Odyssey. Daniel, Tel: 081-551 5686.
URGENTLY WANTED: OEX8 output expander for Ensoniq EPS. Kevin, Tel: (0270) 872558.
WANTED: Roland Jupiter 6 or 8, cash waiting, will travel. Andrew, Tel: (0482) 46053.
WE'VE GOT A FEW BITS of rackmount gear, and now we need something durable + reliable in which to house it all. Needs to be about 7U in height, good cond + preferably under £100. Can collect around London. Al, Tel: 081-942 3063.
YAMAHA DX11, good cond, will pay £200. London/SE area. Steve, Tel: 081-598 1957.
YAMAHA TQ5 expander, must be good cond, £150 cash waiting. Martin, Tel: Oxford (0865) 863718.

CALL IN YOUR READERS' AD ON
(0891) 100767

CLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED ADVERTS

A classified advertisement can cost you as little as £30 per month*. You choose how long you want to advertise, for one month, three months, six months or 12 months, the following is an example:

3cm

1 Column

One month £25 per column cm
£75 + VAT per insertion

Three months £23 per column cm
£69 + VAT per insertion

Six months £22 per column cm
£66 + VAT per insertion

12 months £20 per column cm
£60 + VAT per insertion

INTERESTED?

FOR MORE DETAILS ON CLASSIFIED ADVERTS PLEASE CALL ALEX DAY ON

0353 665577

* Based on a minimum size 2cm x 1 column advert booked for 12 months

SOFTWARE, HARDWARE AND SAMPLES

"HANDS ON" MIDI SOFTWARE

MIDI SONG FILES

THE MOST ACCURATE DATA AVAILABLE. ALL PARTS, ALL SOLOS, ALL LYRICS. ALL TO GENERAL MIDI.

NOW ALSO AVAILABLE AS

AUDIO BACKING TRACKS

COMING SOON

PRINTED SHEET MUSIC

Probably the best Sequencer Data in the world

NEW!

ON STAGE

STANDARD MIDI FILE PLAYER FOR ATARI ST

No monitor required! Reset Proof!
NO WAITING FOR SONGS TO LOAD
32 songs in memory at once.
Load whilst playing / 64 Tracks.
Remote control via MIDI keyboard!
No need to buy extra hardware

£99.95 inc VAT

"HANDS ON" MIDI SOFTWARE
3 BELL ROAD, COSHAM, PORTSMOUTH, HAMPSHIRE. PO6 3NX
TEL 0705 221162 or FAX 0705 382865

BTP

FZ-1 SAMPLE LIBRARY
★ ALL DISKS >90% FULL★

QUANTITY	1	2-10	11-20	20+
HD DISK	£4.00	£3.75	£3.50	£3.25
DD DISK	£3.50	£3.35	£3.15	£3.00

PHONE/WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGUE

DEMO DISK AVAILABLE : DSHD £1.50 / DSDD £1.00
BIG TIME PRODUCTIONS, P. O. BOX 520
BURSLEM, STOKE ON TRENT, ST6 5UR
TEL: (0782) 810611

S900/950 SAMPLE LIBRARY
Over 300 disks available
£3.50 per disk
Please phone / write for cataloque
Also 3.5" Blank DS/dd Disks available
Prices starting from £7.50 for 10
MIRROR IMAGE
AUDIO Cassette Duplication
474 Manchester Road, Heaton Chapel,
Stockport SK4 5DL Tel: 061 442 9045

S900/950 SAMPLES
High Quality,professional collection
Full range choice - over 300 disks available
Pre set Volumes, 25 disks £79.95
Individual disks £4.00 each
All prices inclusive of VAT and UK postage
Access and Barclaycard welcome
Send or Phone for full listing
VALLEY STUDIOS
Pant Byrllp Farm, New Quay, Dyfed, SA45 9TU
TEL: 0545 560164 FAX: 0545 560885

KAO MF2HD
DOUBLE SIDED 2MB CAPACITY

OPENING HOURS:-
MON-FRI= 9.30-7.00pm
SAT = 9.30-6pm
SUN = 10-3pm

You've heard the tapes - seen the video - Now try the DISK
KAO The World's finest disks from TDK & KAO Serious quality for serious users TDK

NEW LOWER PRICES

BULK DISKS	x50	x100
1 Mb MF2DD 50p each -	£24	£45
2 Mb MF2HD 65 p each -	£30	£58

FREE DRIVE CLEANER OR MOUSE MAT ON PURCHASES OF 100+ DISKS

STAR PRINTERS	
LC20 9 pin mono	£139
LC200 COLOUR	£199
LC24-200 MONO	£239
LC24-200 COLOUR	£289
STARJET	£250

PROTAR
COLOUR MONITOR SPEC. AS 8833 MK 2
only £220
HARD DISKS
PROGATE 20Mb £270
PROGATE 40Mb £330
PROGATE 80Mb £430
RING FOR DETAILS

TDK 'DAT' TAPES :-
DA-R60 £6.00 DA-R90 £7.00 DA-R120 £8.00
FULL RANGE OF TDK AUDIO & VIDEO TAPES.

ZY-F1 AMPLIFIED STEREO SPEAKER SYSTEM
IDEAL FOR STE/AMIGA/PC's/WALKMAN/etc. £35.00
N.B. ALL PRICES INC. VAT FREE P&P ON ORDERS OVER £50
£3.00 P&P ON ORDERS BELOW £50 - OVERNIGHT DEL. £8
SEND - PHONE - FAX- CALL FOR FREE PRICE LIST
K.C. VIDEO
6+8 DONCASTER RD., SOUTH ELMSALL, Nr PONTEFRACT
TEL: 0977 649100 W. YORKS WF9 2HZ FAX: 0977 643312

ATARI ST & SX16 SAMPLES
Boxed volumes of 8 disks. Volumes 1 & 2 now available £29.50 Each or £54.95 for both
COMING SOON!!
S900/S950 Samples Volumes 1 & 2
BRANDED DISKS
50 for £34.95 100 for £59.95
PURE TECHNOLOGY
21 Bridgegate Road, Rhyl, Clwyd LL18 4BL
TEL. (0745) 332535

MIDI SEQUENCES
New titles out now
For free song cataloque call
081 691 1087

Are you fed up in programming your own drum patterns? We have got a large selection of drum beats in top studio quality!

827 Rock + Funk Drums
1460 Techno Groove Vol. 1
1461 Techno Groove Vpl. 2
406 Funky Pop Grooves
828 Latin / Samba / Bossa etc.

Only £8.90 per title

many other drum disks available!

What Else?

- sequencers from £49.00
- editing software at its best
- sounds (latest: U220/SY99)
- friendly service (from 10.00 am)

International Mail Order Service

Access VISA accepted

NEWTRONIC

SOUND DESIGN & MIDI SOFTWARE LTD.

62b Manor Avenue
London SE4 1TE
Tel/Fax 081 691 1087

SAMPLE LIBRARIES

EPS/FZ1/S950/S1000/S550/S330/W30 I/S770/S750/PEAVEY DPM SP/DPM-3 SE/MIRAGE/ ATARI SD/AVALON/GENWAVE FORMATS

We are Europe's largest sound library with over 2 hundred thousand samples. Taken from "State of the art" systems. Ranging from Fairlight 3 Orchestral sounds to the latest House sounds, we've got them all! Most disks only £4.99 each. Write/phone now for our free cataloque (Specify machine)

SAMPLE TAPES.

We now have 20 volumes of our famous sample tapes on Chrome cassette, including "House Attack"/"Analogue No.1/Mi/ Orchestral 1 + 2/World Music. Each tape is £7.50. Our new tapes are The dance collection and "Digital textures", each series contains over 4 hours of hi quality samples and comes on 3 Hi grade Metal C-90 cassettes. Both collections come with full track listings, and are priced at £53.00 each inc. p&p. Write/phone for free Tape Listing.
HOUSE ATTACK II - NOW OUT

SAMPLES ON R-DAT

1500 SOUNDS ONLY £80.00 JD 800 SOUNDS - NOW IN STOCK

We also sell ..... Synth patches for most Synths and FX units on Ram/Rom/Atari ST disk, Sample CD's from Pro-Sonus/Sonic Images/Korg. Software from Dr.T/Steinberg/Opcode

DESERT ISLAND
TEL: 0463 - 221488
DESERT ISLAND (DEPT. M)
2D EDINGTON RD. INVERNESS, SCOTLAND, IV2 3DB

HEAVENLY MUSIC
ST/PC MIDI SOFTWARE

DR. BEAT *Producers Series Drum & Percussion Disk*
A vast collection of Drum and Percussion Patterns. Fills, Intros and Endings Professionally Programmed with the FEEL of a REAL drummer! ... Not a machine. Dr. BEAT has already received exellent reviews and is being described by our users as THE DEFINETIVE Drum and Percussion Pattern Collection in Midifile Format. Vols 1 AND 2 available NOW!
£13.95 each inc. p&p

RAMJAM *Musicians Series of Midi Jam Files*
A collection of 'KILLER' jams in Midifile Format. Imagine a jam session with some of the worlds TOP musicians in styles from Funk to Fusion in ANY key at ANY speed... till you DROP! You've just imagined RAMJAM! Now available Ramjam Vol 1, 2 & 3
£13.95 inc. p&p

MEGGA-TRACKS *Professional Series of Midi Song Files*
Through demand from our Dr. BEAT customers... THEY WANTED PRECISSION MIDI SONG FILE SEQUENCES WITH FEEL! Programmed by NY /UK Producers to give everybody something the others can't... WHAT YOU WANT! We've produced for : WEA, CBS, RAK, EMI, Atlantic Rec. (UK & US) and Anglia /ITV and now for YOU! Phone about those songs you can't find elsewhere!
£26.00 for 5 Songs inc. p&p

S-S-S900/950 *Producers Series of Sample Disks*
Specifically configured for use with all our Midifile products. £6.00 inc p&p

We dispatch your order the very same day we receive your cheque with full helpline support. Don't blow your money on inferior imitations offering more quantity than quality!

To order: Send cheque or Postal order to - HEAVENLY MUSIC, 39 GARDEN ROAD, JAYWICK VILLAGE, CLACTON-ON-SEA, ESSEX CO15 2RT
For further details, phone Clacton - on - Sea (0255) 434217
We won't cut corners on Quality....So why should you?

CASSETTE DUPLICATION

COMPACT DISCS
LPs 95p - Singles 80p
Plus mastering min 1,000
AUDIO, VIDEO & DAT COPYING
EXACT LENGTH CASSETTES
SELECTA SOUND
5 MARGARET ROAD, ROMFORD
ESSEX RM2 5SH Tel: 040-245-3424

FOR HIRE

ADVANCED SOUNDS HIRE
Musical Equipment ● Studio Equipment
● Home Recording Packages ● Del/Coll
VISA + ACCESS Low Rates. Good Service
TEL: 081 462 6261 or 0860 310618

SERVICE / REPAIRS

PMS
PANIC MUSIC SERVICES
HI-TECH SERVICE CENTRE
ALL MUSIC EQUIPMENT REPAIRED AND SERVICED MOOG-ARP, ETC. A SPECIALITY
SERVICE CENTRE FOR ROLAND, SANSUI TEAC/TASCAM
Tel: **0954 31348** or **0860 782541**

TUITION

MIDI CLINIC

PRIVATE TUITION IN ALL ASPECTS OF MODERN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY.
SEQUENCING, SAMPLING, SYNTH PROGRAMMING, ETC.
CUBASE, NOTATOR SPECIALISTS.
TELEPHONE HELPLINE AVAILABLE
PHONE FOR DETAILS

081 898 1276

RECORDING & PRODUCTION TRAINING

Constantly updated part & full-time courses operated in association with the pro-audio industry providing unique access to the latest analogue & digital sound recording and production technology in our 24 track automated studio and digital programming suite

One year f/time Diploma course in
ADVANCED SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION
Practically based tuition in small groups with theory from internationally recognised specialists, supplemented with new technology from leading manufacturers.

Three months f/time Certificate courses:
ANALOGUE SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION

One week f/time course
INTRODUCTION TO SOUND RECORDING & MIXING
An entirely practical foundation course

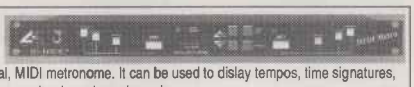
Courses commence 5th May & 28th Sept

These comprehensive courses give the necessary skills & experience to gain employment in the music recording industry

Brochure from: MEDIA PRODUCTION FACILITIES Bon Marché Bldg, Ferndale Rd, London SW9 8EJ
Tel: 071 737 7132 *or* 071 274 4000 ext. 328

FOR SALE

MIDI METRO



The world's first fully programmable, highly visual, MIDI metronome. It can be used to dislay tempos, time signatures, meter changes, ritards and accelerandos.
The MIDI Metro eases the burden of annoying click tracks, relieves ears from excessive monitoring levels and increases confidence and muscle control giving efficient, accurate performance tracks.

QLOGIC™ **TEL: 0796 2001 FAX: 0796 3806**
P.O. BOX 109 ◆ DUNDEE ◆ DD1 9DF ◆ SCOTLAND

Available Mail Order or Selected Dealers
Telephoned Credit Card orders welcome

COURSES

MUSIC INDUSTRY TRAINING

HURRICANE STUDIOS

We are the U.K Centre for City and Guilds qualification courses in Sound Engineering and Music Technology.

Day Release, intensive Full Time and Evening classes available.

NEW PROGRAM!
Courses starting soon in STUDIO MAINTENANCE including opportunities for work placements in the recording industry for people with an electronics background.
Plus for working engineers a short update/refresher course on Theory and Techniques in recording.
(Analogue & Digital)

For details and prospectus
Tel. 081 699 6945
Fax. 081 699 5845

AUDIO ENGINEER
15 MONTH COURSE

FREE BROCHURE + STUDIO COURSE

071 609 2653

SAE

STUDIO ASSISTANCE
6 MONTHS COURSE

FREE BROCHURE + STUDIO TOUR + 24 TRACK
"NEVE" STUDIO/INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE NETWORK

071 609 2653

SAE

MIDI COURSE

BASIC / INTERMEDIATE / ADVANCED

071 609 2653

SAE

FAX YOUR ADVERT TO ALEX DAY ON 0353 662489

'ANG ON A SEC....

DON'T SELL YOUR KEYBOARD, SAMPLER OR STUDIO GEAR UNTIL YOU'VE PHONED ME, AS I CAN GIVE YOU THE BEST CASH DEAL AROUND

081 390 7324
ANYTIME 24 Hrs.

ad index

ABC Music 23, 35
AMG 40, 41
Akai 12, 13
Axe Music 27
Best Service 57
Coventry Centre for the Performing Arts ...55
Dangerous CD Company 55
Digital Music 10
Eddie Moors Music 51
Four Minute Warning 55
Future Publishing .....I.B.C.
Gigsounds 24
Korg U.K..... O.B.C.
MCM 1
Music Connections 30, 31
Music Corporation 37
Music Pro Import.....45
National Music Day 48
Patchworks 19
Peavey U.K. 21
Percy Prior 19
Pro Music 33
Roland Friday 48
Roland U.K. 5
Soho Soundhouse 67
Sound Control 15
Sound Technology 65
Time & Space 6, 7
T.S.C. 1, 27
Yamaha .....I.F.C

GOT AN ATARI ST?

DON'T MISS THE BARGAIN OF THE YEAR!

ST FORMAT, BRITAIN'S BEST-SELLING MAGAZINE FOR THE ST, WILL HELP YOU GET THE BEST FROM YOUR MACHINE – EVERY MONTH!

1 **Every issue is packed with reviews of the latest software and hardware for your ST, keeping you up to date and helping you decide what's worth your money and what's not**

2 Every issue includes an exclusive Cover Disk – over 1000K of demos, utilities and full programs at no extra cost

3 Some months we give you a *complete* package. In January it was *Canvas* and *Sequencer One* worth over £100!

4 In ST Answers our team of experts answer all your ST problems. We guarantee to answer every query we receive

5 Every issue, *STF* brings you tutorials and step-by-step guides to help you explore the full potential of your ST

6 Every issue, *ST FORMAT* covers the entire range of ST applications, from games to programming

7 We bring you lively letters and features on what other ST owners are achieving. It's like joining a nationwide user group!

8 Every issue, we review every game released – the ones you could buy, never demos, so you can trust our reviews

9 Every month we give you tips to get more from your software, from a regular Gamebusters section to a series on using *Sequencer One*

10 And that's not all! The latest news, special offers saving you hundreds of pounds, introductory guides to get you started, roundups of Public Domain software and more!

All this and more in *ST FORMAT*, each and every month!

£50 SOFTWARE PACKAGE WITH THIS MONTH'S *ST FORMAT*

The April issue of *ST FORMAT*, on sale Thursday 12 March, includes a complete package worth £50 – the highly rated word processor *Write On*. (By the way, it works on both mono and colour STs.)

MISS THIS AT YOUR PERIL!

K O R G P O R T R A I T S

Tony Banks & Phil Collins

01/W Music Workstation

Two prime forces in Genesis, Tony Banks and Phil Collins, are down on "The Farm," the band's ultra-modern studio in the heart of the English countryside, recording their new Atlantic disc, *We Can't Dance.*

Sound is what Genesis is all about, so they chose the 01/W Music Workstation.

As they put it: "Korg has come up with a synth that has some of the most evocative sounds we've ever heard!"

The 01/W Music Workstation from Korg. Because great sounds are what it's all about.

Hear them on the new Genesis record and upcoming Tour.

KORG® 01/W MUSIC WORKSTATION

For more information, write to: Korg (UK), 8/9 The Crystal Center, Elmgrove Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 2YR

© 1992 Korg U.S.A.